

**NOTICE OF A MEETING OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT
OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS**



Notice is hereby given that an open meeting of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court will be held on Tuesday, April 23, 2024 at 9:00 AM in 110 S Main St. 2nd Floor, Lockhart, Texas at which time the following subjects will be discussed, considered, passed or adopted, to wit:

A. CALL MEETING TO ORDER

B. INVOCATION

C. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE U.S. AND TEXAS FLAGS:

(Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas Flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible.)

D. ANNOUNCEMENTS:

Items or comments from Court members or staff.

E. CITIZENS' COMMENTS:

At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comments will continue as the last agenda item of the day.) Citizens' Comments may be submitted to the Court by using the form found at: <http://www.co.caldwell.tx/us/page/caldwell.CommissionersCourtForm>

F. CONSENT AGENDA:

(The following consent items may be acted upon in one motion.)

F.1 To approve County Payroll payment in the amount of \$420,045.16 (3/24/2024 - 4/06/2024).

F.2 To approve County Payroll Tax payment in the amount of \$124,154.74 (3/24/2024 - 4/06/2024).

F.3 To approve payments of County Invoices and Purchase Orders in the amount of \$757,457.76.

F.4 To accept the March 2024 Tax Collection Report from the Caldwell County Appraisal District.

F.5 To accept and acknowledge the FY23 Audit for Caldwell County Adult Probation.

G. DISCUSSION/ACTION ITEMS:

G.1 Regarding the burn ban. Speaker: Judge Haden/Hector Rangel; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00

G.2 To approve an Order authorizing the sale of fireworks from May 22, 2024, through May 27, 2024, for Memorial Day. Speaker: Judge Haden/Hector Rangel; Cost: \$0.00

G.3 To approve a Proclamation designating April 28 - May 5, 2024, as Caldwell-Travis Soil & Water Conservation District (SWCD) Stewardship Week. Speaker: Judge Haden/Donnie Graham/Rodney Purswell/Kathy Hutto; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00

G.4 To approve a Proclamation designating May 6 - 10, 2024, as Air Quality Awareness Week.

Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Westmoreland; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00

G.5 To reappoint Sally Daniel and Alicia Thornton to the Caldwell County Community Services Foundation Board. Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00

G.6 To accept the 2025 Budget Calendar. Speaker: Judge Haden/Ezzy Chan; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00

G.7 To approve Granicus 3-year renewal contract for CaptionLive Basic captioning of Commissioners Court. Speaker: Judge Haden/Ezzy Chan; Backup: 4; Cost: TBD

G.8 To approve final draft and solicitation of RFP 24CCP02P Uniform Rental and Laundering Services. Speaker: Judge Haden/Carolyn Caro/Donald LeClerc; Backup: 29; Cost: \$0.00

G.9 To approve CAPCOG Interlocal Agreement for 2024-2025 Solid Waste Grant. Speaker: Judge Haden/Amber Quinley; Backup: 12; Cost: \$0.00

G.10 To ratify the approval of submitting a grant application for Caldwell County Constable Precinct 3 to the Texas Department of Transportation Traffic Safety - Operation Slow Down Grant. Speaker: Judge Haden/Amber Quinley/Daniel Herring; Backup: 37; Cost: \$0.00

G.11 To approve the release of fiscal deposit back to the developer of Hartland Ranch Phase 2 in the amount of \$89,697.03. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Westmoreland/Donald Leclerc; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00

G.12 To approve fiscal security for construction with a bond in the amount of \$719,418.15 for Tumbleweed Estates Phase 3, LLC located at 2302 Tumbleweed Trail. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Thomas/Donald Leclerc; Backup: 3; Cost: \$0.00

G.13 To approve a request for Lytton Hills, Phase 1 subdivision for a 1-year extension per Section 4.1.E of the Caldwell County Development Ordinance. Speaker: Commissioner Thomas/Tracy Bratton/Kasi Miles; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00

H. DISCUSSION ONLY:

H.1 To discuss Caldwell County policy surrounding celebratory and unauthorized gunfire on platted subdivisions. Speaker: Commissioner Thomas; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00

H.2 To discuss the development agreement for Sunset Oaks IX (9) located off FM 1984. Speaker: Commissioner Theriot/Tracy Bratton/Ben Green; Backup: 24; Cost: \$0.00

I. ADJOURNMENT:

As authorized by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas, reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above. The Court may adjourn for matters that may relate to: Texas Government Code Section 551.071(1) (Consultation with Attorney about Pending or Contemplated Litigation or Settlement Offers); Texas Government Code Section 551.071(2) (Consultation with Attorney when the Attorney's Obligations Under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas Conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code); Texas Government Code Section 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property); Texas Government Code Section 551.073 (Deliberations about Prospective Gift Donations); Texas Government Code Section 551.074 (Deliberations about Personnel Matters); Texas Government Code Section 551.0745 (Deliberations about a County Advisory Body); Texas Government Code Section 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices or Security Audits); Texas Government Code Section 551.084 (Exclusion of Witness from Hearing); Texas Government Code Section 551.087 (Deliberations about Economic Development Negotiations); and Texas Government Code Section 551.089 (Deliberations about Security Devices or Security Audits). In the event that the Court adjourns into Executive Session, the Court will announce the section of the Government Code the Commissioners Court is using as its authority to enter into an Executive Session. The meeting facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Requests for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the County Judge's Office at 512-398-1808 for further information.

Notice: Any documents linked to an item listed in this Agenda are subject to change both after posting and after discussion and vote during the Commissioners Court meeting. A copy of this Notice has been posted on the outdoor bulletin board located at the Caldwell County Courthouse, 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, Texas 78644. Said place is readily accessible to the general public at all times, and will remain posted continuously for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting. A copy of this Notice has also been posted online at the County's website at <https://www.co.caldwell.tx.us/page/caldwell.CommissionersCourtAgendaMinutesandVideo>.

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: April 23, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Recurring Payment

Subject: To approve County Payroll payment in the amount of \$420,045.16 (3/24/2024 - 4/06/2024).

Costs: \$420,045.16

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Kristianna Ortiz

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 21



Caldwell County, TX

Detail Register

Department Summary

Packet: PYPKT02987 - Payroll 03242024 thru 04062024
 Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 03/24/2024 - 04/06/2024

Department: 0000 - 911-GIS

Total Direct Deposits: 1,686.25
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	214.22
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
SAL	-7.00	1,927.98
Total:	1.00	2,176.82

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,836.61	0.00	0.00
MC	1,945.45	28.21	28.21
SS	1,945.45	120.62	120.62
Unemployment	2,146.24	0.00	0.00
Total:		148.83	148.83

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,176.82	108.84	117.55
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
551	0.00	12.50	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	430.97
595	0.00	4.24	0.00
615	0.00	24.66	0.00
Total:		341.74	548.52

RECAP 0000 - 911-GIS

Earnings: 2,176.82 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 341.74 Taxes: 148.83 Net Pay: 1,686.25

Department: 1000 - Courthouse Security

Total Direct Deposits: 11,810.73
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	56.00	1,493.03
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
FLOAT	8.00	210.28
Hourly	470.00	12,548.71
S	4.00	105.14
Uniform	0.00	175.00
Vacation	24.00	630.84
Total:	562.00	15,179.15

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	14,062.20	1,111.53	0.00
MC	14,821.16	214.92	214.92
SS	14,821.16	918.90	918.90
Unemployment	13,036.25	0.00	0.00
Total:		2,245.35	1,133.82

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	15,179.15	758.96	819.67
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
551	0.00	120.00	0.00
580	0.00	6.12	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	1,957.13
595	0.00	10.57	0.00
615	0.00	52.91	0.00
Total:		1,123.07	2,776.80

RECAP 1000 - Courthouse Security

Earnings: 15,179.15 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,123.07 Taxes: 2,245.35 Net Pay: 11,810.73

Department: 1101 - Unit Road

Total Direct Deposits: 42,076.23
Total Check Amounts: 1,547.02

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	232.00	5,145.55
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	66.92
Hourly	1,856.00	40,401.04
OT	120.50	3,998.25
PEO	56.00	1,220.83
S	44.44	947.81
SAL	-7.00	2,360.10
Vacation	64.56	1,488.80
Total:	2,366.50	55,629.30

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	51,404.12	3,618.84	0.00
MC	54,185.60	785.70	785.70
SS	54,185.60	3,359.50	3,359.50
Unemployment	55,431.54	0.00	0.01
Total:		7,764.04	4,145.21

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	55,629.30	2,781.48	3,003.96
550	0.00	197.76	0.00
580	0.00	16.83	0.00
590	0.00	924.70	9,277.04
595	0.00	41.51	0.00
615	0.00	279.73	0.00
Total:		4,242.01	12,281.00

RECAP 1101 - Unit Road

Earnings: 55,629.30 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 4,242.01 Taxes: 7,764.04 Net Pay: 43,623.25

Department: 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 1,600.70
Total Check Amounts: 3,668.43

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	24.00	549.29
Hourly	207.00	4,732.33
OT	31.00	1,064.33
PEO	6.00	137.33
Vacation	6.00	147.92
Total:	274.00	6,631.20

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	6,260.71	485.75	0.00
MC	6,592.27	95.58	95.58
SS	6,592.27	408.72	408.72
Unemployment	6,600.96	0.00	0.00
Total:		990.05	504.30

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	6,631.20	331.56	358.09
550	0.00	30.24	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,144.62
615	0.00	8.69	0.00
Total:		372.02	1,502.71

RECAP 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance

Earnings: 6,631.20 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 372.02 Taxes: 990.05 Net Pay: 5,269.13

Department: 1103 - Fleet Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 1,394.61
Total Check Amounts: 1,535.83

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	360.96
Hourly	124.00	2,797.48
PEO	4.00	90.24
S	16.00	360.96
Total:	160.00	3,609.64

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,373.46	168.09	0.00
MC	3,553.94	51.53	51.53
SS	3,553.94	220.34	220.34
Unemployment	3,594.52	0.00	0.00
Total:	439.96	271.87	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,609.64	180.48	194.92
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	381.54
595	0.00	4.02	0.00
615	0.00	36.56	0.00
Total:	239.24	576.46	

RECAP 1103 - Fleet Maintenance

Earnings: 3,609.64 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 239.24 Taxes: 439.96 Net Pay: 2,930.44

Department: 2120 - County Treasurer

Total Direct Deposits: 4,578.90
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	357.18
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	66.92
Hourly	135.00	2,995.73
PEO	4.00	89.30
SAL	1.00	2,443.91
Vacation	5.00	129.56
Total:	161.00	6,082.60

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,387.79	364.29	0.00
MC	5,751.93	83.40	83.40
SS	5,751.93	356.61	356.61
Unemployment	6,067.48	0.00	0.00
Total:	804.30	440.01	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	6,082.60	304.14	328.46
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
551	0.00	86.46	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	1,194.05
595	0.00	6.35	0.00
615	0.00	63.35	0.00
Total:	699.40	1,522.51	

RECAP 2120 - County Treasurer

Earnings: 6,082.60 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 699.40 Taxes: 804.30 Net Pay: 4,578.90

Department: 2130 - County Auditor

Total Direct Deposits: 10,378.63
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS			TAXES			
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	48.00	1,357.22	Federal W/H	12,307.78	930.79	0.00
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	83.07	MC	12,990.54	188.36	188.36
Hourly	277.00	6,442.94	SS	12,990.54	805.41	805.41
PEO	8.00	185.94	Unemployment	13,624.99	0.00	0.00
S	6.00	187.50	Total:		1,924.56	993.77
SAL	-60.00	4,083.66				
Vacation	43.00	1,314.90				
Total:	322.00	13,655.23				

DEDUCTIONS			
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	13,655.23	682.76	737.38
550	0.00	30.24	0.00
551	0.00	20.00	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	520.83	2,013.64
595	0.00	12.48	0.00
615	0.00	81.14	0.00
Total:		1,352.04	2,751.02

RECAP 2130 - County Auditor

Earnings: 13,655.23 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,352.04 Taxes: 1,924.56 Net Pay: 10,378.63

Department: 2140 - Tax Assessor-Collector

Total Direct Deposits: 8,842.61
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS			TAXES			
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	48.00	924.73	Federal W/H	10,342.53	654.77	0.00
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77	MC	11,027.68	159.90	159.90
FLOAT	8.00	146.04	SS	11,027.68	683.72	683.72
Hourly	358.00	6,950.24	Unemployment	8,795.08	0.00	0.00
LWOP	24.00	0.00	Total:		1,498.39	843.62
PEO	10.49	200.52				
S	21.56	406.00				
SAL	1.00	2,443.20				
Vacation	9.95	181.64				
Total:	481.00	11,303.14				

DEDUCTIONS			
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	11,303.14	565.15	610.36
520	0.00	120.00	0.00
550	0.00	45.36	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	2,720.21
595	0.00	10.57	0.00
615	0.00	60.14	0.00
Total:		962.14	3,330.57

RECAP 2140 - Tax Assessor-Collector

Earnings: 11,303.14 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 962.14 Taxes: 1,498.39 Net Pay: 8,842.61

Department: 2150 - County Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 10,534.02
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	56.00	1,036.90
FLOAT	8.00	143.81
Hourly	489.50	9,064.93
PEO	14.00	259.22
S	5.25	106.81
SAL	1.00	2,444.63
Vacation	3.25	57.13
VAC-PAYOUT	20.21	378.79
Total:	597.21	13,492.22

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	12,265.56	714.35	0.00
MC	13,000.16	188.50	188.50
SS	13,000.16	806.01	806.01
Unemployment	10,977.77	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,708.86	994.51

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	13,492.22	674.60	728.60
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	84.94	0.00
551	0.00	133.05	0.00
580	0.00	9.18	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	3,101.75
595	0.00	19.01	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
615	0.00	95.67	0.00
Total:		1,249.34	3,830.35

RECAP 2150 - County Clerk

Earnings: 13,492.22 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,249.34 Taxes: 1,708.86 Net Pay: 10,534.02

Department: 3000 - County Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 1,148.71
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	142.80
Hourly	70.00	1,249.49
PEO	2.00	35.70
Total:	80.00	1,427.99

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,341.47	84.67	0.00
MC	1,412.87	20.49	20.49
SS	1,412.87	87.60	87.60
Unemployment	1,412.87	0.00	0.00
Total:		192.76	108.09

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,427.99	71.40	77.11
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	381.54
Total:		86.52	458.65

RECAP 3000 - County Clerk

Earnings: 1,427.99 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 86.52 Taxes: 192.76 Net Pay: 1,148.71

Department: 3200 - District Attorney

Total Direct Deposits: 30,288.36
Total Check Amounts: 1,474.17

EARNINGS			TAXES			
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	112.00	3,468.80	Federal W/H	39,066.69	4,142.87	0.00
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	66.92	MC	41,204.11	597.45	597.45
ADA Supplement	0.00	1,088.58	SS	41,204.11	2,554.66	2,554.66
ADA/ETF Stipend	0.00	4,008.71	Unemployment	36,329.64	0.00	0.01
DA Staff Supplement	0.00	994.19	Total:		7,294.98	3,152.12
Hourly	446.00	9,992.25				
PEO	14.00	315.77				
S	10.00	258.87				
SAL	-74.00	20,677.01				
Vacation	60.00	1,705.94				
Total:	568.00	42,577.04				

DEDUCTIONS			
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	41,548.23	2,077.42	2,243.61
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	121.30	0.00
551	0.00	346.12	0.00
580	0.00	9.18	0.00
590	0.00	722.65	5,454.56
595	0.00	23.12	0.00
615	0.00	159.74	0.00
Total:	3,519.53	7,698.17	

RECAP 3200 - District Attorney

Earnings: 42,577.04 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 3,519.53 Taxes: 7,294.98 Net Pay: 31,762.53

Department: 3201 - Environmental Task Force

Total Direct Deposits: 5,001.28
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS			TAXES			
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	24.00	644.12	Federal W/H	6,071.79	575.72	0.00
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	69.24	MC	6,407.93	92.91	92.91
ADA/ETF Stipend	0.00	162.35	SS	6,407.93	397.29	397.29
Hourly	204.00	5,464.47	Unemployment	6,497.88	0.00	0.00
PEO	6.00	161.02	Total:		1,065.92	490.20
S	6.00	171.58				
Uniform	0.00	50.00				
Total:	240.00	6,722.78				

DEDUCTIONS			
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	6,722.78	336.14	363.03
550	0.00	62.55	0.00
551	0.00	50.00	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	812.51
595	0.00	6.35	0.00
615	0.00	36.56	0.00
Total:	655.58	1,175.54	

RECAP 3201 - Environmental Task Force

Earnings: 6,722.78 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 655.58 Taxes: 1,065.92 Net Pay: 5,001.28

Department: 3220 - District Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 9,209.31
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	48.00	932.36
Hourly	406.00	7,865.79
PEO	6.00	119.35
S	14.00	276.28
SAL	1.00	2,444.80
Vacation	6.00	129.80
Total:	481.00	11,768.38

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	10,939.24	843.47	0.00
MC	11,527.65	167.15	167.15
SS	11,527.65	714.72	714.72
Unemployment	7,714.94	0.00	0.01
Total:		1,725.34	881.88

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	11,768.38	588.41	635.49
550	0.00	43.86	0.00
551	0.00	103.84	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	2,289.24
595	0.00	12.66	0.00
615	0.00	80.37	0.00
Total:		833.73	2,924.73

RECAP 3220 - District Clerk

Earnings: 11,768.38 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 833.73 Taxes: 1,725.34 Net Pay: 9,209.31

Department: 3230 - District Judge

Total Direct Deposits: 7,365.47
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	24.00	751.54
Hourly	136.00	3,148.56
PEO	4.00	92.79
S	4.00	99.04
SAL	-10.00	5,028.00
Vacation	8.00	380.38
Total:	166.00	9,500.31

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	8,547.57	481.17	0.00
MC	9,122.58	132.27	132.27
SS	9,122.58	565.60	565.60
Unemployment	9,023.83	0.00	0.01
Total:		1,179.04	697.88

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	9,500.31	475.01	513.02
520	0.00	100.00	0.00
550	0.00	45.70	0.00
551	0.00	76.92	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	812.51
595	0.00	4.24	0.00
615	0.00	91.48	0.00
Total:		955.80	1,325.53

RECAP 3230 - District Judge

Earnings: 9,500.31 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 955.80 Taxes: 1,179.04 Net Pay: 7,365.47

Department: 3240 - County Court Law

Total Direct Deposits: 6,517.00
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS				TAXES			
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount		Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	239.93		Federal W/H	8,070.01	899.04	0.00
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62		MC	8,508.77	123.37	123.37
Jud Stip	1.00	3,230.77		SS	8,508.77	527.54	527.54
SAL	-6.00	5,269.93		Unemployment	2,368.68	0.00	0.00
Total:	3.00	8,775.25		Total:	1,549.95	650.91	

DEDUCTIONS			
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	8,775.25	438.76	473.86
550	0.00	45.70	0.00
551	0.00	6.15	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	812.51
595	0.00	12.48	0.00
615	0.00	42.76	0.00
Total:	708.30	1,286.37	

RECAP 3240 - County Court Law

Earnings: 8,775.25 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 708.30 Taxes: 1,549.95 Net Pay: 6,517.00

Department: 3251 - JP Prec. 1

Total Direct Deposits: 5,396.51
Total Check Amounts: 572.66

EARNINGS				TAXES			
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount		Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	288.84		Federal W/H	7,705.98	1,037.98	0.00
Hourly	136.00	2,433.43		MC	8,134.72	117.95	117.95
SAL	1.00	2,188.77		SS	8,134.72	504.35	504.35
Vacation	8.00	153.65		Unemployment	6,386.10	0.00	0.00
VAC-PAYOUT	182.76	3,510.18		Total:	1,660.28	622.30	
Total:	343.76	8,574.87					

DEDUCTIONS			
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	8,574.87	428.74	463.05
550	0.00	31.15	0.00
551	0.00	188.45	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	812.51
595	0.00	6.24	0.00
615	0.00	54.92	0.00
Total:	945.42	1,275.56	

RECAP 3251 - JP Prec. 1

Earnings: 8,574.87 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 945.42 Taxes: 1,660.28 Net Pay: 5,969.17

Department: 3252 - JP Prec. 2

Total Direct Deposits: 4,031.15
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	301.89
Hourly	144.00	2,717.00
SAL	1.00	2,188.77
Total:	161.00	5,207.66

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,841.24	401.73	0.00
MC	5,101.63	73.97	73.97
SS	5,101.63	316.30	316.30
Unemployment	2,988.31	0.00	0.00
Total:		792.00	390.27

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,207.66	260.39	281.21
550	0.00	61.16	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,144.62
595	0.00	2.11	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
615	0.00	42.76	0.00
Total:		384.51	1,425.83

RECAP 3252 - JP Prec. 2

Earnings: 5,207.66 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 384.51 Taxes: 792.00 Net Pay: 4,031.15

Department: 3253 - JP Prec. 3

Total Direct Deposits: 3,819.85
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	301.89
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	136.00	2,564.61
SAL	1.00	2,188.77
Vacation	8.00	152.40
Total:	161.00	5,242.29

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,709.78	506.52	0.00
MC	4,971.90	72.09	72.09
SS	4,971.90	308.26	308.26
Unemployment	2,988.66	0.00	0.00
Total:		886.87	380.35

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,242.29	262.12	283.08
550	0.00	30.24	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	1,194.05
595	0.00	8.46	0.00
615	0.00	72.30	0.00
Total:		535.57	1,477.13

RECAP 3253 - JP Prec. 3

Earnings: 5,242.29 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 535.57 Taxes: 886.87 Net Pay: 3,819.85

Department: 3254 - JP Prec. 4

Total Direct Deposits: 2,771.11
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS			TAXES			
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	152.40	Federal W/H	3,293.90	253.41	0.00
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62	MC	3,481.27	50.48	50.48
Hourly	64.00	1,219.18	SS	3,481.27	215.84	215.84
SAL	1.00	2,188.77	Unemployment	1,508.86	0.00	0.00
Vacation	8.00	152.40				
Total:	81.00	3,747.37		Total:	519.73	266.32

DEDUCTIONS			
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,747.37	187.37	202.35
550	0.00	45.70	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	812.51
595	0.00	6.35	0.00
615	0.00	54.66	0.00
Total:		456.53	1,014.86

RECAP 3254 - JP Prec. 4

Earnings: 3,747.37 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 456.53 Taxes: 519.73 Net Pay: 2,771.11

Department: 4300 - County Sheriff

Total Direct Deposits: 77,262.54
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS			TAXES			
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	320.00	8,343.98	Federal W/H	93,716.91	8,839.75	0.00
165	0.00	16.15	MC	98,764.79	1,432.08	1,432.08
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	468.49	SS	98,764.79	6,123.41	6,123.41
FH - LAW	1.25	34.52	Unemployment	96,928.79	0.00	0.01
Hourly	2,696.80	67,725.15				
LOC-CCP-OT	48.00	1,802.39	Total:	16,395.24	7,555.50	
LUL-CCP-OT	48.00	1,924.61				
OT	109.50	3,860.79				
PEO	0.55	15.19				
S	26.00	687.71				
SAL	-27.00	13,580.39				
Uniform	0.00	875.00				
Vacation	68.40	1,640.03				
Total:	3,291.50	100,974.40				

DEDUCTIONS			
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	100,958.25	5,047.88	5,451.71
550	0.00	482.75	0.00
551	0.00	404.44	0.00
580	0.00	32.13	0.00
590	0.00	796.95	14,364.13
595	0.00	62.89	0.00
610	0.00	27.00	0.00
615	0.00	462.58	0.00
Total:		7,316.62	19,815.84

RECAP 4300 - County Sheriff

Earnings: 100,974.40 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 7,316.62 Taxes: 16,395.24 Net Pay: 77,262.54

Department: 4310 - County Jail

Total Direct Deposits: 75,873.98
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	336.00	8,223.29
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	233.06
FLOAT	27.00	785.72
Hourly	2,966.25	70,923.31
OT	209.75	7,413.32
S	98.00	2,332.55
SAL	-53.00	6,016.12
Uniform	0.00	825.00
Vacation	109.50	2,544.45
Total:	3,693.50	99,296.82

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	91,149.79	7,520.46	0.00
MC	96,114.62	1,393.66	1,393.66
SS	96,114.62	5,959.10	5,959.10
Unemployment	98,871.76	0.00	0.00
Total:	14,873.22	7,352.76	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	99,296.82	4,964.83	5,362.03
530	0.00	364.61	0.00
550	0.00	425.06	0.00
551	0.00	271.91	0.00
580	0.00	24.48	0.00
590	0.00	1,636.56	16,095.09
595	0.00	91.74	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
615	0.00	756.93	0.00
Total:	8,549.62	21,457.12	

RECAP 4310 - County Jail

Earnings: 99,296.82 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 8,549.62 Taxes: 14,873.22 Net Pay: 75,873.98

Department: 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1

Total Direct Deposits: 7,190.28
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	335.50	7,323.90
SAL	1.00	1,561.32
Uniform	0.00	25.00
Total:	336.50	8,944.84

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	8,497.59	623.05	0.00
MC	8,944.84	129.69	129.69
SS	8,944.84	554.57	554.57
Unemployment	6,656.34	0.00	0.02
Total:	1,307.31	684.28	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	8,944.84	447.25	483.02
Total:	447.25	483.02	

RECAP 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1

Earnings: 8,944.84 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 447.25 Taxes: 1,307.31 Net Pay: 7,190.28

Department: 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2

Total Direct Deposits: 3,003.12
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	152.00	2,401.76
SAL	1.00	1,561.32
Uniform	0.00	50.00
Total:	153.00	4,047.70

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,813.60	503.27	0.00
MC	4,015.98	58.22	58.22
SS	4,015.98	248.99	248.99
Unemployment	2,426.76	0.00	0.00
Total:	810.48	307.21	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,047.70	202.38	218.58
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	381.54
615	0.00	18.10	0.00
Total:	234.10	600.12	

RECAP 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2

Earnings: 4,047.70 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 234.10 Taxes: 810.48 Net Pay: 3,003.12

Department: 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3

Total Direct Deposits: 4,091.31
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	310.49
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
Hourly	172.00	3,237.54
OT	2.00	55.86
SAL	1.00	1,561.32
Uniform	0.00	50.00
Total:	191.00	5,265.98

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,747.53	269.83	0.00
MC	5,010.83	72.65	72.65
SS	5,010.83	310.68	310.68
Unemployment	1,742.74	0.00	0.00
Total:	653.16	383.33	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,265.98	263.30	284.36
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	812.51
595	0.00	10.26	0.00
615	0.00	54.92	0.00
Total:	521.51	1,096.87	

RECAP 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3

Earnings: 5,265.98 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 521.51 Taxes: 653.16 Net Pay: 4,091.31

Department: 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4

Total Direct Deposits: 9,011.86
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	321.89
CSP-OT	146.00	3,358.00
Hourly	289.00	5,972.18
SAL	1.00	1,561.32
Total:	452.00	11,213.39

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	10,302.32	454.86	0.00
MC	10,902.99	158.08	158.08
SS	10,902.99	675.99	675.99
Unemployment	8,103.16	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,288.93	834.07	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	11,213.39	560.67	605.49
520	0.00	40.00	0.00
550	0.00	51.90	0.00
551	0.00	50.00	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	812.51
595	0.00	6.35	0.00
615	0.00	42.76	0.00
Total:	912.60	1,418.00	

RECAP 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4

Earnings: 11,213.39 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 912.60 Taxes: 1,288.93 Net Pay: 9,011.86

Department: 4330 - Driver's License

Total Direct Deposits: 465.44
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	40.00	602.80
Total:	40.00	602.80

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	572.66	61.11	0.00
MC	602.80	8.74	8.74
SS	602.80	37.37	37.37
Unemployment	602.80	0.00	0.00
Total:	107.22	46.11	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	602.80	30.14	32.55
Total:	30.14	32.55	

RECAP 4330 - Driver's License

Earnings: 602.80 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 30.14 Taxes: 107.22 Net Pay: 465.44

Department: 5401 - Juvenile Probation

Total Direct Deposits: 17,240.69
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	72.00	2,385.86
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	163.82
FLOAT	8.00	189.28
Hourly	448.75	13,343.96
JP COMP TAKEN	5.50	155.42
S	24.25	700.34
SAL	-14.00	6,568.89
Vacation	17.50	514.70
Total:	562.00	24,022.27

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	25.25	723.48
Total:	25.25	723.48

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	20,773.71	1,823.83	0.00
MC	22,242.14	322.52	322.52
SS	22,242.14	1,379.02	1,379.02
Unemployment	24,022.27	0.00	0.00
Total:	3,525.37	1,701.54	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	24,022.27	1,201.12	1,297.21
520	0.00	267.31	0.00
551	0.00	616.20	0.00
552	0.00	192.30	0.00
580	0.00	7.65	0.00
590	0.00	839.61	3,257.12
595	0.00	4.24	0.00
615	0.00	127.78	0.00
Total:	3,256.21	4,554.33	

RECAP 5401 - Juvenile Probation

Earnings: 24,022.27 Benefits: 723.48 Deductions: 3,256.21 Taxes: 3,525.37 Net Pay: 17,240.69

Department: 6520 - Building Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 9,088.60
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	56.00	1,129.26
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	131.52
Hourly	380.00	7,410.89
S	8.00	142.80
SAL	-7.00	1,803.92
Vacation	44.00	805.68
Total:	481.00	11,424.07

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	10,675.92	702.36	0.00
MC	11,247.13	163.09	163.09
SS	11,247.13	697.32	697.32
Unemployment	9,916.32	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,562.77	860.41	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	11,424.07	571.21	616.89
550	0.00	63.58	0.00
551	0.00	30.75	0.00
580	0.00	10.71	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	2,670.78
595	0.00	10.57	0.00
610	0.00	13.84	0.00
615	0.00	72.04	0.00
Total:	772.70	3,287.67	

RECAP 6520 - Building Maintenance

Earnings: 11,424.07 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 772.70 Taxes: 1,562.77 Net Pay: 9,088.60

Department: 6550 - Elections

Total Direct Deposits: 5,410.35
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	32.00	679.75
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
BEREAVEMENT	8.00	153.96
Hourly	192.00	3,506.78
S	16.00	300.00
SAL	-7.00	2,157.06
Total:	241.00	6,832.17

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	6,372.49	446.97	0.00
MC	6,714.10	97.36	97.36
SS	6,714.10	416.28	416.28
Unemployment	5,247.20	0.00	0.00
Total:		960.61	513.64

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	6,832.17	341.61	368.93
550	0.00	45.36	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,526.16
595	0.00	12.57	0.00
615	0.00	60.14	0.00
Total:		461.21	1,895.09

RECAP 6550 - Elections

Earnings: 6,832.17 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 461.21 Taxes: 960.61 Net Pay: 5,410.35

Department: 6560 - Commissioners Court

Total Direct Deposits: 13,793.66
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	24.00	585.58
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	228.66
Hourly	72.00	1,426.16
SAL	-41.00	15,417.31
Vacation	32.00	896.36
Total:	87.00	18,554.07

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	16,316.39	1,191.33	0.00
MC	17,344.09	251.49	251.49
SS	17,344.09	1,075.32	1,075.32
Unemployment	5,874.52	0.00	0.00
Total:		2,518.14	1,326.81

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	18,554.07	927.70	1,001.92
520	0.00	100.00	0.00
550	0.00	42.36	0.00
551	0.00	180.84	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	882.27	3,214.77
595	0.00	14.37	0.00
615	0.00	90.14	0.00
Total:		2,242.27	4,216.69

RECAP 6560 - Commissioners Court

Earnings: 18,554.07 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 2,242.27 Taxes: 2,518.14 Net Pay: 13,793.66

Department: 6570 - Veteran Service Officer

Total Direct Deposits: 1,398.28
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	165.38
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
SAL	-7.00	1,488.46
Total:	1.00	1,688.46

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,569.44	44.64	0.00
MC	1,653.86	23.98	23.98
SS	1,653.86	102.54	102.54
Unemployment	1,657.88	0.00	0.00
Total:		171.16	126.52

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,688.46	84.42	91.18
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	381.54
595	0.00	4.02	0.00
Total:		119.02	472.72

RECAP 6570 - Veteran Service Officer

Earnings: 1,688.46 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 119.02 Taxes: 171.16 Net Pay: 1,398.28

Department: 6580 - Human Resources

Total Direct Deposits: 2,821.60
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	394.85
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
Hourly	64.00	1,426.15
S	8.00	178.27
SAL	-11.00	1,840.88
Vacation	4.00	108.29
Total:	81.00	3,999.21

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,765.42	638.93	0.00
MC	3,965.38	57.50	57.50
SS	3,965.38	245.86	245.86
Unemployment	3,985.59	0.00	0.00
Total:		942.29	303.36

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,999.21	199.96	215.96
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	381.54
595	0.00	2.11	0.00
615	0.00	18.10	0.00
Total:		235.32	597.50

RECAP 6580 - Human Resources

Earnings: 3,999.21 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 235.32 Taxes: 942.29 Net Pay: 2,821.60

Department: 6590 - Purchasing Department

Total Direct Deposits: 3,334.09
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	436.76
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
Hourly	67.75	1,585.21
PEO	2.00	46.80
S	2.25	52.65
SAL	-7.00	2,246.18
Total:	81.00	4,418.37

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,982.47	325.29	0.00
MC	4,203.39	60.95	60.95
SS	4,203.39	260.61	260.61
Unemployment	4,403.25	0.00	0.00
Total:		646.85	321.56

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,418.37	220.92	238.59
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	812.51
595	0.00	4.22	0.00
615	0.00	36.25	0.00
Total:		437.43	1,051.10

RECAP 6590 - Purchasing Department

Earnings: 4,418.37 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 437.43 Taxes: 646.85 Net Pay: 3,334.09

Department: 6630 - Grants Department

Total Direct Deposits: 3,486.73
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	461.54
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
Hourly	64.00	1,538.46
SAL	-7.00	2,423.08
Vacation	8.00	192.31
Total:	81.00	4,666.16

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,078.65	260.52	0.00
MC	4,311.96	62.53	62.53
SS	4,311.96	267.34	267.34
Unemployment	4,620.46	0.00	0.00
Total:		590.39	329.87

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,666.16	233.31	251.97
550	0.00	45.70	0.00
551	0.00	100.00	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	812.51
595	0.00	6.35	0.00
615	0.00	42.76	0.00
Total:		589.04	1,064.48

RECAP 6630 - Grants Department

Earnings: 4,666.16 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 589.04 Taxes: 590.39 Net Pay: 3,486.73

Department: 6650 - Emerg Mgnt/Homeland Sec

Total Direct Deposits: 3,855.95
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	467.50
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
Hourly	78.00	1,913.08
S	4.00	135.65
SAL	-11.00	2,305.96
Total:	87.00	4,838.34

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,659.20	436.45	0.00
MC	4,794.85	69.52	69.52
SS	4,794.85	297.28	297.28
Unemployment	4,807.76	0.00	0.00
Total:	803.25	366.80	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,712.90	135.65	146.50
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	763.08
595	0.00	4.22	0.00
615	0.00	8.69	0.00
Total:	179.14	909.58	

RECAP 6650 - Emerg Mgnt/Homeland Sec

Earnings: 4,838.34 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 179.14 Taxes: 803.25 Net Pay: 3,855.95

Department: 7610 - Sanitation Department

Total Direct Deposits: 4,947.47
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	24.00	604.34
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	144.00	2,743.63
SAL	-15.00	2,395.94
Uniform	0.00	25.00
Vacation	8.00	299.49
Total:	161.00	6,103.02

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,741.37	328.27	0.00
MC	6,046.52	87.68	87.68
SS	6,046.52	374.89	374.89
Unemployment	6,057.32	0.00	0.00
Total:	790.84	462.57	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	6,103.02	305.15	329.57
550	0.00	45.70	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	763.08
595	0.00	2.11	0.00
615	0.00	8.69	0.00
Total:	364.71	1,092.65	

RECAP 7610 - Sanitation Department

Earnings: 6,103.02 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 364.71 Taxes: 790.84 Net Pay: 4,947.47

Department: 8700 - County Agent

Total Direct Deposits: 4,519.67
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	32.00	550.30
Hourly	64.00	1,262.13
SAL	-25.00	3,440.50
Vacation	12.00	250.04
Total:	83.00	5,502.97

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,323.13	383.15	0.00
MC	5,494.28	79.67	79.67
SS	5,494.28	340.64	340.64
Unemployment	5,502.97	0.00	0.02
Total:	803.46	420.33	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,423.15	171.15	184.85
590	0.00	0.00	763.08
615	0.00	8.69	0.00
Total:	179.84	947.93	

RECAP 8700 - County Agent

Earnings: 5,502.97 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 179.84 Taxes: 803.46 Net Pay: 4,519.67



Packet: PYPKT02987 - Payroll 03242024 thru 04062024
Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 03/24/2024 - 04/06/2024

Total Direct Deposits: 415,247.05
Total Check Amounts: 8,798.11

Males Paid: 155
Females Paid: 122
Total Employees: 277

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	1,784.00	43,724.42
165	0.00	16.15
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	2,176.35
ADA Supplement	0.00	1,088.58
ADA/ETF Stipend	0.00	4,171.06
BEREAVEMENT	8.00	153.96
CSP-OT	146.00	3,358.00
DA Staff Supplement	0.00	994.19
FH - LAW	1.25	34.52
FLOAT	59.00	1,475.13
Hourly	13,884.55	316,931.27
JP COMP TAKEN	5.50	155.42
Jud Stip	1.00	3,230.77
LOC-CCP-OT	48.00	1,802.39
LUL-CCP-OT	48.00	1,924.61
LWOP	24.00	0.00
OT	472.75	16,392.55
PEO	137.04	2,970.00
S	317.75	7,449.96
SAL	-384.00	125,808.27
Uniform	0.00	2,075.00
Vacation	557.16	13,876.71
VAC-PAYOUT	202.97	3,888.97
Total:	17,312.97	553,698.28

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	25.25	723.48
Total:	25.25	723.48

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	507,887.02	42,129.06	0.00
MC	536,116.71	7,773.64	7,773.64
SS	536,116.71	33,239.20	33,239.20
Unemployment	488,922.49	0.00	0.09
Total:		83,141.90	41,012.93

FWH - \$42,129.06
MC - \$15,547.28
SS - \$46,478.40

\$124,154.74

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	548,448.06	27,422.38	29,616.11
520	0.00	807.31	0.00
530	0.00	364.61	0.00
550	0.00	2,303.47	0.00
551	0.00	2,797.63	0.00
552	0.00	192.30	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	179.01	0.00
590	0.00	8,714.42	84,559.46
595	0.00	426.78	0.00
610	0.00	81.34	0.00
615	0.00	3,146.97	0.00
Total:		46,511.22	114,175.57

RECAP 01 - Payroll Set 01

Earnings: 553,698.28 Benefits: 723.48 Deductions: 46,511.22 Taxes: 83,141.90 Net Pay: 424,045.16

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: April 23, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Recurring Payment

Subject: To approve County Payroll Tax payment in the amount of \$124,154.74 (3/24/2024 - 4/06/2024).

Costs: \$124,154.74

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Kristianna Ortiz

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 2



Packet: PYPKT02987 - Payroll 03242024 thru 04062024
Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 03/24/2024 - 04/06/2024

Total Direct Deposits: 415,247.05
Total Check Amounts: 8,798.11

Males Paid: 155
Females Paid: 122
Total Employees: 277

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	1,784.00	43,724.42
165	0.00	16.15
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	2,176.35
ADA Supplement	0.00	1,088.58
ADA/ETF Stipend	0.00	4,171.06
BEREAVEMENT	8.00	153.96
CSP-OT	146.00	3,358.00
DA Staff Supplement	0.00	994.19
FH - LAW	1.25	34.52
FLOAT	59.00	1,475.13
Hourly	13,884.55	316,931.27
JP COMP TAKEN	5.50	155.42
Jud Stip	1.00	3,230.77
LOC-CCP-OT	48.00	1,802.39
LUL-CCP-OT	48.00	1,924.61
LWOP	24.00	0.00
OT	472.75	16,392.55
PEO	137.04	2,970.00
S	317.75	7,449.96
SAL	-384.00	125,808.27
Uniform	0.00	2,075.00
Vacation	557.16	13,876.71
VAC-PAYOUT	202.97	3,888.97
Total:	17,312.97	553,698.28

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	25.25	723.48
Total:	25.25	723.48

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	507,887.02	42,129.06	0.00
MC	536,116.71	7,773.64	7,773.64
SS	536,116.71	33,239.20	33,239.20
Unemployment	488,922.49	0.00	0.09
Total:	83,141.90	41,012.93	

FWH - \$42,129.06
 MC - \$15,547.28
 SS - \$46,478.40

 \$124,154.74

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	548,448.06	27,422.38	29,616.11
520	0.00	807.31	0.00
530	0.00	364.61	0.00
550	0.00	2,303.47	0.00
551	0.00	2,797.63	0.00
552	0.00	192.30	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	179.01	0.00
590	0.00	8,714.42	84,559.46
595	0.00	426.78	0.00
610	0.00	81.34	0.00
615	0.00	3,146.97	0.00
Total:	46,511.22	114,175.57	

RECAP 01 - Payroll Set 01

Earnings: 553,698.28 Benefits: 723.48 Deductions: 46,511.22 Taxes: 83,141.90 Net Pay: 424,045.16

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: April 23, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Recurring Payment

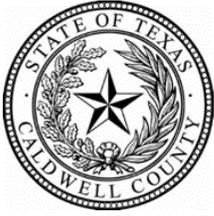
Subject: To approve payments of County Invoices and Purchase Orders in the amount of \$757,457.76.

Costs: \$757,457.76

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden / Danie Teltow

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 33



Caldwell County, TX

Payment Register

APPKT14846 - 4/23/2024 AP

01 - Vendor Set 01

Bank: 2022 AP BNK - POOLED CASH-OPERATION-2022

Vendor Number ADAROW	Vendor Name ADAM D. ROWINS			Total Vendor Amount 1,470.00	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
		04/16/2024	1,470.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
22-FL-504 13	22-FL-504	04/03/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	819.00
23-FL-266 4	23-FL-266	04/03/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	84.00
23-FL-289 6	23-FL-289	04/03/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	42.00
23-FL-399 5	23-FL-399	04/03/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	35.00
23-FL-439 4	23-FL-439	04/03/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	63.00
23-FL-477	23-FL-477	04/03/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	105.00
DCFL-23-043 2	DCFL-23-043	04/03/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	196.00
DCFL-24-082	DCFL-24-082	04/03/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	126.00

Vendor Number AISWHI	Vendor Name AISHA WHITE-THOMPSON, CSR, RPR			Total Vendor Amount 356.10	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
		04/16/2024	356.10		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
14-828	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES	04/05/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	356.10

Vendor Number ALLWHI	Vendor Name ALLISON WHITAKER			Total Vendor Amount 372.70	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
		04/16/2024	372.70		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
04102024	4/2024 TRAINING EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	04/10/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	372.70

Vendor Number AMACOM	Vendor Name AMAZON.COM SALES, INC			Total Vendor Amount 1,037.49	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
		04/16/2024	1,037.49		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
14N3-NKCW-3D13	JUSTICE CENTER	04/01/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	167.99
1C4R-7RVD-NY77	OFFICE SUPPLIES	03/31/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	46.04
1CP4-FT3N-MG4G	TRAINING	04/08/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	77.52
1DK4-PMP1-V73D	OFFICE SUPPLIES	03/31/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	104.10
1DX1-LTPR-7GMW	REPAIRS AND MAINT	04/05/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	38.98
1DX1-LTPR-LMNT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	04/07/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	73.03
1MD9-WHNG-MCKC	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	04/07/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	296.99
1PVF-JN1H-LDV9	OFFICE SUPPLIES	03/27/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	26.99
1VNV-JN1H-TTKN	OFFICE SUPPLIES	04/09/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	125.69
1WDM-RM46-J94C	OPERATING SUPPLIES	04/04/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	24.66
1XGR-HRHQ-RY9L	OFFICE SUPPLIES	03/31/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	55.50

Vendor Number ESQTOW	Vendor Name ANGEL D ESQUIVEL			Total Vendor Amount 1,954.20	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
		04/16/2024	1,954.20		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
24-0218-121	2013 Ford Explorer VIN 2293	04/01/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	488.55
24-0218-122	2008 Chevy Silverado 1500 VIN 1567	04/01/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	488.55
24-0218-123	2014 Ford F-150 VIN 2058	04/01/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	488.55

Payment Register

APPKT14846 - 4/23/2024 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Type	Payment Number	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	Total Vendor Amount
24-0218-124	2009 Toyota Tacoma VIN 8009	Check				04/01/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	488.55	
SETFAM	ASCENSION SETON	Check				04/16/2024			65.00	65.00
				749052C8363	OPERATING SUPPLIES	04/01/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	65.00	
ASCO	ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPANY, INC	Check				04/16/2024			3,105.07	3,105.07
				PSO487812-1	Filters	03/29/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	2,819.72	
				PSO487898-1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	03/29/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	285.35	
BELCLE	BELL COUNTY CLERK'S OFFICE	Check				04/16/2024			660.00	660.00
				24CMI00227	J Fox MH EVAL	03/14/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	660.00	
BILLMOR	BILLY MORGAN / JACK MORGAN	Check				04/16/2024			338.20	338.20
				04082024	TRAINING	04/08/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	338.20	
CALTAX	CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR	Check				04/16/2024			7.50	7.50
				1364044 4/10/2024	CONST 3 1364044 VIN 3877	04/10/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	7.50	
		Check				04/16/2024			7.50	7.50
				1438978 4/10/2024	UNIT RD 1438978 VIN 0373	04/10/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	7.50	
		Check				04/16/2024			7.50	7.50
				NEW PLATE 4/2/2024	NEW PLATE FOR UNIT RD TRAILER VIN 3036	03/02/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	7.50	
		Check				04/16/2024			7.50	7.50
				TVJ8681 4/4/2024	S.O. CID TVJ8681 VIN 8530	04/04/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	7.50	
		Check				04/16/2024			7.50	7.50
				TVJ8806 4/4/2024	S.O. CID TVJ8806 VIN 5898	04/04/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	7.50	
CARSER	CARD SERVICE CENTER	Check				04/16/2024			579.59	579.59
				21241925	VETERANS ASSISTANCE	04/01/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	40.92	
				3096436	VETERANS ASSISTANCE	03/25/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	113.93	
				7833408966783	VETERANS SERVICES	03/29/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	424.74	

Payment Register

APPKT14846 - 4/23/2024 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CASDAR	CASE J. DARWIN					1,860.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				04/16/2024		1,860.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
16-073	16-073	04/01/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	755.00	
DCCR-23-344	DCCR-23-344	04/01/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	1,105.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CENDIS	CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION, I					1,090.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				04/16/2024		1,090.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
MARCH 2024	MARCH 2024 - C.C., D.C., ALL JP'S	04/10/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	1,090.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CENAIR	CENTURY HVAC DISTRIBUTING, L.P.					736.76
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				04/16/2024		736.76
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
111556823	JUSTICE CENTER	04/01/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	387.76	
111556824	JUSTICE CENTER	04/01/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	349.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CHALAU	CHARLES E. LAURENCE, M.D.					1,000.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				04/16/2024		1,000.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
86983	DOS 04/2024 Medical Advisor	04/02/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	1,000.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CINTAS	CINTAS CORPORATION #86					1,932.05
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				04/16/2024		1,932.05
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
4187787928	Customer Ref # TX992646	03/28/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	71.29	
4187788144	UNIFORMS	03/28/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	53.81	
4187788209	Customer Ref # TX992646	03/28/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	210.07	
4187788223	Customer Ref TX992646	03/28/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	300.30	
4187788406	Customer Ref # TX992646	03/28/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	282.43	
4188502543	Customer Ref # TX992646	04/04/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	71.29	
4188502657	UNIFORMS	04/04/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	53.81	
4188502720	Customer Ref # TX992646	04/04/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	210.07	
4188502802	Customer Ref # TX992646	04/04/2023	04/23/2024	0.00	300.30	
4188502989	Customer Ref # TX992646	04/04/2023	04/23/2024	0.00	378.68	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CITBAN	CITIBANK NA					840.26
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				04/16/2024		840.26
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
469633157	JUSTICE CENTER	03/20/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	353.90	
683589054	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	03/18/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	100.00	
694334629	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/26/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	114.48	
72366457	DELIVERY FEE	03/01/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	104.46	
7TL2MS3573J	OFFICE SUPPLIES	03/08/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	27.70	
7TL36P352RV	PUBLIC OUTREACH	03/14/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	109.27	
974	POSTAGE	03/27/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	30.45	

Payment Register

APPKT14846 - 4/23/2024 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CITLOC	CITY OF LOCKHART					29,166.66
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	29,166.66	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
04012024	April EMS Pymt	04/01/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	29,166.66	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CITLUL	CITY OF LULING EMS					204,069.72
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	204,069.72	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
032124	FQE 6.30.23 thru FQE 12.31.23	03/21/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	204,069.72	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CLIMCC	CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK					4,390.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	4,390.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
21-300	21-300	03/27/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	1,255.00	
23-065	23-065	01/10/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	835.00	
23-209	23-209	03/27/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	1,200.00	
50157	50157	03/20/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	1,100.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
COLWIS	COLIN WISE					350.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	350.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
50060	50060	04/01/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	350.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
DANMCC	DAN MCCORMACK					900.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	900.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
47504	47504	04/01/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	350.00	
50078	50078	03/21/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	550.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
DEWPOT	DEWITT POTH & SON					1,306.85
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	1,306.85	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
741154-0	Office Furniture-Hutch Bookcase	12/08/2023	04/23/2024	0.00	450.00	
747953-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	02/29/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	290.11	
748318-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	03/11/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	138.00	
750465-1	OFFICE SUPPLIES	03/27/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	9.70	
751099-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	04/02/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	419.04	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
DFSUP	DF SUPPLY INC.					884.02
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	884.02	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
1659890	Sqare Black Steel Housing 14x14	04/02/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	884.02	

Payment Register

APPKT14846 - 4/23/2024 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
DIAVAR	DIANA VARGAS, CSR, RPR					600.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	600.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
03272024	VISITING COURT REPORTER	03/27/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	600.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
DOGFRE	DOGGETT FREIGHTLINER OF SOUTH TEXAS, LLC					156,779.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	156,779.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
DE-07122	2025 Freightliner M2106 Dump Truck VIN4481	04/10/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	156,779.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
DOLNAV	DOLORES NAVARRO					63.65
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	63.65	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
04042024	TRANSPORTATION	04/04/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	63.65	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
DOUASS	DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC					63,221.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	683.75	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00000291	Tumbleweed Estates Sub Phase 3 Prelim Plat	01/10/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	683.75	
Check				04/16/2024	2,647.50	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00000732	Schulle Farms Development Agreement	03/07/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	2,647.50	
Check				04/16/2024	9,382.50	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00000733	Engineering Services 02.01.2024 thru 03/03/2024	03/07/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	9,382.50	
Check				04/16/2024	7,500.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00000786	TWDB Doucet Proj 01911003.000R Caldwell County FPP	03/14/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	7,500.00	
Check				04/16/2024	15,175.75	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00000948	Engineering Services 03.01.24 thru 03.31.24	04/05/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	15,175.75	
Check				04/16/2024	1,160.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00000950	Lytton Hills Phase 1	04/05/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	1,160.00	
Check				04/16/2024	1,494.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00000962	Westwood RV Park Phase 2	04/05/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	1,494.00	
Check				04/16/2024	512.50	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00000963	Proj No: 01911178.050R Tumbleweed Ph 3 Const. Plan	04/09/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	512.50	
Check				04/16/2024	1,387.50	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00000964	Proj No: 01911189.080R Heartland Ranch Ph 3 Const.	04/09/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	1,387.50	
Check				04/16/2024	787.50	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00000965	Proj No: 01911198.040R Juniper Springs 16 Plans	04/09/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	787.50	
Check				04/16/2024	450.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00000966	Proj No 01911198.050R Juniper Springs 9/10 Plans	04/09/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	450.00	

Payment Register

APPKT14846 - 4/23/2024 AP

Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
					04/16/2024	893.75
	00000967	Proj No: 01911198.060R Juniper Springs Lkht Elem	04/09/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	893.75
Check					04/16/2024	1,120.00
	00000968	Proj No: 01911207.050R Bollinger Phase 2	04/09/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	1,120.00
Check					04/16/2024	2,136.25
	00000970	Proj No: 01911207.060R Bollinger Ph 1 Final Plat	04/09/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	2,136.25
Check					04/16/2024	691.25
	00000971	Proj No: 01911207.070R Bollinger Ph 2 Final Plat	04/09/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	691.25
Check					04/16/2024	880.00
	00000972	Proj No: 01911225.060R Sunset Decton VI Comm Plat	04/09/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	880.00
Check					04/16/2024	412.50
	00000973	Proj No: 01911238.030R Lake Longhorn Ranch Final	04/09/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	412.50
Check					04/16/2024	2,565.00
	00000974	Proj No: 01911240.030R Luna Rosa Phase 1 Const Pln	04/09/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	2,565.00
Check					04/16/2024	1,185.00
	00000975	Proj No: 01911240.040R Luna Rosa Phase 2 Const. Pl	04/09/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	1,185.00
Check					04/16/2024	617.50
	00000976	Proj No: 01911249.050R Tomahawk Phase 1 Final Plat	04/09/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	617.50
Check					04/16/2024	545.00
	00000977	Proj No: 01911251.040R Cotton Gateway Floodplain	04/09/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	545.00
Check					04/16/2024	782.50
	00000978	Proj No: 01911251.050R Cotton Gateway Final Plat	04/09/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	782.50
Check					04/16/2024	770.00
	00000979	Proj No: 01911261.020R Gristmill at Prairie Lea	04/09/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	770.00
Check					04/16/2024	590.00
	00000980	Proj No: 01911262.030R Lively Stone Subdiv Final P	04/09/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	590.00
Check					04/16/2024	412.50
	00000981	Proj No: 01911293.030R UPI Phase 1 Plans	04/09/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	412.50
Check					04/16/2024	346.25
	00000982	Proj No: 01911293.050R UPI Phase 2 Plans	04/09/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	346.25
Check					04/16/2024	550.00
	00000983	Proj No: 01911304.020R Casa Subdiv Construction PI	04/09/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	550.00
Check					04/16/2024	105.00
	00000984	Spanish Oaks Acres	04/09/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	105.00
Check					04/16/2024	1,578.75
	00000985	Deer Creek Final Plat	04/09/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	1,578.75

Payment Register

APPKT14846 - 4/23/2024 AP

Check					04/16/2024	790.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00000986	Schulle Farms Development Agreement	04/09/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	790.00	
Check					04/16/2024	347.50
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00000987	Sculle Farms Prelim Plat	04/09/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	347.50	
Check					04/16/2024	137.50
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00000988	5120 FM 2984 Tank Site	04/09/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	137.50	
Check					04/16/2024	498.75
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00000989	2320 Williamson Road	04/09/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	498.75	
Check					04/16/2024	515.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00000990	Leona Acres	04/09/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	515.00	
Check					04/16/2024	310.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00000991	Neiman Farm Prelim Plat	04/09/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	310.00	
Check					04/16/2024	625.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00000992	2300 Jolley Rd/Kinder Morgan	04/09/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	625.00	
Check					04/16/2024	966.25
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00000993	Lantana Development Agreement - Prelim Plat	04/09/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	966.25	
Check					04/16/2024	311.25
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00000995	197 Rabbit Trail Cell Tower	04/09/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	311.25	
Check					04/16/2024	945.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00000996	Shadow Acres	04/09/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	945.00	
Check					04/16/2024	412.50
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
2310071	Project R1911-319-01: 403 Lytton Lane	11/03/2023	04/23/2024	0.00	412.50	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount	
ELSLAC	ELSIE LACY				1,020.62	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	1,020.62	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
04032024	TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	04/03/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	1,020.62	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount	
ENTFMT	ENTERPRISE FM TRUST				68,113.54	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	68,113.54	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
588175A-040324	April Billing Enterprise Lease	04/03/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	68,113.54	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount	
FARBRO	FARMER BROTHERS. CO.				469.68	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	469.68	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
93465241	Farmer Brothers Co.	03/25/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	469.68	

Payment Register

APPKT14846 - 4/23/2024 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
FIRNET	FIRST NET BUILT WITH AT&T	4,845.34

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		04/16/2024	4,845.34
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date
28730124412X04032024	Billing 02.26 thru 03.25	03/25/2024	04/23/2024
		Discount Amount	Payable Amount
		0.00	4,845.34

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
BUTBAK	FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SAN ANTONIO	1,117.59

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		04/16/2024	1,117.59
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date
5038380150	Customer # 0040078309 Flowers Baking Co.	03/27/2024	04/23/2024
5038380206	Customer # 0040078309 Flowers Baking Co.	04/01/2024	04/23/2024
		Discount Amount	Payable Amount
		0.00	553.74
		0.00	563.85

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
GOOAUT	GOODYEAR AUTO SERVICE CENTER	2,628.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		04/16/2024	2,628.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date
0000030105	Goodyear Customer # 473509272	03/21/2024	04/23/2024
		Discount Amount	Payable Amount
		0.00	2,628.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
GRAING	GRAINGER	63.71

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		04/16/2024	63.71
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date
9045952513	REPAIRS AND MAINT	03/08/2024	04/23/2024
9047799052	COURTHOUSE	03/11/2024	04/23/2024
		Discount Amount	Payable Amount
		0.00	30.31
		0.00	33.40

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
GHSLTD	GRAVES, HUMPHRIES, STAHL, LTD	13,716.78

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		04/16/2024	13,716.78
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date
MARCH 2024	MARCH 2024 ALL JP'S	04/10/2024	04/23/2024
		Discount Amount	Payable Amount
		0.00	13,716.78

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
HANEQU	HANSON EQUIPMENT	774.40

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		04/16/2024	774.40
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date
303791	OPERATING SUPPLIES	04/02/2024	04/23/2024
303885	14.9-24/8 galaxy earthpro ri/mt tire (BC2)	04/08/2024	04/23/2024
		Discount Amount	Payable Amount
		0.00	226.80
		0.00	547.60

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
HEAHOL	HEATHER HOLDEN CSR	600.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		04/16/2024	600.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date
CALDCC2524	VISITNG COURT REPORTER	02/04/2024	04/23/2024
		Discount Amount	Payable Amount
		0.00	600.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
HILSPRI	HILL COUNTRY SPRINGS	113.98

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		04/16/2024	113.98
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date
141344	monthly water supply-scott annex	03/26/2024	04/23/2024
141345	monthly water supply-sheriff's office	03/26/2024	04/23/2024
141346	monthly water supply-courthouse	03/26/2024	04/23/2024
141347	monthly water supply-purchasing dept	03/26/2024	04/23/2024
		Discount Amount	Payable Amount
		0.00	8.00
		0.00	8.00
		0.00	49.99
		0.00	8.00

Payment Register

APPKT14846 - 4/23/2024 AP

141365	monthly water supply-justice center	03/26/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	39.99		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
HOFSUP	HOFMANN'S SUPPLY					152.83	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				04/16/2024	152.83		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
CR03240059	RENTALS	03/31/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	152.83		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
HOLBUR	HOLLIS WILBURN BURKLUND					550.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				04/16/2024	550.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
48166	48166	03/21/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	550.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
HYDHO	HYDRAULIC HOUSE					364.91	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				04/16/2024	364.91		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
217482	REPAIRS AND MAINT	04/04/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	364.91		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
INTBAT	INTERSTATE BATTERIES-METRO AUSTIN					934.33	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				04/16/2024	934.33		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
330005622	Battery	03/05/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	934.33		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
JANMUS	JAN FORD MUSTIN PH.D, P.C.					350.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				04/16/2024	350.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
9390	EMPLOYEE PHYSICAL - C. FRIAS	03/28/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	350.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
JESDEV	JESSICA DEVANEY					1,302.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				04/16/2024	1,302.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
23-FL-399	23-FL-399	04/03/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	672.00		
DCFL-23-038	DCFL-23-038	04/03/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	630.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
JESREB	JESUS REBOLLAR					20.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				04/16/2024	20.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
04022024	REFUND - OVERPAYMENT ON CITATION CASE JP234240	04/02/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	20.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
FARPLA	JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL					245.95	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				04/16/2024	245.95		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
2403-132038	SLATER BUILDING	03/27/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	199.99		
2403-133070	REPAIRS AND MAINT	03/28/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	25.97		
2403-133184	REPAIRS AND MAINT	03/28/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	19.99		

Payment Register

APPKT14846 - 4/23/2024 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
KJSAUT	KJ'S AUTO ACCESSORIES					19.66
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	19.66	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
30107	REPAIRS AND MAINT	04/05/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	19.66	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
LASSIG	LARRY D. RIVERA					233.09
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	233.09	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
EMT-31254	SIGNS	04/02/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	233.09	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
LAWSEM	LAW ENFORCEMENT SEMINARS, LLC					425.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	425.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
2027855	TRAINING - INV 2027855 - LT. WILLIE CLAY	03/27/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	425.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
RYAVIC	LAW OFFICE OF DAVID GLICKER					770.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	770.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
50216	50216	04/01/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	770.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
LEGTRI	LEGENDS TRI-COUNTY FUNERAL SERVICES					2,795.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	2,795.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
2024/BP/3/31	B PRYOR TRANSPORT	03/31/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	440.00	
2024/CRDJ/3/10	C RAY DOOL JR TRANSPORT	03/31/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	490.00	
2024/MG/2/31	M GARCIA TRANSPORT	03/31/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	490.00	
2024/RM/3/14	R MICHAEL II TRANSPORT	03/31/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	490.00	
2024/TLF/3/28	TL FLANAGAN TRANSPORT	03/31/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	395.00	
2024/WCT/3/9	W. CHARLES THIBERT TRANSPORT	03/31/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	490.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
LEIHAG	LEIGH J. HAGG, CSR					4,200.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	4,200.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
03282024	VISITING COURT REPORTER	03/28/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	4,200.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
THOLEO	LEON TRANSLATIONS					895.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	895.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
23642	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES	04/01/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	375.00	
23666	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES	04/09/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	270.00	
43641	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES	04/01/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	250.00	

Payment Register

APPKT14846 - 4/23/2024 AP

Vendor Number LEXRIS	Vendor Name LEXISNEXIS RISK DATA MANAGEMENT			Total Vendor Amount 50.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 04/16/2024	Payment Amount 50.00	
Payable Number 1623451-20240331	Description DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	Payable Date 03/31/2024	Due Date 04/23/2024	Discount Amount 0.00
				Payable Amount 50.00

Vendor Number LOCTRU	Vendor Name LOCKHART HARDWARE			Total Vendor Amount 686.77
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 04/16/2024	Payment Amount 686.77	
Payable Number X07055/1	Description JUSTICE CENTER	Payable Date 04/08/2024	Due Date 04/23/2024	Discount Amount 0.00
51767/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/22/2024	04/23/2024	0.00
51780/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	03/25/2024	04/23/2024	0.00
51804/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	03/26/2024	04/23/2024	0.00
51824/1	LULING ANNEX	03/26/2024	04/23/2024	0.00
51851/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	03/27/2024	04/23/2024	0.00
51905/1	JUSTICE CENTER	04/01/2024	04/23/2024	0.00
51919/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	04/02/2024	04/23/2024	0.00
51921/1	COURTHOUSE	04/02/2024	04/23/2024	0.00
51927/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	04/02/2024	04/23/2024	0.00
51935/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	04/02/2024	04/23/2024	0.00
51994/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	04/05/2024	04/23/2024	0.00

Vendor Number LOCMOT	Vendor Name LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.			Total Vendor Amount 283.65
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 04/16/2024	Payment Amount 283.65	
Payable Number 102653	Description OPERATING SUPPLIES	Payable Date 04/08/2024	Due Date 04/23/2024	Discount Amount 0.00
211203	OPERATING SUPPLIES	04/05/2024	04/23/2024	0.00

Vendor Number LOCCOM	Vendor Name LOCKHART MOTOR COMPANY			Total Vendor Amount 1,527.97
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 04/16/2024	Payment Amount 1,527.97	
Payable Number 102650	Description Lamp Assy. w/Control (Unit 2016)	Payable Date 04/05/2024	Due Date 04/23/2024	Discount Amount 0.00

Vendor Number LOCPOS	Vendor Name LOCKHART POST REGISTER			Total Vendor Amount 25.50
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 04/16/2024	Payment Amount 25.50	
Payable Number 96897	Description ADVERTISING	Payable Date 03/31/2024	Due Date 04/23/2024	Discount Amount 0.00

Vendor Number LONLIV	Vendor Name LONGHORN S LIVESTOCK FEED			Total Vendor Amount 589.40
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 04/16/2024	Payment Amount 589.40	
Payable Number 39921	Description OPERATING SUPPLIES	Payable Date 03/06/2024	Due Date 04/23/2024	Discount Amount 0.00
40183	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/13/2024	04/23/2024	0.00
40500	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/22/2024	04/23/2024	0.00
40766	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/28/2024	04/23/2024	0.00

Payment Register

APPKT14846 - 4/23/2024 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
LOWE'S	LOWE'S COMPANIES, INC.					62.66
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	62.66	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
710311191	REPAIRS AND MAINT	04/02/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	62.66	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
LYDALE	LYDIA ALEXANDER					170.36
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	170.36	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
04082024	TRAINING	04/08/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	58.00	
04092024	MILEAGE	04/09/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	112.36	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
MALSAF	MALLORY SAFETY AND SUPPLY, LLC					848.52
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	848.52	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
5859413	Patrol AED	03/28/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	848.52	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
MARPLU	MARK'S PLUMBING PARTS					98.79
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	98.79	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
INV002144248	REPAIRS AND MAINT	03/27/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	98.79	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
MAUPSY	MAURO PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES, PLLC					2,000.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	2,000.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
4154	EXPERT WITNESS	03/28/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	2,000.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
PHEQUI	MELTON & KLAERNER, LLC					15.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	15.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
1.24.14700	REPAIRS & MAINT - SERVICE CHARGE	01/31/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	5.00	
11.23.14700	REPAIRS AND MAINT	11/30/2023	04/23/2024	0.00	5.00	
12.23.14700	REPAIRS & MAINT - SERVICE CHARGE	12/31/2023	04/23/2024	0.00	5.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
MOTSOL	MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS					12,439.81
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	12,439.81	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
8281843197	4 Batteries for APX 4000 Radios	03/13/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	606.40	
8281851100	Radios Constable PCT 2	03/22/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	11,833.41	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
MUSCMOV	MUSCLEMAN MOVING & PIANO EXPERTS LLC DBA TEX					1,400.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	1,400.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
33540	Primary Early Voting Equipment Dropoff	02/19/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	1,400.00	

Payment Register

APPKT14846 - 4/23/2024 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
NETDAT	NET DATA					894.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	894.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
MARCH 2024	MARCH 2024 - ALL JP'S	04/10/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	894.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
NOIBHE	NORA IBARRA HERNANDEZ					258.40
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	258.40	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
04022024	TRAINING	04/02/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	258.40	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
OFFIDE	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS					823.06
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	823.06	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
359883334001	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	04/04/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	46.23	
359891684001	OPERATNG SUPPLIES	03/20/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	396.05	
360026478001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	03/25/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	148.17	
360030773001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	03/22/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	12.83	
360616642001	FOOD SUPPLIES	03/26/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	96.52	
360618454001	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/27/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	31.66	
360776379001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	04/03/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	47.38	
360778262001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	04/02/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	44.22	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
OMNBAS	OMNIBASE SERVICES OF TEXAS, LP					2,760.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	2,760.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
QTR 1 2024	QTR 1 2024 FAILURE TO APPEAR PROGRAM - ALL JP'S	04/05/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	2,760.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
ORKIN	ORKIN - AUSTIN COMMERCIAL					348.99
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	348.99	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
256471782	Orkin Monthly Acct # 29121597	03/29/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	348.99	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
PARRES	PARABELLUM RESEARCH					2,200.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	2,200.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
12283	Ammunition	03/19/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	2,200.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
PATSMI	PATRICIA SMITH					33.16
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	33.16	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
03242024	MILEAGE	03/24/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	33.16	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
PFGTEM	PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE - TEMPLE					5,557.98
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	5,557.98	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
2261521	Customer # 435577 Performance Food Group	03/25/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	1,226.68	

Payment Register

APPKT14846 - 4/23/2024 AP

2265513	Customer # 435577 Performance Food Group	03/28/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	1,328.43
2268688	Customer # 435577 Performance Food Group	04/01/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	1,584.02
2272740	Customer # 435577 Performance Food Group	04/04/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	1,418.85

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
PETREE	PETER DAVID REED			470.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		04/16/2024	470.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
50101	50101	04/01/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	470.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
PETTRA	PETROLEUM TRADERS CORPORATION			18,882.45	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		04/16/2024	18,882.45		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
1974308	Acct # 990644/1	03/25/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	8,736.72
1975592	Acct # 990644/1	04/01/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	10,145.73

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
PHIWIL	PHILIP WILSON			185.50	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		04/16/2024	185.50		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
DCFLI-24-081	DCFL-24-081	04/09/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	185.50

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
PHITUR	PHILLIP G TURNER			305.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		04/16/2024	305.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
20-162	20-162	03/26/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	305.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
PRISOL	PRINTING SOLUTIONS			650.98	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		04/16/2024	650.98		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
4717 POS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	01/10/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	9.99
4931 POS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	02/29/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	132.00
4942 POS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	03/01/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	491.00
5027 POS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	03/21/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	17.99

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
QUALEA	QUADIENT LEASING USA, INC			675.75	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		04/16/2024	207.45		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
Q1263697	Quadient Lease Sheriffs Office	03/25/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	207.45
Check		04/16/2024	468.30		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
Q1266076	28-JAN-24 to 27-APR-24 Elections	03/26/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	468.30

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
RCITEC	RECORDS CONSULTANTS, INC.			7,796.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		04/16/2024	7,796.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
50612	FY 23-24 Records Processing - 257 Boxes	03/28/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	7,796.00

Payment Register

APPKT14846 - 4/23/2024 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
LEXINE	RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS					533.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				04/16/2024		84.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
3095029277	01-MAR-2024 to 31-MAR-2024	03/31/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	84.00	
Check				04/16/2024		449.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
3095030178	01-MAR-2024 to 31-MAR-2024	03/31/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	449.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
RINCEN	RingCentral, Inc					4,827.20
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				04/16/2024		4,827.20
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
CD_000783758	RingCentral customer 2292224005	03/29/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	4,827.20	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
ROBMAD	ROBERT MADDEN, INC.					158.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				04/16/2024		158.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
6299895	JUSTICE CENTER	12/19/2023	04/23/2024	0.00	158.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SAFCLE	SAFETY-KLEEN CORP.					1,282.84
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				04/16/2024		1,282.84
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
94215868	Safety-Kleen Service Acct # CA70406	03/26/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	1,282.84	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SALMER	SALT FLAT MERCANTILE, LLC					142.17
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				04/16/2024		142.17
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
15583-54631	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	04/11/2023	04/23/2024	0.00	20.25	
15583-59916	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	06/28/2023	04/23/2024	0.00	44.13	
15583-66822	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	10/17/2023	04/23/2024	0.00	77.79	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SAMROS	SAMUEL ROSEN					3,122.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				04/16/2024		3,122.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
20-355	20-355	04/01/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	3,122.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SCHFIR	SCHMIDT FIRE & SAFETY CO.					756.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				04/16/2024		756.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
26190	Annual Fire Extinguisher Inspections/Service	04/05/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	756.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
REDAUT	SEAN MATTHEW MANN					5,374.16
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				04/16/2024		5,374.16
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
164086	TOOLS & OPERATING SUPPLIES	09/25/2023	04/23/2024	0.00	239.94	
170504	REPAIRS AND MAINT	04/23/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	-125.28	

Payment Register

APPKT14846 - 4/23/2024 AP

171466	SMALL TOOLS & OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/22/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	304.38
171632	SMALL TOOLS & OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/27/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	72.38
171641	Blanket PO FY 23-24 Sean Matthew Redhead	03/27/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	1,489.99
171795	SMALL TOOLS AND SUPPLIES	04/01/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	259.80
171846	Filters	04/02/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	674.57
171854	REPAIRS AND MAINT	04/02/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	40.75
171880	Blanket PO FY 23-24 Sean Matthew Redhead	04/02/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	1,618.98
171911	SMALL TOOLS AND OPERATING SUPPLIES	04/02/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	208.99
171986	SMALL TOOLS AND OPERATING SUPPLIES	04/04/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	21.96
172030	SMALL TOOLS AND OPERATION SUPPLIES	04/04/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	259.80
172141	SMALL TOOLS AND SUPPLIES	04/08/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	141.36
172142	SMALL TOOLS AND SUPPLIES	04/08/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	249.78
CM0000936	REPAIRS AND MAINT	04/23/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	-83.24

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
SECONE	SECURITY ONE, INC				50.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		04/16/2024	50.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
1140577	MACHINERY & EQUIP	02/01/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	25.00
1149092	MACHINERY & EQUIP	04/01/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	25.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
SMISUP	SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART				4,329.89
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		04/16/2024	4,329.89		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
2403-627004	REPAIRS AND MAINT	03/26/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	30.95
2403-627112	Account 2-516 Smith Supply	03/27/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	3,850.00
2403-627278	REPAIRS AND MAINT	03/27/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	49.95
2404-628383	REPAIRS AND MAINT	04/01/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	32.90
2404-629034	JUSTICE CENTER	04/03/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	158.90
2404-629604	REPAIRS AND MAINT	04/05/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	20.85
2404-630308	OPERATING SUPPLIES	04/08/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	109.99
2404-630350	JUSTICE CENTER	04/08/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	76.35

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
SOUHEA	SOUTHERN HEALTH PARTNERS, INC.				50,738.57
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		04/16/2024	50,738.57		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
BASE50034	May 2024 BASE	04/02/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	50,738.57

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
SYSCO	SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC				10,052.42
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		04/16/2024	10,052.42		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
813713348	Manual Can Opener w/ Base	03/26/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	223.87
813718425	Customer # 0430430 Sysco	03/27/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	2,562.43
813726249	Customer # 043430 Sysco	03/29/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	2,433.77
813746505	Customer # 043430 Sysco	04/03/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	493.52
813746506	Customer # 043430 Sysco	04/03/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	1,831.25
813754095	Customer # 043430 Sysco	04/05/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	2,392.23
813754096	Customer # 043430 Sysco	04/05/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	115.35

Payment Register

APPKT14846 - 4/23/2024 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
T7ENTE	T7 ENTERPRISES, LLC					850.50
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	850.50	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
52147	Tire Disposal	04/01/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	850.50	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
TAMADA	TAMMY ADAMS CSR					996.94
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	996.94	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
04022024	VISITNG COURT REPORTER	04/02/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	996.94	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
TAMREE	TAMMY REED					23.99
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	23.99	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
04032024	MILEAGE	04/03/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	23.99	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
TERROD	TERESA RODRIGUEZ					58.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	58.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
04082024	TRAINING	04/08/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	58.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
TACEDU	TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES					700.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	350.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
354545	Auditor Training Teltow	04/04/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	350.00	
Check				04/16/2024	350.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
354546	Auditor Training Whitaker	04/04/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	350.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
TEXPRLIC	TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICE					102.48
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	102.48	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
2021806	REMOTE BIRTH ACCESS MARCH 2024	04/01/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	102.48	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
TDCAA	TEXAS DISTRICT & COUNTY ATTORNEYS					260.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	260.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
242065	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	04/01/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	260.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
PARWIL	TEXAS PARKS & WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT					170.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	170.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
MARCH 2024	PARKS AND WILDLIFE MARCH 2024 FINES	04/10/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	170.00	

Payment Register

APPKT14846 - 4/23/2024 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
TEXNOT	TEXAS STATE NOTARY BUREAU					51.89
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	51.89	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
134571514	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/26/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	51.89	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
JAMCAS	THE CASEY LAW FIRM					4,665.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	4,665.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
22-176	22-176	04/09/2024	04/09/2024	0.00	1,005.00	
22-214	22-214	04/09/2024	04/09/2024	0.00	1,255.00	
23-032 23-174 19-006	23-032/23-174/19-006	04/08/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	2,405.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
LULNEW	THE LULING NEWSBOY & SIGNAL					41.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	41.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
04082024	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	04/08/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	41.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
THOHIL	THOMAS HILLE					420.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	420.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
DCFL-24-036	DCFL-24-036	04/09/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	420.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
THOREU	THOMSON REUTERS					698.82
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	698.82	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
849938461	PUBLICATIONS	04/01/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	206.00	
849941108	PUBLICATIONS	04/01/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	378.00	
850031614	PUBLICATIONS	04/01/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	114.82	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
TRAHAR	TRACY L. HARTING					2,310.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	2,310.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
21-FL-237	21-FL-237 APPEAL 03-23-0658-CV	04/03/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	2,310.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
TRARIS	TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTERNATIVE DATA SOLUTION					150.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	150.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
234599-202403-1	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	04/01/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	75.00	
245302-202403-1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	04/01/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	75.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
TYLTEC	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.					2,000.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	2,000.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
025-460978	OFFICE SUPPLIES	03/30/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	2,000.00	

Payment Register

APPKT14846 - 4/23/2024 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
UNIFIR	UNIFIRST CORPORATION					185.50
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				04/16/2024		185.50
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
2740146815	Customer # 267519 Unifirst	03/29/2024	04/23/2024	0.00		92.75
2740148766	Customer # 267519 Unifirst	04/05/2024	04/23/2024	0.00		92.75
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
UNIENV	UNIVERSAL ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, LLC					45.50
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				04/16/2024		45.50
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
IN0571707	OPERATING SUPPLIES	04/08/2024	04/23/2024	0.00		26.25
IN0571708	OPERATING SUPPLIES	04/08/2024	04/23/2024	0.00		19.25
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
VERINT	VERIZON WIRELESS					411.39
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				04/16/2024		411.39
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
9959411794	TELEPHONE	03/17/2024	04/23/2024	0.00		411.39
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
VERDIA	VERONICA DIAZ					385.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				04/16/2024		385.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
03132024 03142024	TEMP ELECTION WORKER 3/13 & 3/14 2024	04/10/2024	04/23/2024	0.00		140.00
03222024	TEMP ELECTION WORKER 3/22/2024	04/10/2024	04/23/2024	0.00		84.00
03262024 03282024	TEMP ELECTION WORKER 3/26 & 3/28 2024	04/10/2024	04/23/2024	0.00		126.00
04092024	TEMP ELECTION WORKER 4/9/2024	04/09/2024	04/23/2024	0.00		35.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
VICBRO	VICTOREA D. BROWN					7,133.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				04/16/2024		7,133.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
23-J-2975	23-J-2975	03/27/2024	04/23/2024	0.00		300.00
47563	47563	03/19/2024	04/23/2024	0.00		450.00
47772	47772	03/19/2024	04/23/2024	0.00		1,003.00
48333 50033	48333, 50033	03/19/2024	04/23/2024	0.00		1,200.00
48696	48696	03/19/2024	04/23/2024	0.00		780.00
49162	49162	03/19/2024	04/23/2024	0.00		200.00
49258	49258	03/19/2024	04/23/2024	0.00		450.00
49643	49643	03/19/2024	04/23/2024	0.00		550.00
49721	49721	03/19/2024	04/23/2024	0.00		1,250.00
49724	49724	03/19/2024	04/23/2024	0.00		350.00
50083	50083	03/19/2024	04/23/2024	0.00		600.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
WALDEA	WALTER S. DEAN, SR.					5,180.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				04/16/2024		5,180.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
21-184	21-184	01/10/2024	04/23/2024	0.00		4,600.00
23-243	23-243	01/10/2024	04/23/2024	0.00		580.00

Payment Register

APPKT14846 - 4/23/2024 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
WINAND	WINDY D. ANDERSON, CSR					600.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	600.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
2024-01	VISITING COURT REPORTER	03/13/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	600.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
WORQUE	WORK QUEST, F/K/A TIBH INDUSTRIES, INC					120.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	120.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
167151	Document Destruction 1703 S. Colorado	02/29/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	120.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
XLPART	XL PARTS, LLC					605.57
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				04/16/2024	605.57	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
0416HB1981	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/25/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	295.16	
0416HB6932	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/25/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	36.35	
0416HD7918	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/27/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	269.48	
0416HF0363	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/28/2024	04/23/2024	0.00	4.58	

Payment Summary

Bank Code	Type	Payable Count	Payment Count	Discount	Payment
2022 AP BNK	Check	318	166	0.00	757,457.76
Packet Totals:		318	166	0.00	757,457.76

Cash Fund Summary

Fund	Name	Amount
999	POOLED CASH	-757,457.76
Packet Totals:		-757,457.76



Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND					
NET DATA	MARCH 2024	MARCH 2024 - JP 1	I TICKETS - NET DATA (neede	001-1281	106.00
NET DATA	MARCH 2024	MARCH 2024 - JP 2	I TICKETS - NET DATA (neede	001-1281	496.00
NET DATA	MARCH 2024	MARCH 2024 - JP 3	I TICKETS - NET DATA (neede	001-1281	230.00
NET DATA	MARCH 2024	MARCH 2024 - JP 4	I TICKETS - NET DATA (neede	001-1281	62.00
TEXAS PARKS & WILDLIFE DE	MARCH 2024	PARKS AND WILDLIFE MARC	DUE TO PARKS & WILDLIFE D	001-2300	170.00
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	MARCH 2024	MARCH 2024 - C.C.	DUE TO ADR-Alternative Disp	001-2308	240.00
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	MARCH 2024	MARCH 2024 - D.C.	DUE TO ADR-Alternative Disp	001-2308	525.00
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	MARCH 2024	MARCH 2024 - JP 1	DUE TO ADR-Alternative Disp	001-2308	90.00
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	MARCH 2024	MARCH 2024 - JP 2	DUE TO ADR-Alternative Disp	001-2308	95.00
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	MARCH 2024	MARCH 2024 - JP 3	DUE TO ADR-Alternative Disp	001-2308	55.00
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	MARCH 2024	MARCH 2024 - JP 4	DUE TO ADR-Alternative Disp	001-2308	85.00
GRAVES, HUMPHRIES, STAHL	MARCH 2024	MARCH 2024 - JP 1	DUE TO GRAVES, HUMPHRIE	001-2835	3,975.93
GRAVES, HUMPHRIES, STAHL	MARCH 2024	MARCH 2024 - JP 2	DUE TO GRAVES, HUMPHRIE	001-2835	4,665.72
GRAVES, HUMPHRIES, STAHL	MARCH 2024	MARCH 2024 - JP 3	DUE TO GRAVES, HUMPHRIE	001-2835	3,231.56
GRAVES, HUMPHRIES, STAHL	MARCH 2024	MARCH 2024 - JP 4	DUE TO GRAVES, HUMPHRIE	001-2835	1,843.57
JESUS REBOLLAR	04022024	REFUND - OVERPAYMENT O	REFUNDS & DISCOUNTS	001-1000-0140	20.00
OMNIBASE SERVICES OF TEX	QTR 1 2024	QTR 1 2024 - JP 1 223-00102	DUE TO State-Failure to App	001-2730	954.00
OMNIBASE SERVICES OF TEX	QTR 1 2024	QTR 1 2024 - JP 2 223-00202	DUE TO State-Failure to App	001-2730	894.00
OMNIBASE SERVICES OF TEX	QTR 1 2024	QTR 1 2024 - JP 3 223-00302	DUE TO State-Failure to App	001-2730	630.00
OMNIBASE SERVICES OF TEX	QTR 1 2024	QTR 1 2024 - JP 4 00402	DUE TO State-Failure to App	001-2730	282.00
					18,650.78
Department : 2120 - COUNTY TREASURER					
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	4942 POS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2120-3110	491.00
					Department 2120 - COUNTY TREASURER Total: 491.00
Department : 2130 - COUNTY AUDITOR					
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	025-460978	OFFICE SUPPLIES - ELECTRO	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2130-3110	1,200.00
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1DK4-PMP1-V73D	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2130-3110	104.10
ALLISON WHITAKER	04102024	4/2024 TRAINING EXPENSE R	TRANSPORTATION	001-2130-4260	207.70
ALLISON WHITAKER	04102024	4/2024 TRAINING EXPENSE R	TRAINING	001-2130-4810	165.00
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	354545	Teltow - Institute Registratio	TRAINING	001-2130-4810	350.00
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	354546	Whitaker - Institute Registra	TRAINING	001-2130-4810	350.00
					Department 2130 - COUNTY AUDITOR Total: 2,376.80
Department : 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR					
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1XGR-HRHQ-RY9L	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2140-3110	55.50
TAMMY REED	04032024	MILEAGE	TRANSPORTATION	001-2140-4260	23.99
					Department 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR Total: 79.49
Department : 2150 - COUNTY CLERK					
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STAT	2021806	REMOTE BIRTH ACCESS MAR	Remote Site Trans Fees	001-2150-3145	102.48
LYDIA ALEXANDER	04082024	TRAINING	TRAINING	001-2150-4810	58.00
TERESA RODRIGUEZ	04082024	TRAINING	TRAINING	001-2150-4810	58.00
LYDIA ALEXANDER	04092024	MILEAGE 4/2/2024, 4/3/202	TRANSPORTATION	001-2150-4260	112.36
					Department 2150 - COUNTY CLERK Total: 330.84
Department : 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY					
DEWITT POTH & SON	741154-0	Office Furniture	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-3200-5310	450.00
CITIBANK NA	7TL2MS3573J	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3200-3110	27.70
TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTE	234599-202403-1	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-3200-3050	75.00
TEXAS DISTRICT & COUNTY A	242065	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS - 11	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-3200-3050	85.00
TEXAS DISTRICT & COUNTY A	242065	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS - 10	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-3200-3050	100.00
TEXAS DISTRICT & COUNTY A	242065	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS - 41	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-3200-3050	75.00
THOMSON REUTERS	849938461	PUBLICATIONS	PUBLICATIONS	001-3200-4315	206.00
THOMSON REUTERS	849941108	PUBLICATIONS	PUBLICATIONS	001-3200-4315	378.00

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT14846 - 4/23/2024 AP

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
THOMSON REUTERS	850031614	PUBLICATIONS	PUBLICATIONS	001-3200-4315	114.82
Department 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY Total:					1,511.52
Department : 3201 - ENVIRONMENTAL TASK FORCE					
CITIBANK NA	7TL36P352RV	PUBLIC OUTREACH	PUBLIC OUTREACH	001-3201-4300	109.27
T7 ENTERPRISES, LLC	52147	Tire Disposal	DISPOSAL FEES	001-3201-3151	850.50
Department 3201 - ENVIRONMENTAL TASK FORCE Total:					959.77
Department : 3220 - DISTRICT CLERK					
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	4931 POS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	132.00
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	359883334001	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-3220-5310	46.23
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1MD9-WHNG-MCKC	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-3220-5310	296.99
Department 3220 - DISTRICT CLERK Total:					475.22
Department : 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE					
WALTER S. DEAN, SR.	21-184	21-184	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	4,600.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	23-065	23-065	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	23-065	23-065	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	830.00
WALTER S. DEAN, SR.	23-243	23-243	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	580.00
PHILLIP G TURNER	20-162	20-162	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
PHILLIP G TURNER	20-162	20-162	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	300.00
DIANA VARGAS, CSR, RPR	03272024	VISITING COURT REPORTER	VISITING COURT REPORTERS	001-3230-4030	600.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	21-300	21-300	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	21-300	21-300	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,250.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	23-209	23-209	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,200.00
MAURO PSYCHOLOGICAL SE	4154	EXPERT WITNESS	ADULT - EXPERT WITNESS	001-3230-4150	2,000.00
RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS	3095029277	District Judge	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3230-3110	84.00
CASE J. DARWIN	16-073	16-073	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
CASE J. DARWIN	16-073	16-073	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	750.00
SAMUEL ROSEN	20-355	20-355	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	15.00
SAMUEL ROSEN	20-355	20-355	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	3,107.00
LEON TRANSLATIONS	23642	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	001-3230-4011	375.00
LEON TRANSLATIONS	43641	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	001-3230-4011	250.00
CASE J. DARWIN	DCCR-23-344	DCCR-23-344	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
CASE J. DARWIN	DCCR-23-344	DCCR-23-344	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,100.00
NORA IBARRA HERNANDEZ	04022024	TRAINING	TRAINING	001-3230-4810	258.40
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	360778262001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3230-3110	44.22
TRACY L. HARTING	21-FL-237	21-FL-237 APPEAL 03-23-065	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	2,310.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	22-FL-504 13	22-FL-504	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	819.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	23-FL-266 4	23-FL-266	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	84.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	23-FL-289 6	23-FL-289	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	42.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	23-FL-399 5	23-FL-399	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	35.00
JESSICA DEVANEY	23-FL-399	23-FL-399	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	672.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	23-FL-439 4	23-FL-439	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	63.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	23-FL-477	105	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	105.00
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	360776379001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3230-3110	47.38
JESSICA DEVANEY	DCFL-23-038	DCFL-23-038	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	630.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	DCFL-23-043 2	DCFL-23-043	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	196.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	DCFL-24-082	DCFL-24-082	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	126.00
AISHA WHITE-THOMPSON, C	14-828	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	001-3230-4011	356.10
THE CASEY LAW FIRM	23-032 23-174 19-006	23-032/23-174/19-006	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
THE CASEY LAW FIRM	23-032 23-174 19-006	23-032/23-174/19-006	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	2,400.00
THE CASEY LAW FIRM	22-176	22-176	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
THE CASEY LAW FIRM	22-176	22-176	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,000.00
THE CASEY LAW FIRM	22-214	22-214	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
THE CASEY LAW FIRM	22-214	22-214	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,250.00
THOMAS HILLE	DCFL-24-036	DCFL-24-036	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	420.00
PHILIP WILSON	DCFLI-24-081	DCFL-24-081	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	185.50
Department 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE Total:					28,124.60
Department : 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW					
HEATHER HOLDEN CSR	CALDCC2524	VISITNG COURT REPORTER	VISITING COURT REPORTERS	001-3240-4030	600.00
WINDY D. ANDERSON, CSR	2024-01	VISITING COURT REPORTER	VISITING COURT REPORTERS	001-3240-4030	600.00

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT14846 - 4/23/2024 AP

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
VICTOREA D. BROWN	47563	47563	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	450.00
VICTOREA D. BROWN	47772	47772	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3240-4080	3.00
VICTOREA D. BROWN	47772	47772	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	1,000.00
VICTOREA D. BROWN	48333 50033	48333, 50033	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	1,200.00
VICTOREA D. BROWN	48696	48696	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	780.00
VICTOREA D. BROWN	49162	49162	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	200.00
VICTOREA D. BROWN	49258	49258	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	450.00
VICTOREA D. BROWN	49643	49643	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	550.00
VICTOREA D. BROWN	49721	49721	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	1,250.00
VICTOREA D. BROWN	49724	49724	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	350.00
VICTOREA D. BROWN	50083	50083	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	600.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	50157	50157	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3240-4080	5.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	50157	50157	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	1,095.00
HOLLIS WILBURN BURKLUND	48166	48166	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	550.00
DAN MCCORMACK	50078	50078	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	550.00
VICTOREA D. BROWN	23-J-2975	23-J-2975	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	300.00
LEIGH J. HAGG, CSR	03282024	VISITING COURT REPORTER	VISITING COURT REPORTERS	001-3240-4030	4,200.00
DAN MCCORMACK	47504	47504	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	350.00
COLIN WISE	50060	50060	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	350.00
PETER DAVID REED	50101	405101	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	470.00
LAW OFFICE OF DAVID GLICK	50216	50216	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	770.00
TAMMY ADAMS CSR	04022024	VISITNG COURT REPORTER	VISITING COURT REPORTERS	001-3240-4030	996.94
LEON TRANSLATIONS	23666	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	001-3240-4011	270.00
Department 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW Total:					17,939.94
Department : 3251 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 1					
DEWITT POTH & SON	750465-1	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3251-3110	9.70
Department 3251 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 1 Total:					9.70
Department : 3252 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 2					
DEWITT POTH & SON	748318-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3252-3110	138.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	751099-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3252-3110	419.04
Department 3252 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 2 Total:					557.04
Department : 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3					
SECURITY ONE, INC	1140577	MACHINERY & EQUIP	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-3253-5310	25.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	747953-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3253-3110	290.11
SECURITY ONE, INC	1149092	MACHINERY & EQUIP	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-3253-5310	25.00
Department 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3 Total:					340.11
Department : 3254 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 4					
DOLORES NAVARRO	04042024	TRANSPORTATION	TRANSPORTATION	001-3254-4260	63.65
Department 3254 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 4 Total:					63.65
Department : 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF					
LONGHORN S LIVESTOCK FEE	40183	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	146.90
PARABELLUM RESEARCH	12283	Ammunition	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4300-5310	2,200.00
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	359891684001	OPERATNG SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	396.05
LONGHORN S LIVESTOCK FEE	40500	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	147.50
FIRST NET BUILT WITH AT&T	28730124412X04032024	Additional SIM Cards	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4300-5310	660.00
LAW ENFORCEMENT SEMIN	2027855	TRAINING - INV 2027855 - LT.	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	425.00
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	360618454001	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	31.66
LONGHORN S LIVESTOCK FEE	40766	ACO FEED	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	147.50
MALLORY SAFETY AND SUPP	5859413	Pads for Patrol AED	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4300-5310	848.52
LONGHORN S LIVESTOCK FEE	39921	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	147.50
ANGEL D ESQUIVEL	24-0218-121	Towing of siezed vehicles	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4300-5310	488.55
ANGEL D ESQUIVEL	24-0218-122	Towing of siezed vehicles	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4300-5310	488.55
ANGEL D ESQUIVEL	24-0218-123	Towing of siezed vehicles	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4300-5310	488.55
ANGEL D ESQUIVEL	24-0218-124	Towing of siezed vehicles	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4300-5310	488.55
TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTE	245302-202403-1	MARCH 2024 CID & CIVIL PE	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	75.00
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1WDM-RM46-J94C	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	24.66
Department 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF Total:					7,204.49

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT14846 - 4/23/2024 AP

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Department : 4310 - COUNTY JAIL					
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVIC	2261521	Performance Foods	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,226.68
FARMER BROTHERS. CO.	93465241	Farmer Brothers Co.	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	469.68
TEXAS STATE NOTARY BUREA	134571514	OPERATING SUPPLIES - ANTO	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	51.89
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	360616642001	FOOD SUPPLIES	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	96.52
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813713348	Sysco Operating Costs	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	223.87
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA	5038380150	Flowers Baking	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	553.74
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813718425	Sysco Food Supplies	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	2,227.92
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813718425	Sysco Operating Costs	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	334.51
MARK'S PLUMBING PARTS	INV002144248	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	98.79
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVIC	2265513	Performance Foods	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,328.43
JAN FORD MUSTIN PH.D, P.C.	9390	9390 - CINDY FRIAS	EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS	001-4310-4135	350.00
ORKIN - AUSTIN COMMERC	256471782	Pest Control Services	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	348.99
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740146815	Uniform Services	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	92.75
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813726249	Sysco Food Supplies	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	2,433.77
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVIC	2268688	Performance Foods	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,584.02
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA	5038380206	Flowers Baking	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	563.85
SOUTHERN HEALTH PARTNE	BASE50034	Counseling Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4310-4110	50,738.57
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813746505	Sysco Operating Costs	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	493.52
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813746506	Sysco Food Supplies	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,831.25
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVIC	2272740	Performance Foods	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,418.85
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740148766	Uniform Services	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	92.75
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813754095	Sysco Food Supplies	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	2,392.23
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	813754096	Sysco Operating Costs	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	115.35
Department 4310 - COUNTY JAIL Total:					69,067.93
Department : 4321 - CONSTABLES - PCT 1					
MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS	8281843197	BATT IMPRES LIION TIA4950	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4321-5310	606.40
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1C4R-7RVD-NY77	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4321-3110	46.04
Department 4321 - CONSTABLES - PCT 1 Total:					652.44
Department : 4322 - CONSTABLES - PCT 2					
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	5027 POS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4322-3110	17.99
MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS	8281851100	APX4000	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4322-5310	11,833.41
Department 4322 - CONSTABLES - PCT 2 Total:					11,851.40
Department : 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3					
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	4717 POS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4323-3110	9.99
Department 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3 Total:					9.99
Department : 4324 - CONSTABLES - PCT 4					
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	360030773001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4324-3110	12.83
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	360026478001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4324-3110	148.17
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1PVF-JN1H-LDV9	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4324-3110	26.99
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1CP4-FT3N-MG4G	TRAINING	TRAINING	001-4324-4810	77.52
Department 4324 - CONSTABLES - PCT 4 Total:					265.51
Department : 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL					
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000291	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	683.75
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	2310071	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	412.50
WORK QUEST, F/K/A TIBH IN	167151	ATI Shredding Service	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	120.00
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	NEW PLATE 4/2/2024	NEW PLATE FOR UNIT RD TR	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
FIRST NET BUILT WITH AT&T	28730124412X04032024	FirstNet Hot Spots	FAX & INTERNET	001-6510-4425	4,185.34
QUADIEN LEASING USA, IN	Q1263697	FY 23-24 Monthly Lease	RENTALS	001-6510-4610	207.45
HILL COUNTRY SPRINGS	141344	monthly water supply	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6510-3110	8.00
HILL COUNTRY SPRINGS	141345	monthly water supply	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6510-3110	8.00
HILL COUNTRY SPRINGS	141346	monthly water supply	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6510-3110	49.99
HILL COUNTRY SPRINGS	141347	monthly water supply	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6510-3110	8.00
HILL COUNTRY SPRINGS	141365	monthly water supply	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6510-3110	39.99
QUADIEN LEASING USA, IN	Q1266076	FY 23-24 Monthly Lease	RENTALS	001-6510-4610	468.30
RECORDS CONSULTANTS, INC	50612	FY 23-24 Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	7,796.00
LEGENDS TRI-COUNTY FUNE	2024/BP/3/31	Transport	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	440.00
LEGENDS TRI-COUNTY FUNE	2024/CRDJ/3/10	Transport	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	490.00
LEGENDS TRI-COUNTY FUNE	2024/MG/2/31	Transport	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	490.00

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT14846 - 4/23/2024 AP

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
LEGENDS TRI-COUNTY FUNE	2024/RM/3/14	Transport	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	490.00
LEGENDS TRI-COUNTY FUNE	2024/TLF/3/28	Transport	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	395.00
LEGENDS TRI-COUNTY FUNE	2024/WCT/3/9	Transport	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	490.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000732	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	2,647.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000733	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	9,382.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	1364044 4/10/2024	CONST 3 1364044 VIN 3877	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	1438978 4/10/2024	UNIT RD 1438978 VIN 0373	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
CHARLES E. LAURENCE, M.D.	86983	Medical Director Monthly	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	1,000.00
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	588175A-040324	Monthly Maintenance	Lease-REPAIR & MAINTENAN	001-6510-4841	484.19
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	588175A-040324	Monthly Lease	Vehicle Leases	001-6510-4851	67,629.35
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	TVJ8681 4/4/2024	S.O. CID TVJ8681 VIN 8530	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	TVJ8806 4/4/2024	S.O. CID TVJ8806 VIN 5898	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000948	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	15,175.75
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000950	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	1,160.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000962	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	1,494.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000963	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	512.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000964	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	1,387.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000965	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	787.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000966	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	450.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000967	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	893.75
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000968	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	1,120.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000970	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	2,136.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000971	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	691.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000972	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	880.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000973	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	412.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000974	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	2,565.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000975	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	1,185.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000976	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	617.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000977	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	545.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000978	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	782.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000979	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	770.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000980	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	590.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000981	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	412.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000982	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	346.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000983	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	550.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000984	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	105.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000985	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	1,578.75
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000986	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	790.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000987	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	347.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000988	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	137.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000989	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	498.75
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000990	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	515.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000991	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	310.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000992	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	625.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000993	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	966.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000995	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	311.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000996	Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	945.00

Department 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL Total: 140,558.11

Department : 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE

MELTON & KLAERNER, LLC	1.24.14700	REPAIRS & MAINT - SERVICE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	5.00
MELTON & KLAERNER, LLC	11.23.14700	REPAIRS AND MAINT - SERVI	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	5.00
ROBERT MADDEN, INC.	6299895	JUSTICE CENTER	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	158.00
MELTON & KLAERNER, LLC	12.23.14700	REPAIRS & MAINT - SERVICE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	5.00
GRAINGER	9047799052	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	33.40
CITIBANK NA	469633157	JUSTICE CENTER	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	353.90
LOCKHART HARDWARE	51780/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	15.99
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2403-627004	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	30.95
LOCKHART HARDWARE	51804/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	9.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	51824/1	LULING ANNEX	LULING ANNEX	001-6520-3510	37.98
CITIBANK NA	694334629	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	114.48

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT14846 - 4/23/2024 AP

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2403-132038	SLATER BUILDING	SLATER BUILDING-LULING	001-6520-3570	199.99
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2403-627278	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	49.95
LOCKHART HARDWARE	51851/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	87.70
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2403-133070	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	25.97
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2403-133184	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	19.99
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4187788144	UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS	001-6520-3140	53.81
GRAINGER	9045952513	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	30.31
CENTURY HVAC DISTRIBUTIN	111556823	JUSTICE CENTER	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	387.76
CENTURY HVAC DISTRIBUTIN	111556824	JUSTICE CENTER	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	349.00
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	14N3-NKCW-3D13	JUSTICE CENTER	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	167.99
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2404-628383	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	32.90
LOCKHART HARDWARE	51905/1	JUSTICE CENTER	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	309.99
DF SUPPLY INC.	1659890	Square Black Steel Housing	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	884.02
LOCKHART HARDWARE	51919/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	32.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	51921/1	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	19.47
LOCKHART HARDWARE	51935/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	4.99
LOWE'S COMPANIES, INC.	710311191	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	62.66
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2404-629034	JUSTICE CENTER	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	158.90
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4188502657	UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS	001-6520-3140	53.81
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1DX1-LTPR-7GMW	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	38.98
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2404-629604	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	20.85
LOCKHART HARDWARE	X07055/1	JUSTICE CENTER	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	9.70
BILLY MORGAN / JACK MOR	04082024	TRAINING	TRAINING	001-6520-4810	338.20
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2404-630350	JUSTICE CENTER	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	76.35
Department 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE Total:					4,185.97
Department : 6550 - ELECTIONS					
MUSCLEMAN MOVING & PIA	33540	Drop Off Early Voting Equipm	DELIVERY FEE	001-6550-1116	1,400.00
CITIBANK NA	72366457	DELIVERY FEE	DELIVERY FEE	001-6550-1116	104.46
VERIZON WIRELESS	9959411794	TELEPHONE	TELEPHONE	001-6550-4420	411.39
PATRICIA SMITH	03242024	MILEAGE	TRANSPORTATION	001-6550-4260	33.16
VERONICA DIAZ	03132024 03142024	TEMP ELECTION WORKER 3/	Temp Election Workers-non-	001-6550-3010	140.00
VERONICA DIAZ	03222024	TEMP ELECTION WORKER 3/	Temp Election Workers-non-	001-6550-3010	84.00
VERONICA DIAZ	03262024 03282024	TEMP ELECTION WORKER 3/	Temp Election Workers-non-	001-6550-3010	126.00
VERONICA DIAZ	04092024	TEMP ELECTION WORKERS	Temp Election Workers-non-	001-6550-3010	35.00
Department 6550 - ELECTIONS Total:					2,334.01
Department : 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT					
LEXISNEXIS RISK DATA MANA	1623451-20240331	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-6560-3050	50.00
Department 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT Total:					50.00
Department : 6580 - HUMAN RESOURCES					
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	025-460978	OFFICE SUPPLIES - ELECTRO	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6580-3110	800.00
Department 6580 - HUMAN RESOURCES Total:					800.00
Department : 6590 - PURCHASING					
CITIBANK NA	683589054	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-6590-3050	100.00
CITIBANK NA	974	POSTAGE	POSTAGE	001-6590-3120	30.45
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	96897	ADVERTISING	ADVERTISING	001-6590-4310	25.50
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1VNV-JN1H-TTKN	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6590-3110	125.69
Department 6590 - PURCHASING Total:					281.64
Department : 6610 - IT-TECHNOLOGY					
RingCentral, Inc	CD_000783758	Blanket PO FY 23-24 RingCen	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-6610-5310	4,827.20
Department 6610 - IT-TECHNOLOGY Total:					4,827.20
Department : 7620 - COUNTY WELFARE					
BELL COUNTY CLERK'S OFFIC	24CMI00227	Sanity Hearings - Blanket PO	SANITY HEARINGS	001-7620-4312	660.00
CITY OF LULING EMS	032124	Luling EMS	LULING EMS	001-7620-4340	204,069.72
CITY OF LOCKHART	04012024	City of Lockhart EMS Service	LOCKHART EMS	001-7620-4330	29,166.66
Department 7620 - COUNTY WELFARE Total:					233,896.38
Department : 8700 - COUNTY AGENT					
ELSIE LACY	04032024	TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	MILEAGE REIMB- FAMILY/CO	001-8700-4251	1,020.62
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1DX1-LTPR-LMNT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-8700-3110	73.03

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
THE LULING NEWSBOY & SIG	04082024	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-8700-3050	41.00
				Department 8700 - COUNTY AGENT Total:	1,134.65
				Fund 001 - GENERAL FUND Total:	549,030.18

Fund: 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND

Department : 1101 - ADMINISTRATION

LOCKHART HARDWARE	51767/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	62.00
PETROLEUM TRADERS CORP	1974308	Blanket PO FY 23-24	FUEL	002-1101-3163	8,736.72
SAFETY-KLEEN CORP.	94215868	Unit Road Oil & Lube	LUBRICANTS	002-1101-3170	1,282.84
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2403-627112	Blanket PO FY 23-24	CULVERT PIPE	002-1101-3116	3,850.00
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4187788209	Unit Road Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	210.07
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4187788223	Unit Road Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	300.30
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4187788406	Unit Road Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	282.43
HOFMANN'S SUPPLY	CR03240059	RENTALS	RENTALS	002-1101-4610	152.83
PETROLEUM TRADERS CORP	1975592	Blanket PO FY 23-24	FUEL	002-1101-3163	10,145.73
ASCENSION SETON	749052C8363	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	65.00
DOGGETT FREIGHTLINER OF	DE-07122	2025 Freightliner M2106 VIN	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	002-1101-5310	156,779.00
HANSON EQUIPMENT	303791	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	226.80
LOCKHART HARDWARE	51927/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	25.99
LARRY D. RIVERA	EMT-31254	SIGNS	SIGNS	002-1101-3181	233.09
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4188502802	Unit Road Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	300.30
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4188502989	Unit Road Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	378.68
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4188502720	Unit Road Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	210.07
SCHMIDT FIRE & SAFETY CO.	26190	Annual Fire Extinguisher Insp	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	756.00
LOCKHART HARDWARE	51994/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	69.98
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2404-630308	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	109.99
HANSON EQUIPMENT	303885	14.9-24/8 galaxy earthpro r1	TIRES	002-1101-3190	547.60
UNIVERSAL ENVIRONMENTA	IN0571707	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	26.25
UNIVERSAL ENVIRONMENTA	IN0571708	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	19.25
				Department 1101 - ADMINISTRATION Total:	184,770.92

Department : 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE

SALT FLAT MERCANTILE, LLC	15583-66822	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	77.79
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	171466	SMALL TOOLS & OPERATING	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	304.38
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	171641	Unit Road Repairs & Maint	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	1,489.99
ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPA	PSO487812-1	Filters	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	2,819.72
ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPA	PSO487898-1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	285.35
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	171795	SMALL TOOLS AND SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	259.80
SALT FLAT MERCANTILE, LLC	15583-54631	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	20.25
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	171846	Unit Road Repairs & Maint	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	674.57
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	171854	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	40.75
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	171880	Unit Road Repairs & Maint	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	1,618.98
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	171911	SMALL TOOLS AND OPERATI	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	208.99
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	170504	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	-125.28
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	CM0000936	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	-83.24
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	171986	SMALL TOOLS AND OPERATI	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	21.96
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	172030	SMALL TOOLS AND OPERATI	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	259.80
HYDRAULIC HOUSE	217482	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	364.91
KJ'S AUTO ACCESSORIES	30107	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	19.66
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	172141	SMALL TOOLS AND SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	141.36
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	172142	SMALL TOOLS AND SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	249.78
SALT FLAT MERCANTILE, LLC	15583-59916	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	44.13
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	164086	TOOLS & OPERATING SUPPLI	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	239.94
				Department 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE Total:	8,933.59

Department : 1103 - FLEET MAINTENANCE

GOODYEAR AUTO SERVICE C	0000030105	Blanket PO FY 23-24	TIRES	002-1103-3190	2,628.00
XL PARTS, LLC	0416HB1981	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	295.16
XL PARTS, LLC	0416HB6932	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	36.35
XL PARTS, LLC	0416HD7918	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	269.48
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	171632	SMALL TOOLS & OPERATING	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	72.38
XL PARTS, LLC	0416HF0363	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	4.58

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT14846 - 4/23/2024 AP

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4187787928	Fleet Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1103-3140	71.29
INTERSTATE BATTERIES-MET	330005622	Blanket PO - FY 23-24	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	934.33
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4188502543	Fleet Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1103-3140	71.29
LOCKHART MOTOR COMPAN	102650	Lamp Assy. w/Control	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	1,527.97
LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.	211203	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	175.00
LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.	102653	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	108.65
Department 1103 - FLEET MAINTENANCE Total:					6,194.48
Fund 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND Total:					199,898.99

Fund: 005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND

Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header

RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS	3095030178	Law Library	OTHER CAPITAL OUTLAY	005-1000-5910	449.00
Department 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header Total:					449.00
Fund 005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND Total:					449.00

Fund: 010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL

Department : 6630 - GRANT WRITING/ADMIN

DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000786	TWDB ARPA Expenses	TWDB GRANT- ENGINEERING	010-6630-4998	1,875.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	000000786	TWDB Engineering Expenses	TWDB GRANT- ENGINEERING	010-6630-4998	5,625.00
Department 6630 - GRANT WRITING/ADMIN Total:					7,500.00
Fund 010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL Total:					7,500.00

Fund: 019 - American Rescue Plan Fund

Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header

CARD SERVICE CENTER	3096436	VETERANS ASSISTANCE	VETERANS ASSISSTANCE	019-1000-4854	113.93
CARD SERVICE CENTER	7833408966783	VETERANS SERVICES	VETERANS ASSISSTANCE	019-1000-4854	424.74
CARD SERVICE CENTER	21241925	VETERANS ASSISTANCE	VETERANS ASSISSTANCE	019-1000-4854	40.92
Department 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header Total:					579.59
Fund 019 - American Rescue Plan Fund Total:					579.59

Grand Total: 757,457.76

Fund Summary

Fund	Expense Amount
001 - GENERAL FUND	549,030.18
002 - UNIT ROAD FUND	199,898.99
005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND	449.00
010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL	7,500.00
019 - American Rescue Plan Fund	579.59
Grand Total:	757,457.76

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-1000-0140	REFUNDS & DISCOUNTS	20.00
001-1281	I TICKETS - NET DATA (ne	894.00
001-2120-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	491.00
001-2130-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,304.10
001-2130-4260	TRANSPORTATION	207.70
001-2130-4810	TRAINING	865.00
001-2140-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	55.50
001-2140-4260	TRANSPORTATION	23.99
001-2150-3145	Remote Site Trans Fees	102.48
001-2150-4260	TRANSPORTATION	112.36
001-2150-4810	TRAINING	116.00
001-2300	DUE TO PARKS & WILDLI	170.00
001-2308	DUE TO ADR-Alternative	1,090.00
001-2730	DUE TO State-Failure to	2,760.00
001-2835	DUE TO GRAVES, HUMP	13,716.78
001-3200-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	335.00
001-3200-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	27.70
001-3200-4315	PUBLICATIONS	698.82
001-3200-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	450.00
001-3201-3151	DISPOSAL FEES	850.50
001-3201-4300	PUBLIC OUTREACH	109.27
001-3220-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	132.00
001-3220-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	343.22
001-3230-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	175.60
001-3230-4011	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPEN	981.10
001-3230-4030	VISITING COURT REPOR	600.00
001-3230-4080	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATIO	55.00
001-3230-4150	ADULT - EXPERT WITNES	2,000.00
001-3230-4160	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTO	24,054.50
001-3230-4810	TRAINING	258.40
001-3240-4011	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPEN	270.00
001-3240-4030	VISITING COURT REPOR	6,396.94
001-3240-4080	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATIO	8.00
001-3240-4160	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTO	10,965.00
001-3240-4180	JUVENILE - INDIGENT AT	300.00
001-3251-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	9.70
001-3252-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	557.04
001-3253-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	290.11
001-3253-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	50.00
001-3254-4260	TRANSPORTATION	63.65
001-4300-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	1,116.77
001-4300-4810	TRAINING	425.00
001-4300-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	5,662.72
001-4310-3100	FOOD SUPPLIES	16,126.94
001-4310-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	1,404.64
001-4310-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	50,738.57
001-4310-4135	EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS	350.00
001-4310-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	447.78
001-4321-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	46.04
001-4321-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	606.40

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-4322-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	17.99
001-4322-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	11,833.41
001-4323-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	9.99
001-4324-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	187.99
001-4324-4810	TRAINING	77.52
001-6510-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	113.98
001-6510-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	64,637.00
001-6510-4123	AUTOPSY	2,795.00
001-6510-4425	FAX & INTERNET	4,185.34
001-6510-4610	RENTALS	675.75
001-6510-4841	Lease-REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	484.19
001-6510-4851	Vehicle Leases	67,629.35
001-6510-4853	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	37.50
001-6520-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	114.48
001-6520-3140	UNIFORMS	107.62
001-6520-3510	LULING ANNEX	37.98
001-6520-3550	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	2,855.61
001-6520-3570	SLATER BUILDING-LULING	199.99
001-6520-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	479.22
001-6520-4810	TRAINING	338.20
001-6520-5120	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUSE	52.87
001-6550-1116	DELIVERY FEE	1,504.46
001-6550-3010	Temp Election Workers-	385.00
001-6550-4260	TRANSPORTATION	33.16
001-6550-4420	TELEPHONE	411.39
001-6560-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	50.00
001-6580-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	800.00
001-6590-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	100.00
001-6590-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	125.69
001-6590-3120	POSTAGE	30.45
001-6590-4310	ADVERTISING	25.50
001-6610-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	4,827.20
001-7620-4312	SANITY HEARINGS	660.00
001-7620-4330	LOCKHART EMS	29,166.66
001-7620-4340	LULING EMS	204,069.72
001-8700-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	41.00
001-8700-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	73.03
001-8700-4251	MILEAGE REIMB- FAMILY	1,020.62
002-1101-3116	CULVERT PIPE	3,850.00
002-1101-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	1,361.26
002-1101-3140	UNIFORMS	1,681.85
002-1101-3163	FUEL	18,882.45
002-1101-3170	LUBRICANTS	1,282.84
002-1101-3181	SIGNS	233.09
002-1101-3190	TIRES	547.60
002-1101-4610	RENTALS	152.83
002-1101-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	156,779.00
002-1102-3136	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOL	4,647.90
002-1102-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	4,285.69
002-1103-3135	OPERATING SUPPLIES	3,423.90
002-1103-3140	UNIFORMS	142.58
002-1103-3190	TIRES	2,628.00
005-1000-5910	OTHER CAPITAL OUTLAY	449.00
010-6630-4998	TWDB GRANT- ENGINEER	7,500.00
019-1000-4854	VETERANS ASSISTANCE	579.59
	Grand Total:	757,457.76

Project Account Summary

Project Account Key	Expense Amount
None	757,457.76
Grand Total:	<u>757,457.76</u>

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: April 23, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Departmental Report

Subject: To accept the March 2024 Tax Collection Report from the Caldwell County Appraisal District.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Shanna Ramzinski/Vicki Schneider

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 3

CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Tax Collection Report

MARCH 2024

	March	Prior Months	YTD TOTAL	PRIOR YEAR
2023 Tax Collection	\$438,658.42	\$22,614,383.18	\$23,053,041.60	\$22,363,561.13
2022 & Prior Collection	\$86,855.87	\$424,896.88	\$511,752.75	\$658,675.12
Total Tax Collection =	\$525,514.29	\$23,039,280.06	\$23,564,794.35	\$23,022,236.25

note: Above figures include penalties and interest collected

2023 Original Levy \$25,317,475.72

March 31, 2024 Percent of 2023 Tax Collected 91.21%

March 31, 2023 Percent of 2022 Tax Collected 92.77%

March 31, 2022 Percent of 2021 Tax Collected 93.11%

March 31, 2024 - Balance of Delinquent Tax \$2,563,441.69

March 31, 2023 - Balance of Delinquent Tax \$2,166,177.21

March 31, 2022 - Balance of Delinquent Tax \$2,157,128.82

Corrections made to Current Tax Roll (\$55,530.55)

Corrections made to Delinquent Tax Roll (\$12,932.14)

NOTE:

Caldwell County Appraisal District has collected and disbursed Attorney Fees in the amount of \$15,102.26

Submitted by:

Shanna Ramzinski

Shanna Ramzinski
 Chief Appraiser
 Caldwell County Appraisal District

CALDWELL COUNTY

Balance Sheet

MARCH 2024

DEPOSITS

Date	Amount		CHECK #
	M & O	I & S	
(1) 13-Mar-24	\$125,816.94	\$9,982.19	EFT
(2) 21-Mar-24	\$93,346.08	\$7,476.61	EFT
(3) 28-Mar-24	\$110,043.01	\$8,693.29	EFT
(4) 4-Apr-24	\$157,694.25	\$12,461.92	EFT
(5)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(6)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(7)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(8)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(9)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(10)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(11)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(12)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(13)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(14)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(15)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(16)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(17)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(18)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(19)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(20)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(21)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(22)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(23)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(24)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(25)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Subtotals	\$486,900.28	\$38,614.01	
TOTAL ALL DEPOSITS	\$525,514.29		

CALDWELL COUNTY

Balance Sheet

MARCH 2024

Collections

	FARM TO MARKET M & O		GENERAL FUND M & O	I & S
Current Tax	\$84.57		\$376,497.17	\$30,810.52
Current P & I	\$5.30		\$28,896.48	\$2,364.38
Delinquent Tax	\$10.73		\$59,424.15	\$3,912.33
Delinquent P & I	\$5.13		\$21,958.65	\$1,526.78
		Subtotals	\$486,776.45	\$38,614.01
TOTAL FTM	\$105.73	TOTAL GCA	\$525,390.46	
	ROAD & BRIDGE M & O		STATE TAX M & O	
Current Tax	n/a		n/a	
Current P & I	n/a		n/a	
Delinquent Tax	\$3.47		\$0.00	
Delinquent P & I	\$14.63		\$0.00	
TOTAL RAB	\$18.10	TOTAL STX	\$0.00	
TOTAL COUNTY COLLECTIONS			\$525,514.29	

NOTE:

Caldwell County Appraisal District has collected and disbursed Attorney Fees in the amount of \$15,102.26

Attorney Fees Detail

FTM	\$2.72
GCA	\$15,096.82
RAB	\$2.72
STX	\$0.00

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: April 23, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Information Only

Subject: To accept and acknowledge the FY23 Audit for Caldwell County Adult Probation.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 55



Communication with Those Charged with Governance

February 9, 2024

To the Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department
Lockhart, Texas

We have audited the financial statements of the Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department as of and for the year ended August 31, 2023, and have issued our report thereon dated February 9, 2024. Professional standards require that we advise you of the following matters relating to our audit.

Our Responsibility in Relation to the Financial Statement Audit

As communicated in our engagement letter dated November 1, 2023, our responsibility, as described by professional standards, is to form and express an opinion about whether the financial statements that have been prepared by management with your oversight are presented fairly, in all material respects, in conformity with the prescribed basis of accounting that demonstrates compliance with the Texas Departments of Criminal Justice – Community Justice Assistance Division’s financial reporting requirements, which is a comprehensive basis of accounting other than generally accepted accounting principles. Our audit of the financial statements does not relieve you or management of your respective responsibilities.

Our responsibility, as prescribed by professional standards, is to plan and perform our audit to obtain reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit of financial statements includes consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity’s internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, as part of our audit, we considered the internal control of Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department solely for the purpose of determining our audit procedures and not to provide any assurance concerning such internal control.

We are also responsible for communicating significant matters related to the audit that are, in our professional judgment, relevant to your responsibilities in overseeing the financial reporting process. However, we are not required to design procedures for the purpose of identifying other matters to communicate to you.

Planned Scope and Timing of the Audit

We conducted our audit consistent with the planned scope and timing we previously communicated to you.

Compliance with All Ethics Requirements Regarding Independence

The engagement team and others in our firm, as appropriate have complied with all relevant ethical requirements regarding independence.

Qualitative Aspects of the Entity's Significant Accounting Practices

Significant Audit Findings

Management has the responsibility to select and use of appropriate accounting policies. A summary of the significant accounting policies adopted by the Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department is included in Note 1 to the financial statements. There has been no initial selection of accounting policies and no changes in significant accounting policies or their application during 2023. No matters have come to our attention that would require us, under professional standards, to inform you about (1) the methods used to account for significant unusual transactions and (2) the effect of significant accounting policies in controversial or emerging areas for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus.

Significant Accounting Estimates

Accounting estimates are an integral part of the financial statements prepared by management and are based on management's current judgments. Those judgments are normally based on knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ markedly from management's current judgments. There were no significant estimates reported in the financial statements.

Significant Difficulties Encountered during the Audit

We encountered no difficulties in dealing with management relating to the performance of the audit.

Uncorrected and Corrected Misstatements

For purposes of this communication, professional standards require us to accumulate all known and likely misstatements identified during the audit, other than those that we believe are trivial, and communicate them to the appropriate level of management. Further, professional standards require us to also communicate the effect of uncorrected misstatements related to prior periods on the relevant classes of transactions, account balances or disclosures, and the financial statements as a whole and each applicable opinion unit. There were no known material misstatements identified during the audit.

Disagreements with Management

For purposes of this letter, professional standards define a disagreement with management as a matter, whether or not resolved to our satisfaction, concerning a financial accounting, reporting, or auditing matter, which could be significant to Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department's financial statements or to the auditor's report. We are pleased to report that no such disagreements arose during the course of our audit.

Representations Requested from Management

We have requested certain written representations from management that are included in the management representation letter dated February 9, 2024.

Management's Consultations with Other Accountants

In some cases, management may decide to consult with other accountants about auditing and accounting matters, similar to obtaining a "second opinion" on certain situations. Management informed us that, and to our knowledge, there were no consultations with other accountants regarding auditing and accounting matters.

Other Significant Matters, Findings, or Issues

In the normal course of our professional association with the Caldwell County Supervision and Corrections Department, we generally discuss a variety of matters, including the application of accounting principles and auditing standards, operating and regulatory conditions affecting the entity, and operational plans and strategies that may affect the risks of material misstatement. None of the matters discussed resulted in a condition to our retention as Caldwell County Supervision and Corrections Department's auditors.

This information is intended solely for the information and use of the Board of Judges and management of the Caldwell County Supervision and Corrections Department and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

It has been our pleasure to provide these services to the Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department. We urge you to contact us if we can be of further assistance.

Respectfully,

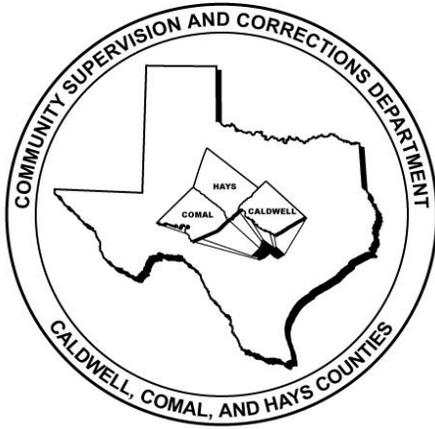
A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates, P.C.".

Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates, P.C.

***CALDWELL COUNTY
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND
CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT***

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

***FOR THE YEAR ENDED
AUGUST 31, 2023***



CALDWELL COUNTY
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT	1
COMBINED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION	4
COMBINED STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE	6
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - ALL DIVERSION PROGRAM FUNDS	8
INDIVIDUAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET, ACTUAL AND VARIANCE - BASIC SUPERVISION PROGRAM	10
INDIVIDUAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET, ACTUAL AND VARIANCE - COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAM - DISTRICT RESOURCE CENTER	11
INDIVIDUAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET, ACTUAL AND VARIANCE - DIVERSION PROGRAM - MENTALLY IMPAIRED SPECIALIZED CASELOAD (NON-INITIATIVE).....	12
INDIVIDUAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET, ACTUAL AND VARIANCE - DIVERSION PROGRAM - MENTAL HEALTH INITIATIVE – SPECIAL NEEDS PROGRAM	13
INDIVIDUAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET, ACTUAL AND VARIANCE - DIVERSION PROGRAM - SUBSTANCE ABUSE TREATMENT AND AFTERCARE CASELOAD.....	14
INDIVIDUAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET, ACTUAL AND VARIANCE - DIVERSION PROGRAM - OUTPATIENT SUBSTANCE ABUSE PROGRAM	15
INDIVIDUAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET, ACTUAL AND VARIANCE - DIVERSION PROGRAM - COUNSELING – ASSESSMENT, EVALUATION, COGNITIVE.....	16
INDIVIDUAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN - FUND BALANCE – BUDGET, ACTUAL AND VARIANCE - DIVERSION PROGRAM - PRETRIAL DIVERSION.....	17
INDIVIDUAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET, ACTUL AND VARIANCE - TREATMENT ALTERNATIVES TO INCARCERATION PROGRAM (TAIP)	18
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	19
SCHEDULE OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN AUDIT REPORT AND CSCD REPORTS AS SUBMITTED TO TDCJ-CJAD - BASIC SUPERVISION PROGRAM.....	27
SCHEDULE OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN AUDIT REPORT AND CSCD REPORTS AS SUBMITTED TO TDCJ-CJAD - COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAM - DISTRICT RESOURCE CENTER	28

CALDWELL COUNTY
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

	<u>PAGE</u>
SCHEDULE OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN AUDIT REPORT AND CSCD REPORTS AS SUBMITTED TO TDCJ-CJAD - DIVERSION PROGRAM - MENTALLY IMPAIRED SPECIALIZED CASELOAD (NON-INITIATIVE)	29
SCHEDULE OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN AUDIT REPORT AND CSCD REPORTS AS SUBMITTED TO TDCJ-CJAD - DIVERSION PROGRAM - MENTAL HEALTH INITIATIVE - SPECIAL NEEDS PROGRAM	30
SCHEDULE OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN AUDIT REPORT AND CSCD REPORTS AS SUBMITTED TO TDCJ-CJAD - DIVERSION PROGRAM - SUBSTANCE ABUSE TREATMENT AND AFTERCARE CASELOAD	31
SCHEDULE OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN - AUDIT REPORT AND CSCD REPORTS AS SUBMITTED TO TDCJ-CJAD - DIVERSION PROGRAM - OUTPATIENT SUBSTANCE ABUSE PROGRAM	32
SCHEDULE OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN AUDIT REPORT AND CSCD REPORTS AS SUBMITTED TO TDCJ-CJAD - DIVERSION PROGRAM - COUNSELING – ASSESSMENT, EVALUATION, COGNITIVE.....	33
SCHEDULE OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN AUDIT REPORT AND CSCD REPORTS AS SUBMITTED TO TDCJ-CJAD - DIVERSION PROGRAM - PRETRIAL DIVERSION	34
SCHEDULE OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN AUDIT REPORT AND CSCD REPORTS AS SUBMITTED TO TDCJ-CJAD - TREATMENT ALTERNATIVES TO INCARCERATION PROGRAM	35
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH <i>GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS</i>	36
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS.....	38
SCHEDULE OF PRIOR YEAR FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS	39
TDCJ-CJAD COMPLIANCE CHECKLIST	40



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Caldwell County Community
Supervision and Corrections Department
Lockhart, Texas

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department (CSCD), which comprise the combined statements of financial position as of August 31, 2023, and the related financial statements of activities for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated February 9, 2024.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial statements of Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department for the year ended August 31, 2023 in accordance with the financial reporting provisions of accounting practices prescribed or permitted by the Texas Department of Criminal Justice – Community Justice Assistance Division (TDCJ-CJAD); to demonstrate compliance with the TDCJ-CJAD's regulatory basis of accounting and budget laws as described in Note 1.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Emphasis of Matter — Basis of Accounting

We draw attention to Note 1 of the financial statements, which describes the basis of accounting. As discussed in Note 1, the Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department prepares its financial statements using accounting practices prescribed or permitted by the TDCJ-CJAD to demonstrate compliance with the TDCJ-CJAD's regulatory basis of accounting and budget laws, which practices differ from accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The effects on the financial statements of the variances between the regulatory basis of accounting and accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, although not reasonably determinable, are presumed to be material. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting practices prescribed or permitted by the TDCJ-CJAD to demonstrate compliance with the TDCJ-CJAD's regulatory basis of accounting and budget laws. Management is also responsible for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Restriction on Use

Our report is intended solely for the information and use of Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department and the TDCJ-CJAD and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated February 9, 2024 on our consideration of Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates, P.C.".

Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates, P.C.

Universal City, Texas

February 9, 2024

CALDWELL COUNTY
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT
COMBINED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
AUGUST 31, 2023

ASSETS	<u>Basic Supervision</u>	<u>Community Corrections</u>	<u>Diversion Programs</u>
<i>Cash and Investments:</i>			
Bank Balances	\$ 2,918,594	\$ 24,708	\$ 57,208
<i>Total Cash and Investments</i>	<u>2,918,594</u>	<u>24,708</u>	<u>57,208</u>
<i>Accounts Receivable:</i>			
Community Supervision Fees	58,817	-	-
Due from Others	<u>34,732</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Total Accounts Receivable</i>	<u>93,549</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	<u><u>\$ 3,012,143</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 24,708</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 57,208</u></u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE			
<i>Liabilities:</i>			
Accounts Payable	\$ 75,785	\$ 12,888	\$ 11,208
Due to TDCJ-CJAD	<u>-</u>	<u>11,820</u>	<u>46,000</u>
<i>Total Liabilities</i>	<u>75,785</u>	<u>24,708</u>	<u>57,208</u>
<i>Fund Balance</i>	<u>2,936,358</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE	<u><u>\$ 3,012,143</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 24,708</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 57,208</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

<u>TAIP</u>	<u>Total</u>
\$ 4,542	\$ 3,005,052
<u>4,542</u>	<u>3,005,052</u>
-	58,817
-	<u>34,732</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>93,549</u>
<u>\$ 4,542</u>	<u>\$ 3,098,601</u>

\$ 602	\$ 100,483
<u>3,940</u>	<u>61,760</u>
<u>4,542</u>	<u>162,243</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>2,936,358</u>
<u>\$ 4,542</u>	<u>\$ 3,098,601</u>

CALDWELL COUNTY
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT
COMBINED STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2023

	Basic Supervision	Community Corrections	Diversion Programs
REVENUE			
State Aid	\$ 907,837	\$ 600,409	\$ 1,017,482
One-Time Payment	41,103	-	-
Total State Aid Not Including SAFPF	<u>948,940</u>	<u>600,409</u>	<u>1,017,482</u>
State Aid: SAFPF	7,336	-	-
Community Supervision Fees	3,491,923	-	-
Payments by Program Participants	268,091	47,036	-
Interest Income	169,806	-	-
Other Revenue	6,296	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>4,892,392</u>	<u>647,445</u>	<u>1,017,482</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	4,583,843	540,151	1,055,603
Travel & Furnished Transportation	80,247	133,870	9,150
Contract Services for Offenders	67,486	-	30,170
Professional Fees	213,605	1,745	3,508
Supplies & Operating Expenses	120,372	15,142	59,249
Utilities	31,413	-	-
Equipment	194,443	19,969	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>5,291,409</u>	<u>710,877</u>	<u>1,157,680</u>
EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>(399,017)</u>	<u>(63,432)</u>	<u>(140,198)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer In	14,015	-	79,934
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer Out	(79,934)	-	(14,015)
CC Interfund Transfer In from DP and TAIP	-	10,636	17,598
CC Interfund Transfer Out to DP and TAIP	-	(25,801)	(2,433)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>(65,919)</u>	<u>(15,165)</u>	<u>81,084</u>
PRIOR YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE	3,401,294	90,417	105,114
Refund Due to TDCJ-CJAD	-	(11,820)	(46,000)
AUDITED YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 2,936,358</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

<u>TAIP</u>	<u>Total</u>
\$ 167,000	\$ 2,692,728
-	41,103
<u>167,000</u>	<u>2,733,831</u>
-	7,336
-	3,491,923
-	315,127
-	169,806
-	6,296
<u>167,000</u>	<u>6,724,319</u>
159,592	6,339,189
2,208	225,475
5,200	102,856
580	219,438
2,300	197,063
-	31,413
-	214,412
<u>169,880</u>	<u>7,329,846</u>
<u>(2,880)</u>	<u>(605,527)</u>
-	93,949
-	(93,949)
8,203	36,437
<u>(8,203)</u>	<u>(36,437)</u>
-	-
6,820	3,603,645
<u>(3,940)</u>	<u>(61,760)</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,936,358</u>

CALDWELL COUNTY
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
ALL DIVERSION PROGRAM FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2023

	Mentally Impaired Specialized Caseload (non-initiative)	Mental Health Initiative - Special Needs	Substance Abuse and Aftercare Caseload
REVENUE			
State Aid	\$ 175,000	\$ 106,000	\$ 241,511
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>175,000</u>	<u>106,000</u>	<u>241,511</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	172,906	88,277	261,779
Travel & Furnished Transportation	1,335	815	690
Contracted Services for Offenders	1,910	560	-
Professional Fees	565	260	565
Supplies & Operating Expenses	4,190	6,684	1,570
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>180,906</u>	<u>96,596</u>	<u>264,604</u>
EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>(5,906)</u>	<u>9,404</u>	<u>(23,093)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer In	6,120	4,662	24,051
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer Out	(6,120)	(4,662)	(3,233)
CC Interfund Transfer In to DP	-	-	-
CC Interfund Transfer Out from DP	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>20,818</u>
PRIOR YEAR ENDING			
FUND BALANCE	17,841	11,667	3,940
Refund to TDCJ-CJAD	(11,935)	(21,071)	(1,665)
Adjusted Beginning Fund Balance	<u>5,906</u>	<u>(9,404)</u>	<u>2,275</u>
AUDITED YEAR ENDING			
FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Outpatient Substance Abuse	Counseling- Assessment, Evaluation, Cognitive	Pretrial Diversion	Total
\$ 303,412	\$ 109,000	\$ 82,559	\$ 1,017,482
303,412	109,000	82,559	1,017,482
312,331	93,510	126,800	1,055,603
3,963	1,366	981	9,150
11,100	16,600	-	30,170
1,100	463	555	3,508
30,000	13,305	3,500	59,249
358,494	125,244	131,836	1,157,680
(55,082)	(16,244)	(49,277)	(140,198)
-	-	45,101	79,934
-	-	-	(14,015)
15,165	2,433	-	17,598
-	(2,433)	-	(2,433)
15,165	-	45,101	81,084
44,368	20,890	6,408	105,114
(4,451)	(4,646)	(2,232)	(46,000)
39,917	16,244	4,176	59,114
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CALDWELL COUNTY
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT
INDIVIDUAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE – BUDGET, ACTUAL AND VARIANCE
BASIC SUPERVISION PROGRAM
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2023

	Budget	2023 Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
TYPE OF REVENUE			
Requested TDCJ-CJAD Funding (State Aid)	\$ 948,940	\$ 907,837	\$ (41,103)
State Aid: SAFFP	7,500	7,336	(164)
Community Supervision Fees	2,800,000	3,491,923	691,923
Payments by Program Participants	250,000	268,091	18,091
Interest Income	30,000	169,806	139,806
Carry Over from Previous FY (Prior Year Ending Fund Balance)	3,401,294	3,401,294	-
Other Revenue	-	6,296	6,296
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer In	14,015	14,015	-
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer Out	(79,934)	(79,934)	-
TOTAL REVENUE	7,371,815	8,186,664	814,849
EXPENDITURES			
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	5,832,188	4,583,843	1,248,345
Travel & Furnished Transportation	130,700	80,247	50,453
Contract Services for Offenders	69,800	67,486	2,314
Professional Fees	370,900	213,605	157,295
Supplies & Operating Expenses	645,197	120,372	524,825
Utilities	79,000	31,413	47,587
Equipment	244,030	194,443	49,587
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	7,371,815	5,291,409	2,080,406
EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	\$ -	2,895,255	\$ 2,895,255
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) ACTUALS			
One-Time Payment - Actual		41,103	
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)		41,103	
AUDITED YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE - ACTUALS		\$ 2,936,358	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CALDWELL COUNTY
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT
INDIVIDUAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE – BUDGET, ACTUAL AND VARIANCE
COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAM
DISTRICT RESOURCE CENTER
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2023

	Budget	2023 Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
TYPE OF REVENUE			
Requested TDCJ-CJAD Funding (State Aid)	\$ 600,409	\$ 600,409	\$ -
Payments by Program Participants	45,000	47,036	2,036
Carry Over from Previous FY (Prior Year Ending Fund Balance)	90,417	90,417	-
CC Interfund Transfer In from DP and TAIP	10,636	10,636	-
CC Interfund Transfer Out to DP and TAIP	(25,801)	(25,801)	-
TOTAL REVENUE	720,661	722,697	2,036
EXPENDITURES			
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	540,151	540,151	-
Travel & Furnished Transportation	136,400	133,870	2,530
Professional Fees	2,200	1,745	455
Supplies & Operating Expenses	17,050	15,142	1,908
Equipment	24,860	19,969	4,891
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	720,661	710,877	9,784
EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	\$ -	11,820	\$ 11,820
PRIOR YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE			
Refund to TDCJ-CJAD - Actuals		(11,820)	
TOTAL PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENTS & REFUNDS - ACTUALS		(11,820)	
AUDITED YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE - ACTUALS		\$ -	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CALDWELL COUNTY
 COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT
 INDIVIDUAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
 FUND BALANCE – BUDGET, ACTUAL AND VARIANCE
 DIVERSION PROGRAM
 MENTALLY IMPAIRED SPECIALIZED CASELOAD (NON-INITIATIVE)
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2023

	Budget	2023 Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
TYPE OF REVENUE			
Requested TDCJ-CJAD Funding (State Aid)	\$ 175,000	\$ 175,000	\$ -
Carry Over from Previous FY (Prior Year Ending Fund Balance)	17,841	17,841	-
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer In	6,120	6,120	-
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer Out	(6,120)	(6,120)	-
TOTAL REVENUE	192,841	192,841	-
EXPENDITURES			
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	172,906	172,906	-
Travel & Furnished Transportation	1,750	1,335	415
Contracted Services for Offenders	13,205	1,910	11,295
Professional Fees	750	565	185
Supplies & Operating Expenses	4,230	4,190	40
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	192,841	180,906	11,935
EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	\$ -	11,935	\$ 11,935
PRIOR YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE			
Refund to TDCJ-CJAD - Actuals		(11,935)	
TOTAL PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENTS & REFUNDS - ACTUALS		(11,935)	
AUDITED YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE - ACTUALS		\$ -	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CALDWELL COUNTY
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT
INDIVIDUAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE – BUDGET, ACTUAL AND VARIANCE
DIVERSION PROGRAM
MENTAL HEALTH INITIATIVE – SPECIAL NEEDS PROGRAM
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2023

	Budget	2023 Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
TYPE OF REVENUE			
Requested TDCJ-CJAD Funding (State Aid)	\$ 106,000	\$ 106,000	\$ -
Carry Over from Previous FY (Prior Year Ending Fund Balance)	11,667	11,667	-
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer In	4,662	4,662	-
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer Out	(4,662)	(4,662)	-
TOTAL REVENUE	117,667	117,667	-
EXPENDITURES			
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	88,277	88,277	-
Travel & Furnished Transportation	2,700	815	1,885
Contracted Services for Offenders	19,050	560	18,490
Professional Fees	900	260	640
Supplies & Operating Expenses	6,740	6,684	56
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	117,667	96,596	21,071
EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	\$ -	21,071	\$ 21,071
PRIOR YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE			
Refund to TDCJ-CJAD - Actuals		(21,071)	
TOTAL PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENTS & REFUNDS - ACTUALS		(21,071)	
AUDITED YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE - ACTUALS		\$ -	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CALDWELL COUNTY
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT
INDIVIDUAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE – BUDGET, ACTUAL AND VARIANCE
DIVERSION PROGRAM
SUBSTANCE ABUSE TREATMENT AND AFTERCARE CASELOAD
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2023

	Budget	2023 Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
TYPE OF REVENUE			
Requested TDCJ-CJAD Funding (State Aid)	\$ 241,511	\$ 241,511	\$ -
Carry Over from Previous FY (Prior Year Ending Fund Balance)	3,940	3,940	-
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer In	24,051	24,051	-
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer Out	(3,233)	(3,233)	-
TOTAL REVENUE	266,269	266,269	-
EXPENDITURES			
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	261,779	261,779	-
Travel & Furnished Transportation	2,000	690	1,310
Professional Fees	900	565	335
Supplies & Operating Expenses	1,590	1,570	20
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	266,269	264,604	1,665
EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	\$ -	1,665	\$ 1,665
PRIOR YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE			
Refund to TDCJ-CJAD - Actuals		(1,665)	
TOTAL PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENTS & REFUNDS - ACTUALS		(1,665)	
AUDITED YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE - ACTUALS		\$ -	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CALDWELL COUNTY
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT
INDIVIDUAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE – BUDGET, ACTUAL AND VARIANCE
DIVERSION PROGRAM
OUTPATIENT SUBSTANCE ABUSE PROGRAM
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2023

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>2023 Actual</u>	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
TYPE OF REVENUE			
Requested TDCJ-CJAD Funding (State Aid)	\$ 303,412	\$ 303,412	\$ -
Carry Over from Previous FY (Prior Year Ending Fund Balance)	44,367	44,368	1
CC Interfund Transfer In to DP	15,165	15,165	-
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>362,944</u>	<u>362,945</u>	<u>1</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	316,044	312,331	3,713
Travel/Furnished Transportation	4,200	3,963	237
Contract Services for Offenders	11,500	11,100	400
Professional Fees	1,200	1,100	100
Supplies & Operating Expenses	30,000	30,000	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>362,944</u>	<u>358,494</u>	<u>4,450</u>
EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	\$ -	4,451	\$ 4,449
PRIOR YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE			
Refund to TDCJ-CJAD - Actuals		<u>(4,451)</u>	
TOTAL PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENTS & REFUNDS - ACTUALS		<u>(4,451)</u>	
AUDITED YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE - ACTUALS		<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CALDWELL COUNTY
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT
INDIVIDUAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE – BUDGET, ACTUAL AND VARIANCE
DIVERSION PROGRAM
COUNSELING – ASSESSMENT, EVALUATION, COGNITIVE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2023

	Budget	2023 Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
TYPE OF REVENUE			
Requested TDCJ-CJAD Funding (State Aid)	\$ 109,000	\$ 109,000	\$ -
Carry Over from Previous FY (Prior Year Ending Fund Balance)	20,889	20,890	(1)
CC Interfund Transfer In to DP	2,433	2,433	-
CC Interfund Transfer Out from DP	(2,433)	(2,433)	-
TOTAL REVENUE	129,889	129,890	(1)
EXPENDITURES			
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	94,289	93,510	779
Travel & Furnished Transportation	1,850	1,366	484
Contract Services for Offenders	18,500	16,600	1,900
Professional Fees	500	463	37
Supplies & Operating Expenses	14,750	13,305	1,445
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	129,889	125,244	4,645
EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	\$ -	4,646	\$ 4,644
PRIOR YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE			
Refund to TDCJ-CJAD - Actuals		(4,646)	
TOTAL PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENTS & REFUNDS - ACTUALS		(4,646)	
AUDITED YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE - ACTUALS		\$ -	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CALDWELL COUNTY
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT
INDIVIDUAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE – BUDGET, ACTUAL AND VARIANCE
DIVERSION PROGRAM
PRETRIAL DIVERSION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2023

	Budget	2023 Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
TYPE OF REVENUE			
Requested TDCJ-CJAD Funding (State Aid)	\$ 82,559	\$ 82,559	\$ -
Carry Over from Previous FY (Prior Year Ending Fund Balance)	6,408	6,408	-
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer In	45,101	45,101	-
TOTAL REVENUES	134,068	134,068	-
 EXPENDITURES			
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	126,908	126,800	108
Travel & Furnished Transportation	2,500	981	1,519
Professional Fees	1,150	555	595
Supplies & Operating Expenses	3,510	3,500	10
	134,068	131,836	2,232
 EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES			
	\$ -	2,232	\$ 2,232
 PRIOR YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE			
Refund to TDCJ-CJAD - Actuals		(2,232)	
TOTAL PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENTS & REFUNDS - ACTUALS		(2,232)	
 AUDITED YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE - ACTUALS		\$ -	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CALDWELL COUNTY
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT
INDIVIDUAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE – BUDGET, ACTUAL AND VARIANCE
TREATMENT ALTERNATIVES TO INCARCERATION PROGRAM (TAIP)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2023

	Budget	2023 Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
TYPE OF REVENUE			
Requested TDCJ-CJAD Funding (State Aid)	\$ 167,000	\$ 167,000	\$ -
Carry Over from Previous FY (Prior Year Ending Fund Balance)	6,820	6,820	-
CC Interfund Transfer In to TAIP	8,203	8,203	-
CC Interfund Transfer Out from TAIP	(8,203)	(8,203)	-
TOTAL REVENUES	173,820	173,820	-
EXPENDITURES			
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	159,920	159,592	328
Travel & Furnished Transportation	2,500	2,208	292
Contract Services for Offenders	8,500	5,200	3,300
Professional Fees	600	580	20
Supplies & Operating Expenses	2,300	2,300	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	173,820	169,880	3,940
EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	\$ -	3,940	\$ 3,940
PRIOR YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE			
Refund to TDCJ-CJAD - Actuals		(3,940)	
TOTAL PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENTS & REFUNDS - ACTUALS		(3,940)	
AUDITED YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE - ACTUALS		\$ -	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CALDWELL COUNTY
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AUGUST 31, 2023

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A. REPORTING ENTITY

The Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department (CSCD), a special purpose district of state government, was organized to provide certain adult probation services to judicial districts in Caldwell, Comal, and Hays Counties. The CSCD is not a department of Caldwell, Comal, or Hays Counties, nor is it an agency of the State of Texas.

The accompanying financial statements include the revenue of the Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department (CSCD) related to the receipt of funds administered by the Texas Department of Criminal Justice – Community Justice Assistance Division (TDCJ-CJAD) from state appropriations for the Basic Supervision Fund, Community Corrections Funds, Diversion Program Grant Funds, Treatment Alternatives to Incarceration Program Grant Funds, local fees collected for the use of the CSCD, and the expenditure of those funds.

B. BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

Since the Department receives funding from State government, it must comply with requirements of the State. Therefore, the financial statements were prepared using the basis of accounting prescribed by TDCJ-CJAD, a comprehensive basis of accounting other than accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis of accounting refers to the time at which revenues and expenditures are recognized in the accounts and reported in the statement. The accounts of the Caldwell CSCD are organized on the basis of fund accounting, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, fund balance, revenues, and expenditures. Resources are allocated to and accounted for in a fund based upon the source of the funds and the purposes for which they may be spent and the means by which the spending activities are controlled. All Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department funds and the purposes for which they may be spent and means by which the spending activities are controlled for the specific activities in accordance with laws, regulations, or other restrictions. Revenues and expenditures are accounted for using either the cash basis of accounting or the modified accrual basis of accounting until the last quarter when the modified accrual basis of accounting must be used.

The modified accrual basis of accounting is followed in that revenues are recorded when susceptible to accrual; i.e., earned, measurable and available. Available means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. Revenues received by October 31 for financial activity performed by August 31, are considered available. Also, purchases for which the commitment has been established by August 31, are considered liabilities regardless of whether possession of these goods has been received by August 31, provided that the liability purchase is received and paid by October 31. Exception to this method of accounting is the recording of refunds to the State as reductions of Fund balance.

CALDWELL COUNTY
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT.)
AUGUST 31, 2023

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT.)

B. BASIS OF ACCOUNTING (CONT.)

Funds of the Caldwell CSCD are grouped into the agency fund type for the purpose of operation on the Caldwell County, Texas' accounting system. Accounting agency funds are accounts established for deposit and disbursement of funds which are not controlled through the Caldwell, Comal, or Hays Counties, Texas budget process and are held in a purely custodial capacity.

C. BUDGETS (ACCOUNTING AND LEGAL COMPLIANCE)

Pursuant to Government Code, Section 76.004 and 76.002, the budgets governing the funding to the programs are prepared biennially, then approved by the district judges and the criminal court-at-law judges with jurisdiction over the department and by the Texas Department of Criminal Justice – Community Justice Assistance Division. Any amendments to the budget over \$15,000 or fifteen percent (15%), whichever is greater, must also be approved by TDCJ-CJAD. Only budget adjustment requests, at year-end, received by November 30th, will be reviewed and approved or disapproved by TDCJ-CJAD. TDCJ-CJAD will not accept budget adjustments after November 30th, for the previous fiscal year. The annual budget is adopted on a basis consistent with TDCJ-CJAD financial reporting requirements which is a comprehensive basis other than generally accepted accounting principles. Only budget amendments approved by TDCJ-CJAD should be referred to in performing the financial audit. Funds not required to be budgeted include Sex Offender Fees and Crime Victims' Compensation Fund collections when applicable. Budget amounts presented in this report are the final amended amounts.

D. CASH AND INVESTMENTS

Cash and investments include amounts in demand deposits, investments with a pooled investment fund (LOGIC) and DWS Government Cash Institutions Shares. The CSCD reports investments at fair value based on the hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The fair value hierarchy, which has three levels, is based on the valuation inputs used to measure an asset's fair value: Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

The CSCD's investments in the Pool are reported at an amount determined by the fair value per share of the pool's underlying portfolio, unless the pool maintains a consistent net asset value per share that approximates the fair value of the underlying securities. These investments are reported at net asset value. State laws authorize the CSCD to invest in insured securities, or securities backed by the U.S. government (See Note 2).

E. FISCAL YEAR

The Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department has a fiscal year beginning on September 1 of each year and ending on August 31.

CALDWELL COUNTY
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT.)
AUGUST 31, 2023

NOTE 2 – CASH, COLLECTIONS, CHANGE FUND, PETTY CASH AND INVESTMENTS

The CSCD’s state aid and net funds (revenues) received were deposited and held, and collection accounts’ remaining net funds (revenues) were transferred into a special fund of the county treasury, on or before the next regular business day, or on or before the fifth business day after the day on which the money was received. All the CSCD’s state aid and net funds (revenues) received were held, deposited, disbursed, invested, and otherwise cared for by the County on behalf of the CSCD as the CSCD directed (Government Code 509.011 I and Local Government Code 113.022 and 140.003(f)).

Collection or clearing accounts are trust funds and must be covered by pledged collateral to cover the estimated highest daily balance of funds operated in conjunction with or through the county depository by the CSCD. The depository bank deposits for safekeeping and trust with the CSCD’s agent bank approved pledge securities in an amount sufficient to protect CSCD funds on a day-to-day basis during the period of the contract.

A. CASH

At August 31, 2023, the carrying amount of the CSCD cash deposits were \$337,640 and the bank balance was \$397,849. As of August 31, 2023, the bank balance was covered by federal deposit insurance and pledged securities having a market value of \$1,401,028 as collateral.

Those CSCD employees who have access to public funds are covered by a surety bond. The surety bond also covers those employees who maintain and administer public funds.

B. CHANGE FUND

The CSCD does not utilize change funds.

C. PETTY CASH

The CSCD does not utilize petty cash funds.

D. INVESTMENTS

The CSCD is required by Government Code Chapter 2256, The Public Funds Investment Act, to adopt, implement, and publicize an investment policy. That policy must address the following areas: (1) safety of principal and liquidity, (2) portfolio diversification, (3) allowable investments, (4) acceptable risk levels, (5) expected rates of return, (6) maximum allowable stated maturity of portfolio investments, (7) maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed based on the stated maturity date for the portfolio, (8) investment staff quality and capabilities, and (9) bid solicitation preferences for certificates of deposit. The Public Funds Investment Act (“Act”) requires an annual audit of investment practices. Audit procedures in this area conducted as a part of the audit of the basic financial statements disclosed that in the areas of investment practices, management reports and establishment of appropriate policies, the CSCD adhered to the requirements of the Act. Additionally, investment practices of the CSCD were in accordance with local policies.

CALDWELL COUNTY
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT.)
AUGUST 31, 2023

NOTE 2 – CASH AND CASH INVESTMENTS (CONT.)

D. INVESTMENTS (CONT.)

The Act determines the types of investments which are allowable for the CSCD. These include, with certain restrictions, 1) obligations of the U.S. Treasury, U.S. agencies, and the State of Texas, 2) certificates of deposit, 3) certain municipal securities, 4) securities lending program, 5) repurchase agreements, 6) bankers acceptances, 7) mutual funds, 8) investment pools, 9) guaranteed investment contracts, and 10) commercial paper.

Public funds investment pools in Texas (“Pools”) are established under the authority of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, and are subject to the provisions of the Public Funds Investment Act (the “Act”), Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code. In addition to other provisions of the Act designed to promote liquidity and safety of principal, the Act requires Pools to: 1) have an advisory board composed of participants in the pool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the pool and are qualified to advise the pool; 2) maintain a continuous rating of no lower than AAA or AAA-m or an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service; and 3) maintain the market value of its underlying investment portfolio within one half of one percent of the value of its shares. LOGIC Investment is an investment pool that meets this criterion. Cash Account Trust – Deutsche Government Cash is an SEC registered money market fund that is rated AAA-m by Standard & Poor’s, and also seeks to maintain a net asset value of \$1.

Investments are stated at fair value (plus accrued interest) except for money market investments and participating interest-earning investment contracts (U.S. Treasuries) that have a remaining maturity at time of purchase of one year or less. Those investments are stated at amortized cost. Likewise, certificates of deposit are stated at amortized cost.

It is the policy of the CSCD that the administration of its funds and the investments of those funds shall be handled as its highest public trust. Investments shall be made in a manner which will provide the maximum security of principal invested through limitations and diversification while meeting the daily cash flow needs of the CSCD and conforming to all applicable state and CSCD statutes governing the investment of public funds. The receipt of a market rate of return will be secondary to the requirements for safety and liquidity. It is the intent of the CSCD to be in complete compliance with local law and the Texas Public Funds Investment Act. The earnings from investment will be used in a manner that best serves the public trust and interest of the CSCD.

The CSCD’s investments at August 31, 2023 are as shown below and are reported using Level 1 inputs:

	Reported Value
First Lockhart National Bank	\$ 1,570
LOGIC	1,630,997
Cash Account Money Market - DWS	1,838,213
Total Investment	\$ 3,470,780

CALDWELL COUNTY
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT.)
AUGUST 31, 2023

NOTE 2 – CASH AND CASH INVESTMENTS (CONT.)

D. INVESTMENTS (CONT.)

In addition, the Caldwell, Comal and Hays Counties have provided funding for additional equipment and facilities costs not funded through the basic program. Those funds were held in collateralized bank and investment accounts which generated \$7,414 of interest income and were also not included in this report. At August 31, 2023, the carrying amount of facilities deposits was \$89,743 and the bank balance was \$97,619. Facilities investments at August 31, 2023 totaled \$147,755 using Level 1 inputs. Facilities funding is not required to be reported on the Combined Statement of Financial Position or the financial reports submitted to TDCJ-CJAD.

NOTE 3 – INTERFUND TRANSFERS

Interfund transfers during the year ended August 31, 2023, were as follows:

<u>Transferring Fund</u>	<u>Receiving Fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description/ Purpose</u>
Basic Supervision	DP - Substance Abuse and Aftercare Caseload	\$ 24,051	Insufficient DP Funding
Basic Supervision	DP - Pretrial Diversion	45,101	Insufficient DP Funding
Basic Supervision	DP - Special Needs	4,662	Insufficient DP Funding
Basic Supervision	DP - Mental Health Non Initiative	6,120	Insufficient DP Funding
	Total Transfers Out of BS	<u>79,934</u>	
Community Corrections	DP - Outpatient Substance Abuse	15,165	Insufficient DP Funding
Community Corrections	DP - Counseling	2,433	Insufficient DP Funding
Community Corrections	TAIP	8,203	Insufficient TAIP Funding
	Total Transfers Out of CCP	<u>25,801</u>	
DP - Mental Health Non Initiative	Basic Supervision	6,120	Return of unused funds from DP
DP - Special Needs	Basic Supervision	4,662	Return of unused funds from DP
DP - Substance Abuse and Aftercare Caseload	Basic Supervision	3,233	Return of unused funds from DP
	Total Transfers In to BS	<u>14,015</u>	
DP - Counseling	Community Corrections	2,433	Return of unused funds from DP
TAIP	Community Corrections	8,203	Return of unused funds from TAIP
	Total Transfers In to CCP	<u>\$ 10,636</u>	

CALDWELL COUNTY
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT.)
AUGUST 31, 2023

NOTE 4 – PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT

During the year ended August 31, 2023, there were no prior period adjustments.

NOTE 5 – REFUNDS

There were no refunds issued during the year ended August 31, 2023. However, at the end of the year, the CSCD owed end of biennium refunds to TDCJ-CJAD in the following programs:

Program	Amount
CCP - District Resource Center	\$ 11,820
DP - Mentally Impaired Specialized Caseload	11,935
DP - Mental Health Initiative - Special Needs	21,071
DP - Substance Abuse and Aftercare Caseload	1,665
DP - Outpatient Substance Abuse	4,451
DP - Contract Residential Services	4,646
DP - Pretrial Diversion	2,232
TAIP	3,940
	\$ 61,760

NOTE 6 – BUDGET VARIANCES

There were no expenditures in excess of budgeted appropriations in individual programs.

CALDWELL COUNTY
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT.)
AUGUST 31, 2023

NOTE 7 – FUNDS COLLECTED BY THE CSCD FROM SOURCES OTHER THAN TDCJ-CJAD WHICH ARE REQUIRED TO BE REPORTED ON THE TDCJ-CJAD QUARTERLY FINANCIAL REPORTS

Funds collected by Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department from sources other than TDCJ-CJAD which are required by TDCJ-CJAD to be reported on the financial reports are as shown below:

Source	Amount Received	Restrictions for Use	Expended In Accordance With Restriction
Community Supervision Fees	\$ 3,491,923	Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Article 42A.652 (a); FMM for TDCJ-CJAD Funding restrictions.	Yes
Payments by Program Participants:			
Pretrial Intervention Program Fees	188,891	Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Chapter 102.012; FMM for TDCJ-CJAD Funding restrictions.	Yes
UA Fees	79,200	Financial Management Manual for TDCJ-CJAD Funding restrictions	Yes
Drug Education Fees	240	Financial Management Manual for TDCJ-CJAD Funding restrictions	Yes
Life Skill Education Fees	3,055	Financial Management Manual for TDCJ-CJAD Funding restrictions	Yes
IOP Fees	29,304	Financial Management Manual for TDCJ-CJAD Funding restrictions	Yes
MRT Fees	14,437	Financial Management Manual for TDCJ-CJAD Funding restrictions	Yes
Total Payments by Program Participants	315,127	Government Code, Section 76.015; Section 19, Article 42.12 Code of Criminal Procedures; Financial Management Manual for TDCJ-CJAD Funding restrictions.	Yes
Interest Income	169,806	Financial Management Manual for TDCJ-CJAD Funding restrictions	Yes
Other Revenue:			
HHS Restitution Fraud Collection Fees	3,429	Financial Management Manual for TDCJ-CJAD Funding restrictions	Yes
Auction Proceeds	2,867	Financial Management Manual for TDCJ-CJAD Funding restrictions	Yes
Total Other Revenue	\$ 6,296		

CALDWELL COUNTY
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT.)
AUGUST 31, 2023

NOTE 8 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The management of the Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department is not aware of any pending or threatened litigation that would result in any significant financial impact nor is management aware of any other commitments or contingencies which might significantly affect these financial statements.

NOTE 9 – SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

No events occurred subsequent to year end and through the date of this report that would require disclosure in this financial report.

CALDWELL COUNTY
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT
SCHEDULE OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN
AUDIT REPORT AND CSCD REPORTS AS SUBMITTED TO TDCJ-CJAD
BASIC SUPERVISION PROGRAM
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2023

	Actual	Per CSCD Quarterly Report	Differences
REVENUE			
State Aid	\$ 907,837	\$ 907,837	\$ -
One-Time Payment	41,103	41,103	-
Total State Aid Not Including SAFPF	948,940	948,940	-
State Aid: SAFPF	7,336	7,336	-
Community Supervision Fees	3,491,923	3,491,923	-
Payments by Program Participants	268,091	268,091	-
Interest Income	169,806	169,806	-
Other Revenue	6,296	6,296	-
TOTAL REVENUE	4,892,392	4,892,392	-
EXPENDITURES			
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	4,583,843	4,583,843	-
Travel & Furnished Transportation	80,247	80,247	-
Contract Services for Offenders	67,486	67,486	-
Professional Fees	213,605	213,605	-
Supplies & Operating Expenses	120,372	120,372	-
Utilities	31,413	31,413	-
Equipment	194,443	194,443	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	5,291,409	5,291,409	-
EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES			
	(399,017)	(399,017)	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer In	14,015	14,015	-
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer Out	(79,934)	(79,934)	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	(65,919)	(65,919)	-
PRIOR YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE	3,401,294	3,401,294	-
AUDITED YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$ 2,936,358	\$ 2,936,358	\$ -

CALDWELL COUNTY
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT
SCHEDULE OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN
AUDIT REPORT AND CSCD REPORTS AS SUBMITTED TO TDCJ-CJAD
COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAM
DISTRICT RESOURCE CENTER
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2023

	Actual	Per CSCD Quarterly Report	Differences
REVENUE			
State Aid	\$ 600,409	\$ 600,409	\$ -
Payments by Program Participants	47,036	47,036	-
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>647,445</u>	<u>647,445</u>	<u>-</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	540,151	540,151	-
Travel & Furnished Transportation	133,870	133,870	-
Professional Fees	1,745	1,745	-
Supplies & Operating Expenses	15,142	15,142	-
Equipment	19,969	19,969	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>710,877</u>	<u>710,877</u>	<u>-</u>
EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(63,432)	(63,432)	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
CC Interfund Transfer In from DP and TAIP	10,636	10,636	-
CC Interfund Transfer Out to DP and TAIP	(25,801)	(25,801)	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>(15,165)</u>	<u>(15,165)</u>	<u>-</u>
PRIOR YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE	90,417	90,417	-
Refund Due to TDCJ-CJAD	(11,820)	(11,820)	-
Adjusted Beginning Fund Balance	78,597	78,597	-
AUDITED YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

CALDWELL COUNTY
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT
SCHEDULE OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN
AUDIT REPORT AND CSCD REPORTS AS SUBMITTED TO TDCJ-CJAD
DIVERSION PROGRAM
MENTALLY IMPAIRED SPECIALIZED CASELOAD (NON-INITIATIVE)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2023

	Actual	Per CSCD Quarterly Report	Differences
REVENUE			
State Aid	\$ 175,000	\$ 175,000	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>175,000</u>	<u>175,000</u>	<u>-</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	172,906	172,906	-
Travel & Furnished Transportation	1,335	1,335	-
Contracted Services for Offenders	1,910	1,910	-
Professional Fees	565	565	-
Supplies & Operating Expenses	4,190	4,190	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>180,906</u>	<u>180,906</u>	<u>-</u>
EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES			
	(5,906)	(5,906)	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer In	6,120	6,120	-
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer Out	(6,120)	(6,120)	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
PRIOR YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE			
Refund Due to TDCJ-CJAD	(11,935)	(11,935)	-
Adjusted Beginning Fund Balance	5,906	5,906	-
AUDITED YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

CALDWELL COUNTY
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT
SCHEDULE OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN
AUDIT REPORT AND CSCD REPORTS AS SUBMITTED TO TDCJ-CJAD
DIVERSION PROGRAM
MENTAL HEALTH INITIATIVE - SPECIAL NEEDS PROGRAM
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2023

	Actual	Per CSCD Quarterly Report	Differences
REVENUE			
State Aid	\$ 106,000	\$ 106,000	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>106,000</u>	<u>106,000</u>	<u>-</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	88,277	88,277	-
Travel & Furnished Transportation	815	815	-
Contracted Services for Offenders	560	560	-
Professional Fees	260	260	-
Supplies & Operating Expenses	6,684	6,684	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>96,596</u>	<u>96,596</u>	<u>-</u>
EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	9,404	9,404	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer In	4,662	4,662	-
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer Out	(4,662)	(4,662)	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
PRIOR YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE	11,667	11,667	-
Refund Due to TDCJ-CJAD	(21,071)	(21,071)	-
Adjusted Beginning Fund Balance	(9,404)	(9,404)	-
AUDITED YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

CALDWELL COUNTY
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT
SCHEDULE OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN
AUDIT REPORT AND CSCD REPORTS AS SUBMITTED TO TDCJ-CJAD
DIVERSION PROGRAM
SUBSTANCE ABUSE TREATMENT AND AFTERCARE CASELOAD
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2023

	Per CSCD		Differences
	Actual	Quarterly Report	
REVENUE			
State Aid	\$ 241,511	\$ 241,511	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>241,511</u>	<u>241,511</u>	<u>-</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	261,779	261,779	-
Travel & Furnished Transportation	690	690	-
Professional Fees	565	565	-
Supplies & Operating Expenses	<u>1,570</u>	<u>1,570</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>264,604</u>	<u>264,604</u>	<u>-</u>
EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(23,093)	(23,093)	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer In	24,051	24,051	-
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer Out	<u>(3,233)</u>	<u>(3,233)</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>20,818</u>	<u>20,818</u>	<u>-</u>
PRIOR YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE	3,940	3,940	-
Refund Due to TDCJ-CJAD	<u>(1,665)</u>	<u>(1,665)</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Beginning Fund Balance	<u>2,275</u>	<u>2,275</u>	<u>-</u>
AUDITED YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

CALDWELL COUNTY
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT
SCHEDULE OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN
AUDIT REPORT AND CSCD REPORTS AS SUBMITTED TO TDCJ-CJAD
DIVERSION PROGRAM
OUTPATIENT SUBSTANCE ABUSE PROGRAM
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2023

	Audit	Per CSCD Quarterly Report	Differences
REVENUE			
State Aid	\$ 303,412	\$ 303,412	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>303,412</u>	<u>303,412</u>	<u>-</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	312,331	312,331	-
Travel & Furnished Transportation	3,963	3,963	-
Contract Services for Offenders	11,100	11,100	-
Professional Fees	1,100	1,100	-
Supplies & Operating Expenses	30,000	30,000	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>358,494</u>	<u>358,494</u>	<u>-</u>
EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(55,082)	(55,082)	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
CC Interfund Transfer In to DP	15,165	15,165	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>15,165</u>	<u>15,165</u>	<u>-</u>
PRIOR YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE	44,368	44,368	-
Refund Due to TDCJ-CJAD	(4,451)	(4,451)	-
Adjusted Beginning Fund Balance	39,917	39,917	-
AUDITED YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

CALDWELL COUNTY
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT
SCHEDULE OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN
AUDIT REPORT AND CSCD REPORTS AS SUBMITTED TO TDCJ-CJAD
DIVERSION PROGRAM
COUNSELING – ASSESSMENT, EVALUATION, COGNITIVE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2023

	Per CSCD		Differences
	Actual	Quarterly Report	
REVENUE			
State Aid	\$ 109,000	\$ 109,000	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>109,000</u>	<u>109,000</u>	<u>-</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	93,510	93,510	-
Travel & Furnished Transportation	1,366	1,366	-
Contract Services for Offenders	16,600	16,600	-
Professional Fees	463	463	-
Supplies & Operating Expenses	13,305	13,305	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>125,244</u>	<u>125,244</u>	<u>-</u>
EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(16,244)	(16,244)	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
CC Interfund Transfer In to DP	2,433	2,433	-
CC Interfund Transfer Out from DP	(2,433)	(2,433)	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
PRIOR YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE	20,890	20,890	-
Refund Due to TDCJ-CJAD	(4,646)	(4,646)	-
Adjusted Beginning Fund Balance	<u>16,244</u>	<u>16,244</u>	<u>-</u>
AUDITED YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

CALDWELL COUNTY
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT
SCHEDULE OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN
AUDIT REPORT AND CSCD REPORTS AS SUBMITTED TO TDCJ-CJAD
DIVERSION PROGRAM
PRETRIAL DIVERSION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2023

	Actual	Per CSCD Quarterly Report	Differences
REVENUE			
State Aid	\$ 82,559	\$ 82,559	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>82,559</u>	<u>82,559</u>	<u>-</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	126,800	126,800	-
Travel & Furnished Transportation	981	981	-
Professional Fees	555	555	-
Supplies & Operating Expenses	3,500	3,500	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>131,836</u>	<u>131,836</u>	<u>-</u>
EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(49,277)	(49,277)	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Basic Supervision Interfund Transfer In	45,101	45,101	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>45,101</u>	<u>45,101</u>	<u>-</u>
PRIOR YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE	6,408	6,408	-
Refund Due to TDCJ-CJAD	(2,232)	(2,232)	-
Adjusted Beginning Fund Balance	4,176	4,176	-
AUDITED YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

CALDWELL COUNTY
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT
SCHEDULE OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN
AUDIT REPORT AND CSCD REPORTS AS SUBMITTED TO TDCJ-CJAD
TREATMENT ALTERNATIVES TO INCARCERATION PROGRAM
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2023

	Actual	Per CSCD Quarterly Report	Differences
REVENUE			
State Aid	\$ 167,000	\$ 167,000	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>167,000</u>	<u>167,000</u>	<u>-</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	159,592	159,592	-
Travel & Furnished Transportation	2,208	2,208	-
Contract Services for Offenders	5,200	5,200	-
Professional Fees	580	580	-
Supplies & Operating Expenses	2,300	2,300	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>169,880</u>	<u>169,880</u>	<u>-</u>
EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(2,880)	(2,880)	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
CC Interfund Transfer In to TAIP	8,203	8,203	-
CC Interfund Transfer Out from TAIP	(8,203)	(8,203)	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
PRIOR YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE	6,820	6,820	-
Refund Due to TDCJ-CJAD	(3,940)	(3,940)	-
Adjusted Beginning Fund Balance	2,880	2,880	-
AUDITED YEAR ENDING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER
FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS
BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN
ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*

Caldwell County Community
Supervision and Corrections Department
Lockhart, Texas

We have audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department as of and for the year ended August 31, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated February 9, 2024.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department's internal control over financial reporting to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Results on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Governmental Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of This Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and Texas Department of Criminal Justice Audit Requirements in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department, others within the organization, and the Texas Department of Criminal Justice-Community Justice Assistance Division and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than those specified parties.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates, P.C." The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates, P.C.

February 9, 2024

CALDWELL COUNTY
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2023

REPORTABLE CONDITIONS: None.

CALDWELL COUNTY
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT
SCHEDULE OF PRIOR YEAR FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE PRIOR YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2022

REPORTABLE CONDITIONS: None.

CALDWELL COUNTY
 COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT
 TDCJ-CJAD COMPLIANCE CHECKLIST
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2023

YES NO N/A

FINANCIAL POLICIES AND PROCEDURES (Questions 1-4)

An explanation is required to be reported in the Notes to the Financial Statements or in the Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs if questions 1 and 2 are answered NO.

Duties of the Fiscal Officer, FMM Fiscal Officer, Texas Government Code, Section 76.004 (Question 1)

Texas Government Code, Section 76.004, effective September 1, 2001 allows the judge(s) as described by Government Code section 76.002 the option to appoint a fiscal officer, other than the county auditor, to be responsible for the following: Managing and protecting funds, fees, state aid, and receipts to the same extent that a county auditor manages county funds and funds of other local entities; Ensuring that financial transactions of the department are lawful and allowable; and Prescribing accounting procedures for the department.

1. ___ Did the fiscal officer follow the applicable laws, guidelines, and duties as specified on Fiscal Officer section of the Financial Management Manual for TDCJ-CJAD Funding?

Credit (Procurement) Cards, FMM Internal Controls, Separation of Duties, Credit Cards, (Question 2)

CSCDs may obtain a credit card in the CSCD's name for official use only. Charges to the CSCD credit card for personal items shall not be allowed, even if promptly reimbursed. If a credit card is maintained by the CSCD for official expenditures, the CSCD shall maintain a written policy regarding credit card use by employees.

2. ___ ___ If the CSCD has a credit (procurement) card for official CSCD use, does the CSCD have a written policy regarding credit card use by employees and is the CSCD following the policy?

Equipment, FMM Disposal of Surplus Property / Allowable and Unallowable Expenditures, Equipment, (Question 3)

Equipment items purchased valued at \$1,000 or more and has a useful life of more than three years must be tagged and included on an inventory list. Inventory tags indicating CSCD ownership must be placed on all equipment purchased with CSCD funds. Periodic inventory testing must be performed by the CSCD, and an updated annual inventory kept on file for auditing purposes.

3. ___ Was equipment physically inventoried and adequately supported with an inventory form?

Cash Matching for Grants; FMM Grants, Donations, Fees (Question 4)

With prior TDCJ-CJAD approval, CSCDs may use Basic Supervision, CC, DP, or TAIP funds as required cash matching for grants from other governmental agencies, non-profit organizations, or private foundations, etc., for the purpose of expanding an existing program (CC, DP, or TAIP cash matching) or for funding an accepted Strategic Plan program (Basic Supervision or CC cash matching). All expenditures from the CSCD's matching funds shall be in accordance with the Financial Management Manual for TDCJ-CJAD Funding (see the Allowable and Unallowable Expenditures section of this manual).

4. ___ ___ Was cash matching properly authorized, budgeted, and expended?

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Questions 5-11)

An explanation is required in the corresponding note of the Notes to the Financial Statements and in the Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs if questions 5, 7, 9, and 11 are answered **NO**. All sources identified in questions 6, 8, & 10-11 are required to be reported on their designated line item of the audited financial statements and in their corresponding note. See note for further instructions.

5. ___ Were expenditures and revenues supported by adequate documentation?

Interfund Transfers; FMM Financial Reports, Additional Reporting Requirements (Questions 6-7)

CSCDs cannot end a fiscal year with a negative fund balance in any program. Any negative fund balances in CC, DP, or TAIP must be covered by an interfund transfer from Basic Supervision.

Basic Supervision can transfer funds to CC, DP, and TAIP. CC can transfer funds to DP and TAIP. Basic Supervision cannot receive funds from any programs unless those programs are returning funds they received from Basic earlier in the fiscal year. Transfers from DP and TAIP can only go to CC if returning funds received from CC earlier in the fiscal year. Transfers between CCs are not allowed; they should be done by increasing/decreasing state aid. Apart from returning unused funds, transfers cannot come from DP (even to/from another DP program) unless approved by the TDCJ-CJAD Division Director.

6. ___ Did the CSCD have any interfund transfers and/or DP fund transfers in the fiscal year audited?

7. ___ ___ If any, were all interfund transfers and/or DP fund transfers noted during the audit allowable?

Deobligations, Government Code, Chapter 509, Section 509.011 (h), FMM Deobligations (Questions 8-9)

Government Code, Chapter 509, Section 509.011 (h), allows CSCDs to deobligate any unencumbered state funds held by the department during a fiscal year (Basic Supervision, CC, DP, and TAIP). Deobligations are a reduction to state aid for funds that are in excess of the amount needed to operate the programs for the remainder of the year and are not to be reported as a refund.

8. ___ In the fiscal year audited, did any deobligation of funds occur because of an excess of funds allocated to programs?

9. ___ ___ Were the appropriate budget adjustments made for any reallocated funds?

Budget Variances, FMM Budgets (Question 10)

All budget variances identified in the budget variance statements are to be reported in the Budget Variances note of the notes to the financial statements, see note for further instructions. **If any budget variances in excess of the 15% rule, they are required to be reported in the Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.**

Expenditure line-item differences over 15% of the last TDCJ-CJAD approved budget within each individual program for the fiscal year audited.

10. ___ Were any unfavorable budget variances in excess of the 15% rule identified in the Individual Statement of Revenues, Actual, and Variance for the fiscal year audited?

Prior Period Adjustments, FMM Financial Reports, Additional Reporting Requirements (Question 11)

Adjustment to beginning fund balance because of corrections and/or reporting adjustments to the general ledger of prior fiscal years, **not prior quarters of the current fiscal year**. This amount does not include prior-year refunds.

11. ___ ___ If the CSCD had any **prior period adjustments** resulting from accounting corrections or reporting adjustments to the general ledger for the prior fiscal year(s), were they properly reported as prior period adjustments on the quarterly financial report in the corresponding quarter during which they were identified?

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING (Questions 12-14)

An explanation is required in the Basis of Accounting portion of the Notes to the Financial Statements and in the Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs if questions 12-14 are answered NO.

Basis of Accounting Requirements, FMM Fiscal Officer, Duties of the Fiscal Officer and Financial Reports (Questions 12-14)

FMM, Fiscal Officer, Duties of the Fiscal Officers: Managing and protecting funds, fees, state aid, and other receipts of money. Each program is to be maintained utilizing a separate self-balancing set of financial books and accounting records in accordance with proper fund accounting.

FMM Financial Reports, Basis of Accounting: Although CSCDs are encouraged to use the modified accrual basis of accounting for each quarter, the first, second, and third quarter reports may be prepared on the cash basis method of accounting. The fourth quarter report, which closes out the fiscal year, must be prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting.

For the CSCD to report an accrual, as of August 31st on the fourth quarter report, TDCJ-CJAD requires that the expenditures be paid, and the item received by October 31st.

- | | | | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| 12. | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Was separate accountability maintained for TDCJ-CJAD funds, i.e., fund accounting of self-balancing funds? |
| 13. | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Was the modified accrual basis of accounting used in preparing the fourth quarter reports for submission to TDCJ-CJAD? |
| 14. | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Were proper cutoff procedures observed at the end of each fiscal period? <i>The cutoff date for revenues recognition and expenditures payments of the fiscal year audited is October 31st, of the fiscal year audited.</i> |

FUNDS COLLECTED FROM NON TDCJ-CJAD SOURCES WHICH ARE REQUIRED TO BE REPORTED ON THE TDCJ-CJAD QUARTERLY FINANCIAL REPORTS (Questions 15-24)

An explanation is required in the Funds Collected from Non TDCJ-CJAD Sources Which are Required to be Reported on the TDCJ-CJAD Quarterly Financial Reports note of the Notes to Financial Statements and in the Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs, if questions 15-16, or 24, are answered NO or 18-19, or 22-23 answered YES.

*If any of the fees identified in questions 17, 20, and 21 were collected, they **are required** to be reported in the Funds Collected from Sources Other Than TDCJ-CJAD Which are Required to be Reported on the TDCJ-CJAD Quarterly Financial Reports note of the Notes to Financial Statements.*

- | | | | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| 15. | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Were TDCJ-CJAD funds and locally generated revenues expended in accordance with the Financial Management Manual for TDCJ-CJAD funding (FMM), TDCJ-CJAD Standards, Special Grant Conditions, and applicable laws? |
| 16. | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Were locally generated funds, and other collections, documented with a proper receipt system, and can they be traced to probationers' accounts, bank deposits, and statements? |

Administrative Fees, Texas Government Code Section 76.015c, FMM Statutory Requirements (Questions 17-19)

Government Code Chapter 76 Community Supervision and Corrections Departments Section 76.015c states: A department may assess a reasonable administrative fee of not less than \$25 and not more than \$60 per month on an individual who participates in a program operated by the department or receives services from the department and who is not paying a monthly fee under Article 42A.652, Code of Criminal Procedure (i.e. Community Supervision Fees).

- | | | | |
|-----|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 17. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Did the CSCD collect any administrative fees of \$25-\$60 from offender and/or non-offender individuals who either participate in a TDCJ-CJAD funded program or receive services from the department and who are not paying a monthly fee under Articles 42A Code of Criminal Procedure (i.e., Community Supervision Fees)? |
| 18. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If collected, when the CSCD assessed the administrative fee, did the CSCD assess less than \$25 or more than \$60 for the fee? |
| 19. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If collected, did the CSCD assess administrative fees of \$25-\$60 for those individuals who also pay a monthly supervision fee under Articles 42A.652 Code of Criminal Procedure? |

Fees for Pretrial Intervention Programs; Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Chapter 102.012, FMM Statutory Requirements (Question 20)

Code of Criminal Procedure Chapter 102 Subchapter A General Costs Article 102.012, Fees for Pretrial Intervention Program states: (a) A court that authorizes a defendant to participate in a pretrial intervention program established under Section 76.011, Government Code, may order the defendant to pay to the court a supervision fee in an amount not more than \$60 per month as a condition of participating in the program. (b) In addition to or in lieu of the supervision fee authorized by Subsection (a), the court may order the defendant to pay or reimburse a community supervision and corrections department for any other expense that is: (1) incurred as a result of the defendant's participation in the pretrial intervention program, other than an expense described by Article 102.0121; or (2) necessary to the defendant's successful completion of the program.

20. ___ Did the CSCD collect fees for **pretrial intervention programs** in the fiscal year audited?

Administrative Fees (i.e., Transaction Administrative Fees); Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, Article 102.072, FMM Statutory Requirements (Questions 21-24)

Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, Article 102.072; Administrative Fee states: An officer listed in Article 103.003 or a community supervision and corrections department may assess an administrative fee for each transaction made by the officer or department relating to the collection of fines, fees, restitution, or other costs imposed by a court. The fee may not exceed \$2 for each transaction. This article does not apply to a transaction relating to the collection of child support. A "transaction" is defined as an event that involves the collection of money for one or more purposes that results in a preparation of a single receipt. CSCDs shall not prepare separate receipts for money received during a single event for multiple purposes (i.e. to collect multiple \$2 administrative fees).

The "transaction" administrative \$2 fee is required to be budgeted and reported as Other Revenue in Basic Supervision.

21. ___ Did the CSCD collect **administrative fees** (i.e. **transaction administrative fees**) for each transaction made by the department relating to the collection of fines, fees, restitutions, or other costs imposed by a court during the fiscal year audited?

22. ___ ___ If collected, did any single **transaction administrative** fee exceed the allowable \$2?

23. ___ ___ If collected, during each transaction, does the CSCD issue separate receipts for each fine, fee, restitution, or other cost paid while charging the \$2 **transaction administrative fee** for each receipt?

24. ___ ___ If collected, was the **transaction administrative fee** budgeted and recorded as Other Revenue in Basic Supervision and accounted for on a consistent basis (FMM Statutory Requirements)?

CASH, COLLECTIONS, CHANGE FUND, PETTY CASH (Questions 25-28)

An explanation is required to be reported in the Cash, Collections, Change Fund, Petty Cash & Investments note of the Notes to the Financial Statements and included in the Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs if questions 25-28, 30, 34-35, and 36 are answered NO. All change fund and petty cash funds are required to be reported in the Cash, Collections, Change Fund, and Petty Cash & Investments note of the Notes to the Financial Statements.

Deposits and Disbursement Requirements, (Questions 25-28)

Government Code, Section 509.011 (c) Each department, county, or municipality shall deposit all state aid received from the division in a special fund of the county treasury or municipal treasury, as appropriate, to be used solely for the provision of services, programs, and facilities under this chapter or Subchapter H, Chapter 351, Local Government Code.

Local Government Code, Section 140.003 (f) Each specialized local entity (CSCD) shall deposit in the county treasury of the county in which the entity has jurisdiction the funds the entity receives. The county shall hold, deposit, disburse, invest, and otherwise care for the funds on behalf of the specialized local entity (CSCD) as the entity (CSCD) directs. If a specialized local entity has jurisdiction in more than one county, the district judges having jurisdiction in those counties, by a majority vote, shall designate from among those counties the county responsible for managing the entity's funds.

Local Government Code, Section 113.022 (a) A county officer or other person who receives money shall deposit the money with the county treasurer on or before the next regular business day after the date on which the money is received. If this deadline cannot be met, the officer or person must deposit the money, without exception, on or before the fifth business day after the day on which the money is received. However, in a county with fewer than 50,000 inhabitants, the commissioner's court may extend the period during which funds must be deposited with the county treasurer, but the period may not exceed 15 days after the date the funds are received. (b) A county treasurer shall deposit the money received under Subsection (a) in the county depository in accordance with Section 116.113(a). In all cases, the treasurer shall deposit the money on or before the seventh business day after the date the treasurer receives the money.

Local Government Code, Section 113.001. COUNTY TREASURER AS CHIEF CUSTODIAN OF MONEY. The county treasurer, as chief custodian of county funds, shall keep in a designated depository and shall account for all money belonging to the county.

Local Government Code, Section 116.113. DEPOSIT OF FUNDS. (a) Immediately after the commissioner's court designates a county depository, the county treasurer shall transfer to the depository all of the county's funds and the funds of any district or municipal subdivision of the county that does not select its own depository. The treasurer shall also immediately deposit with the depository to the credit of the county, district, or municipality any money received after the depository is designated.

Local Government Code, Section 116.115. CLEARINGHOUSE FOR MULTIPLE DEPOSITORIES. If the funds of a county are deposited with more than one depository, the commissioner's court shall by order name one of the depositories to act as a clearinghouse for the others. All county orders for payment are finally payable at the depository named as the clearinghouse.

- | | | |
|-----|--|---|
| 25. | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | Were all the CSCD's state aid and net funds (revenues) received, deposited, and held in a special fund of the county treasury (county's bank account) during the fiscal year audited? |
| 26. | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | Were all the CSCD's state aid and net funds (revenues) received: held, deposited, disbursed, invested, and otherwise cared for by the county on behalf of the CSCD, as the CSCD directed during the fiscal year audited? |
| 27. | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | Were all the CSCD's state aid and net funds (revenues) received deposited in the county treasury (county's bank account) within the time period required by Local Government Code 113.022 during the fiscal year audited? |
| 28. | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | Were all the CSCD's collection accounts' remaining net funds (revenues) transferred to the county treasury (county's bank account) within the time period required by Local Government Code 113.022 during the fiscal year audited? |

Change Fund, Local Government Code, Chapter 130, Section 130.902 (a), FMM Fiscal Change Fund (*Questions 29-30*)

Local Government Code, Chapter 130, Section 130.902 (a) The commissioner's court of a county may set aside from the general fund of the county an amount approved by the county auditor for use as a change fund by any county or district official who collects public funds. The fund may be used only to make change in connection with collections that are due and payable to the county, the state, or another political subdivision of the state that are often made by the official. (b) The bond of that official who receives such a change fund must cover the official's responsibility for the correct accounting and disposition of the change fund.

- | | | |
|-----|---|--|
| 29. | <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Did the CSCD maintain a change fund authorized by the fiscal officer in the fiscal year audited? Change Funds are not to be confused with petty cash funds (<i>FMM Fiscal Officer</i>). |
| 30. | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Was the change fund <u>only</u> used to make change in connection with collections that are due and payable to the CSCD? |

Petty Cash Utilizing CSCD Funds, Local Government Code, Section 130.909, FMM Petty Cash (*Questions 31-35*)

Local Government Code, Section 130.909. (a) The commissioner's court of a county may set aside from the general fund of the county, for the establishment of a petty cash fund for any county or district official or department head approved by the commissioner's court, an amount approved by: (1) the county auditor, for a county with a population of 3.3 million or more; or (2) the commissioner's court, for a county with a population of less than 3.3 million (FMM, State Payments, Financial Reports, Community Corrections Facility, and Fiscal Officer).

31. ___ X Did the CSCD maintain **petty cash** in the fiscal year audited?
32. ___ ___ X Was the petty cash fund maintained by **utilizing the CSCD's funds** authorized by the county auditor?
33. ___ ___ X Was the petty cash fund maintained by **utilizing NON-CSCD revenues** (i.e. vending machine revenues)?
34. ___ ___ X Were **petty cash funds utilizing CSCD's funds** used only for specific purposes for allowable items as listed in the Financial Management Manual for TDCJ-CJAD Funding?
35. ___ ___ X Were **petty cash funds utilizing CSCD's funds** expended only for emergency situations authorized by a written policy and approved by the CSCD director?

Employee Surety Bond Coverage, FMM Employee Surety Bond Coverage (Question 36)

CSCD directors shall ensure that all public funds are protected by requiring that all employees with access to funds are covered by Employee Surety Bond coverage and that all funds maintained on CSCD premises are protected by appropriate insurance or bonding. Funds on CSCD premises shall not exceed insurance/bond limits of coverage. CSCDs that have been authorized to have a change fund shall have Employee Surety Bond coverage on the employee who maintains and administers the change fund or petty cash fund, and the coverage shall include the employee's responsibility for the correct accounting and disposition of the change fund or petty cash fund.

36. X ___ Were all employees who had access to public funds and/or maintained and administered public funds, change funds and petty cash, which cover the employees' responsibility for the correct accounting and disposition of the change fund and petty cash, covered by an employee surety bond?

SCHEDULE OF DIFFERENCES (Question 37)

An explanation is required to be reported in the Schedule of Differences, Notes to the Financial Statements and in the Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs if question 37 is answered NO.

37. X ___ Were revenues and expenditures as reported to TDCJ-CJAD on the quarterly financial reports in agreement with the CSCD's accounting records (CSCD's actuals), the last approved budget, and with audited financial statements?

COMPLIANCE Standards for Financial Audits; Chapter 4, Item 4.25 Government Auditing Standards (Questions 38-42)

An explanation is required to be reported in the Report on Compliance and Internal Control and in the Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs If questions 38-42 are answered YES.

38. ___ X Were there any instances of deficiencies in internal control noted by the auditor?
39. ___ X Were there any instances of non-compliance noted by the auditor?
40. ___ X Were there any instances of fraud noted by the auditor?
41. ___ X Were there any instances of waste noted by the auditor?
42. ___ X Were there any instances of abuse noted by the auditor?

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS Standards for Financial Audits; Chapter 4, Item 4.05, Government Auditing Standards (Questions 43-44)

An explanation is required to be reported in Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs for Prior Year if questions 43-44 are answered NO.

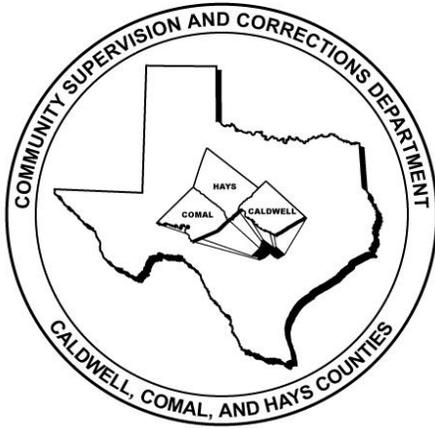
43. ___ ___ X Do any action plans exist for significant findings from prior year audits?

44. ___ ___ X If action plans exist from prior year audit findings, are they compliant?

OTHER MATTERS

45. X ___ Was an on-site visit to the CSCD headquarters conducted by the CPA or CPA firm staff during the duration of the audit?

46. ___ X Was a management letter noting certain immaterial instances of noncompliance issued to the CSCD?





Community Supervision and Corrections Department

Serving the Courts and Communities of Caldwell, Comal and Hays Counties

Eric Aguirre – Director

1703 S. Colorado ~ Lockhart, Texas 78644 ~ (512) 398-4307 ~ Fax (512) 398-3297

Wednesday, April 3, 2024

Caldwell County Commissioners Court
Caldwell County Courthouse
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Dear Judge Haden and Commissioners:

Pursuant to Local Government Code, Section 140.004 and the Texas Department of Criminal Justice-Community Justice Assistance Divisions Financial Management Manual, the Community Supervision and Corrections Department (CSCD) of Caldwell, Comal and Hays County files for acceptance its Financial Statements for the Fiscal Year ending on August 31, 2023.

The attached documents are filed for informational purposes only and to satisfy the requirements of the above-referenced statute.

Please direct any questions to Charles Torres, CSCD Fiscal Officer or Eric Aguirre, CSCD Executive Director.

Respectfully,

Charles Torres
CSCD Fiscal Officer
1703 S. Colorado, Box 9
Lockhart, Texas 78644
(512) 398-4307

cc: Mr. Eric Aguirre, Director
Central Files

Hays CSCD
712 S. Stagecoach Trail
San Marcos, TX 78666
(512) 353-5892

Comal CSCD
160 E. Bridge St.
New Braunfels, TX 78132
(830) 221-1160

Caldwell CSCD
1703 S. Colorado
Lockhart, TX 78644
(512) 398-4431

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: April 23, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Order

Subject: Regarding the burn ban.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Hector Rangel

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 2



**CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
DECLARATION OF LOCAL DISASTER
PROHIBITION OF OUTDOOR BURNING**

WHEREAS, Section §418.108 of the Local Government Code provides that the County Judge can declare a slate of Local Disaster within the county) and order, may prohibit outdoor burning in the unincorporated area of the county when he finds that circumstances present in all or part of the unincorporated area of the county create a public safety hazard that would be exacerbated by outdoor burning and,

WHEREAS, the County Judge does find that circumstances present in all of the unincorporated area of the county create a public safety hazard that could be exacerbated by outdoor burning;

BE IT THEREFORE ORDERED, that the following emergency regulations are hereby established for all unincorporated areas of Caldwell County, Texas that are not subject to public ownership or stewardship for the duration of the above mentioned declaration:

- I. Action Prohibited:
 - (a) A person violates this order if he/she burns a combustible material outside of an enclosure, which serves to contain all flame and/or sparks, or orders such burning by others.
 - (b) A person violates this order if he /she engages in any activity outdoors which could allow flames or sparks that could result in a fire, unless done in an enclosure designed to protect the spread of fire, or orders such activities by others.

2. Enforcement:
 - (a) Upon notification of suspected outdoor burning the fire department assigned shall respond to the scene and take immediate measures to contain or extinguish the fire.
 - (b) If requested by a fire official, a duly commissioned peace officer, when available, shall be notified and sent to the scene to investigate the nature of the fire.
 - (c) If, in the opinion of the officer investigating and the fire official, the goal of this order can be obtained by informing the responsible party about the prohibitions established by this order the officer may at his discretion notify the party about the provisions of this order and request compliance with it, or issue a citation for: **Violation of Burn Ban Order.**
Therefore it is in accordance with Local Government Code 352.08 I, a violation of this order is a class C Misdemeanor, punishable by a fine not to exceed \$500.00.

3. This Order does not prohibit prescribed fire(s) conducted in compliance with guidelines set forth by federal or state natural resource agencies and conducted by a prescribed burn manager certified under Section 153.048 Natural Resources Code, and meets the standards of Section 153.047, Natural Resources Code, burned under a burn plan approved by such agencies, or outdoor burning activities related to public health and

safety that are authorized by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for:

- (a) Firefighter training
- (b) Public utility, natural gas pipeline or mining operations
- (c) Planting or harvesting of agricultural crops

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that an exemption be hereby granted for a bona fide commercial land clearing business, allowing said business to burn as long as all other provisions of the Order and applicable laws and ordinances are adhered to as set forth herein, and contact is made and the burning approved by the Caldwell County Emergency Management Coordinator at 1403 Blackjack St. Lockhart, TX at phone Number 512-398-1822, and receiving permission, prior to any outdoor burning.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that an exemption be hereby granted to those businesses where welding is an essential function of the business, allowing welding operations to proceed as long as the area of welding operations has been cleared of vegetation for a distance of no less than ten (10) feet in all directions, that there be a second capable person acting as a fire spotter with a sufficient water source available to extinguish fires which may be ignited from stray sparks, and only when all other provisions of the Order and applicable laws and ordinances are adhered to as set forth herein.

BE IT ALSO ORDERED, that the purpose of this order is the mitigation of the hazard posed by wildfire during the term of the dry, weather by curtailing outdoor burning; which purpose is to be taken into account in any enforcement action based upon this order.

This order will remain in effect for a period of 14 days, and shall expire at the end of said period.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I AFFIX MY SIGNATURE this, the 23rd of April 2024.

Hoppy Haden, County Judge

ATTEST:

**Teresa Rodriguez
County Clerk**

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: April 23, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Order

Subject: To approve an Order authorizing the sale of fireworks from May 22, 2024, through May 27, 2024, for Memorial Day.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Hector Rangel

Backup Materials:

Total # of Pages:



MEMORIAL DAY FIREWORKS PERIOD

(MAY 22-MIDNIGHT, MAY 27)

DEADLINE TO ORDER: MAY 14, 2024

Occupations Code, §2154.202(h), permits the commissioners court to adopt an order authorizing the sale of fireworks for Memorial Day (May 27).

If the court decides to permit the sale of fireworks during the Memorial Day period, the order must be adopted before May 15. If the court does not wish to permit the sale of fireworks during this period, no action is required.

Please note the distinction between this law (Occupations Code, §2154.202(h)), which **allows** the commissioners court at its **discretion** to **permit** fireworks sales for the holiday period and the other law (Local Government Code, §352.051) which **requires** the court to take action to **restrict or prohibit** sales during certain times of the year if drought conditions are present.

To assist the court in determining whether conditions are suitable for authorizing the sale of fireworks, the Texas A&M Forest Service is required to make its services available each day during the Memorial Day period to respond to the request of a county as to whether or not drought conditions exist. To obtain a determination from the Texas A&M Forest Service, call (979) 458-7331.

If the court decides to adopt such an order for Memorial Day, it may **restrict or prohibit** the sale of "restricted fireworks," which are defined as "skyrockets with sticks" and as "missiles with fins." A violation of the order is a Class C misdemeanor. Also, a citizen may file suit for an injunction to prevent a violation or threatened violation of the order.

Under Local Government Code §352.051(f), the county may also designate one or more "safe" areas where the use of restricted fireworks is not prohibited. In determining if an area may be considered "safe" the court should take into account whether adequate public safety and fire protection services are provided to the area.

A sample order authorizing the sale of fireworks during this period is provided on the following page. If your court decides to designate "safe" areas, the sample order will need to be modified to include appropriate language. A copy of Local Government Code §352.051, and the portions of the Occupations Code that define and explain permitted and prohibited fireworks are available online at county.org/fireworks. If you have any questions, please contact the TAC Legal Department at (888) 275-8224.

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF _____

SAMPLE ORDER AUTHORIZING MEMORIAL DAY FIREWORKS SALES

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of _____ County is authorized under Occupations Code Section 2154.202(h), to issue an order allowing retail fireworks permit holders to sell fireworks to the public in celebration of Memorial Day; and

WHEREAS, on the ___ day of _____, 2024, the Commissioners Court of _____ County has determined that conditions are favorable to issue such an Order;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Commissioners Court of _____ County adopts this Order authorizing the sale of fireworks to the public by retail fireworks permit holders during the Memorial Day period beginning May 22, 2024 and ending at midnight May 27, 2024, subject to the following restrictions:

- a. This order expires on the date the Texas A&M Forest Service determines drought conditions exist in the county or midnight, May 27, 2024, whichever is earlier.
- b. [Describe specific restrictions, if applicable]

Approved this the ___ day of _____, 2024, by the _____ County Commissioners Court.

County Judge



ORDER 08-2024
AUTHORIZING MEMORIAL DAY FIREWORKS SALES

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County is authorized under Occupations Code Section 2154.202(h), to issue an order allowing retail fireworks permit holders to sell fireworks to the public in celebration of Memorial Day; and

WHEREAS, on the 23rd day of April, 2024, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County has determined that conditions are favorable to issue such an Order;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County adopts this Order authorizing the sale of fireworks to the public by retail fireworks permit holders during the Memorial Day period beginning May 22, 2024 and ending at midnight May 27, 2024, subject to the following restrictions:

- a. This order expires on the date the Texas A&M Forest Service determines drought conditions exist in the county or midnight, May 27, 2024, whichever is earlier.
- b. The sale of restricted fireworks as defined by Section 352.051, Texas Local Government Code, including “skyrockets with sticks” and “missiles with fins,” is prohibited.

Approved this the 23rd day of April, 2024, by the Caldwell County Commissioners Court.

Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge

B.J. Westmoreland
Commissioner, Precinct 1

Rusty Horne
Commissioner, Precinct 2

Ed Theriot
Commissioner, Precinct 3

Dyral Thomas
Commissioner, Precinct 4

ATTEST:

Teresa Rodriguez
County Clerk

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: April 23, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Proclamation

Subject: To approve a Proclamation designating April 28 - May 5, 2024, as Caldwell-Travis Soil & Water Conservation District (SWCD) Stewardship Week.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Donnie Graham/Rodney Purswell/Kathy Hutto

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 2

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. “Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting,” according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: April 23, 2024

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Annual request for signing of proclamation of April 28 – May 5, 2024 as Texas Soil and Water Stewardship Week. Proclamation attached to email. Three SWCD board members in attendance to receive signed proclamation. No request to speak.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 0.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title

(1) Donnie Graham / Caldwell-Travis SWCD / Board Chair

(2) Rodney Purswell / Caldwell-Travis SWCD / Board Member

(3) Kathy Hutto/ Caldwell-Travis SWCD / Board Member

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed _____ total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. _____
Signature of Court Member

_____ **Date**



SOIL & WATER STEWARDSHIP WEEK PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS, fertile soil and clean water provide us with our daily sustenance, and

WHEREAS, effective conservation practices have helped provide us a rich standard of living, and

WHEREAS, our security depends upon healthy soil and clean water, and

WHEREAS, stewardship calls for each person to help conserve these precious resources,

Therefore, I, do hereby proclaim the week of April 28– May 5, 2024 as Texas Soil and Water Stewardship Week.

NAME, TITLE

DATE SIGNED



TEXAS STATE
Soil & Water
CONSERVATION BOARD 130

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: April 23, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Proclamation

Subject: To approve a Proclamation designating May 6 - 10, 2024, as Air Quality Awareness Week.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Commissioner Westmoreland

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 2

**A PROCLAMATION
RECOGNIZING MAY 6 – 10, 2024
AS AIR QUALITY AWARENESS WEEK**

WHEREAS, air quality can threaten our environment, economy, and the health of the residents of **JURISDICTION**;
and

WHEREAS, children, older adults, people with lung disease and people with heart disease are particularly affected
by poor air quality, which makes up about half of all residents in Central Texas; and

WHEREAS, in 2023 air quality in the Austin-Round Rock-San Marcos Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) was
moderated or worse according to the Air Quality Index (AQI) more than 50% of days; and

WHEREAS, in 2023, the Austin-Round Rock-San Marcos Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) exceeded the federal
8-hour ozone standard which increases the region’s risk of being designated nonattainment; and

WHEREAS, the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) revised the annual fine particulate matter (PM_{2.5}) NAAQS
to 9 micrograms per cubic meter, which Travis County is currently exceeding and has exceeded over the past two
decades; and

WHEREAS, remaining in compliance with the NAAQS is important not only for public health, but also for the
region’s economy and ability to conduct transportation planning; and

WHEREAS, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency has designated May 6 - 10, 2024, as National Air Quality
Awareness Week; and

WHEREAS, **JURISDICTION** supports the efforts of the Central Texas Clean Air Coalition and the U.S. Environmental
Protection Agency to promote air quality.

NOW THEREFORE, **JURISDICTION AUTHORITY does hereby proclaim May 6 - 10, 2024 as**

“Air Quality Awareness Week”

in **JURISDICTION** and encourages residents and employees to take action to ‘Be Air Aware’ and educate
themselves about local air quality by visiting CAPCOG’s Air Central Texas website at AirCentralTexas.org and by
promoting air quality and air quality awareness within our community.



**PROCLAMATION
RECOGNIZING MAY 6 – 10, 2024
AS AIR QUALITY AWARENESS WEEK**

WHEREAS, air quality can threaten our environment, economy, and the health of the residents of Caldwell County; and

WHEREAS, children, older adults, people with lung disease and people with heart disease are particularly affected by poor air quality, which makes up about half of all residents in Central Texas; and

WHEREAS, in 2023 air quality in the Austin-Round Rock-San Marcos Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) was moderated or worse according to the Air Quality Index (AQI) more than 50% of days; and

WHEREAS, in 2023, the Austin-Round Rock-San Marcos Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) exceeded the federal 8-hour ozone standard which increases the region’s risk of being designated nonattainment; and

WHEREAS, the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) revised the annual fine particulate matter (PM_{2.5}) NAAQS to 9 micrograms per cubic meter, which Travis County is currently exceeding and has exceeded over the past two decades; and

WHEREAS, remaining in compliance with the NAAQS is important not only for public health, but also for the region’s economy and ability to conduct transportation planning; and

WHEREAS, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency has designated May 6 - 10, 2024, as National Air Quality Awareness Week; and

WHEREAS, Caldwell County supports the efforts of the Central Texas Clean Air Coalition and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency to promote air quality.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT PROCLAIMED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT THAT MAY 6 - 10, 2024 IS RECOGNIZED AS:

“Air Quality Awareness Week”

in Caldwell County and encourages residents and employees to take action to ‘Be Air Aware’ and educate themselves about local air quality by visiting CAPCOG’s Air Central Texas website at AirCentralTexas.org and by promoting air quality and air quality awareness within our community.

Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge

B.J. Westmoreland
Commissioner, Precinct 1

Rusty Horne
Commissioner, Precinct 2

Ed Theriot
Commissioner, Precinct 3

Dyral Thomas
Commissioner, Precinct 4

ATTEST:

Teresa Rodriguez
County Clerk

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: April 23, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Appointment/Reappointment

Subject: To reappoint Sally Daniel and Alicia Thornton to the Caldwell County Community Services Foundation Board.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 1

From: [Sally Daniel](#)
To: [Ezzy Chan](#); [Hoppy Haden](#)
Subject: Commissioner's Court Agenda Item
Date: Monday, April 15, 2024 10:27:18 PM

Hello Ezzy and Hoppy!

I am sending this to you both because I don't know the proper protocol here, but have come to understand that I need to request the appointment of CCCSF Board members be placed on the agenda. In February both mine and Alicia Thornton's terms came to an end. I am Hoppy's appointee and Alicia is the Precinct 4 appointee.

I would love to get that on the agenda as soon as possible, and appreciate your help with that! If I need to provide any additional info please let me know and I will get that to y'all ASAP!

Thanks so much!

Sally

Sally Daniel

Strategist, Coach, Consultant.

sally@sallydanielcoaching.com

512.947.4406

www.linkedin.com/in/sallydaniel

"I know of no more encouraging fact than the unquestionable ability of man to elevate his life by conscious endeavor."

--Henry David Thoreau

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS E-MAIL MESSAGE AND ANY ATTACHMENTS CONSTITUTES CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION. THE INFORMATION IS INTENDED ONLY FOR THE USE OF THE INTENDED RECIPIENT. YOU ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED THAT ANY DISSEMINATION, DISTRIBUTION OR COPYING OF THIS COMMUNICATION BY ANYONE OTHER THAN THE INTENDED RECIPIENT IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED. IF

YOU HAVE RECEIVED THIS COMMUNICATION IN ERROR, PLEASE NOTIFY THE SENDER BY REPLY E-MAIL AND DELETE THIS MESSAGE AND ANY ATTACHMENTS THERETO. THANK YOU.

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: April 23, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Local Form/Application

Subject: To accept the 2025 Budget Calendar.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Ezzy Chan

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 1

CALDWELL COUNTY BUDGET CALENDAR
FY 2025



May 2024

SU	M	T	W	TH	F	SA
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

- 4/30/2024 Property value estimate due from appraisal district.
- 5/14/2024 Commissioners Court - Budget Workshop to discuss needs
- 5/28/2024 Commissioners Court
- 5/15 - 6/30 County Judge meets with Elected Officials and Department Heads to review FY24 requested budgets

June 2024

SU	M	T	W	TH	F	SA
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

- 6/11/2024 Commissioners Court - Budget Workshop
- 6/25/2024 Commissioners Court - Budget Workshop

July 2024

SU	M	T	W	TH	F	SA
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

- 7/9/2024 Commissioners Court
- 7/23/2024 Commissioners Court
- 7/25/2024 Deadline for Chief Appraiser to certify value to Tax-Assessor Collector
- 7/29/2024 Before July 30, before filing annual budget with Commissioners Court, written notice given to each elected County & Precinct Officer of the proposed salary & personal expenses in budget
- 7/31/2024 Deadline to post Proposed Budget w/County Clerk and post online

August 2024

SU	M	T	W	TH	F	SA
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

- 8/2/2024 Calculate the No-new-revenue tax rate and the voter-approved tax rate and certify the calculation forms to the county tax assessor-collector.
- 8/12/2024 send Elected Officer salary Public hearing notice to newspapers/to run on 8/15/24
- 8/12/2024 send Notice of Budget Public Hearing to newspapers to run 8/15/24
- 8/12/2024 send PH notice of meeting to vote on tax rate to run on 8/15/25
- 8/13/2024 Commissioners Court
- 8/27/2024 Commissioners Court - PH on FY25 budget/ Elected Official Salaries
- Commissioners Court - to approve FY25 budget, Elected Official salary- approve tax rate

September 2024

SU	M	T	W	TH	F	SA
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

- 9/10/2024 Commissioners Court - approve FY25 budget if not approved on 8/27
- Commissioners Court - approve tax rate if not approved on 8/27
- 9/24/2024 Commissioners Court
- 9/30/2024 Last day to approve FY25 Budget

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: April 23, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Contract/ILA

Subject: To approve Granicus 3-year renewal contract for CaptionLive Basic captioning of Commissioners Court.

Costs: TBD

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Ezzy Chan

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 4

Granicus Proposal for Caldwell County TX

ORDER DETAILS

Prepared By: Antonio Magadan
Phone:
Email: antonio.magadan@granicus.com
Order #: Q-343431
Prepared On: 17 Apr 2024
Expires On: 30 Jun 2024

ORDER TERMS

Currency: USD
Payment Terms: Net 30 (Payments for subscriptions are due at the beginning of the period of performance.)
Period of Performance: 01 Jul 2024 - 30 Jun 2025

PRODUCT DESCRIPTIONS

Solution	Description
CaptionLive Basic (Automated)	CaptionLive Basic - Automated Transcription Service in English with no text cleanup, per hour

TERMS & CONDITIONS

- This quote, and all products and services delivered hereunder are governed by the terms located at <https://granicus.com/legal/licensing>, including any product-specific terms included therein (the "License Agreement"). If your organization and Granicus has entered into a separate agreement or is utilizing a contract vehicle for this transaction, the terms of the License Agreement are incorporated into such separate agreement or contract vehicle by reference, with any directly conflicting terms and conditions being resolved in favor of the separate agreement or contract vehicle to the extent applicable.
- If submitting a Purchase Order, please include the following language: The pricing, terms and conditions of quote Q-343431 dated 17 Apr 2024 are incorporated into this Purchase Order by reference and shall take precedence over any terms and conditions included in this Purchase Order.
- This quote is exclusive of applicable state, local, and federal taxes, which, if any, will be included in the invoice. It is the responsibility of Caldwell County TX to provide applicable exemption certificate(s).
- Any lapse in payment may result in suspension of service and will require the payment of a setup fee to reinstate the subscription.

BILLING INFORMATION

Billing Contact:		Purchase Order Required?	[] - No [] - Yes
Billing Address:		PO Number: <i>If PO required</i>	
Billing Email:		Billing Phone:	

If submitting a Purchase Order, please include the following language:

The pricing, terms, and conditions of quote Q-343431 dated 17 Apr 2024 are incorporated into this Purchase Order by reference and shall take precedence over any terms and conditions included in this Purchase Order.

AGREEMENT AND ACCEPTANCE

By signing this document, the undersigned certifies they have authority to enter the agreement. The undersigned also understands the services and terms.

Caldwell County TX	
Signature:	
Name:	
Title:	
Date:	

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: April 23, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Purchase Order/Requisition

Subject: To approve final draft and solicitation of RFP 24CCP02P
Uniform Rental and Laundering Services.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Carolyn Caro/Donald LeClerc

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 29



Caldwell County

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

Proposal Reference Number: RFP 24CCP02P

Project Title: Uniform Rental and Laundering Services

Proposal Closing Date: 2:00 P.M. (CST), May 21, 2024

Table of ContentsPage 2

Request for Proposals

- (1) Introduction.....Page 3
- (1) Definitions.....Page 4
- (2) General Information.....Page 4
- (3) RFP Withdrawals and/or Amendments.....Page 7
- (4) Proposal Submittal Requirements.....Page 7
- (5) Proposal Evaluation and Contract Award.....Page 8

Appendix A – Scope of Services

- (1) Project Title.....Page 10
- (2) Scope of Services Contact.....Page 10
- (3) Proposal Evaluation Factors.....Page 10
- (4) Key Events Schedule.....Page 10
- (5) Scope of Services.....Page 10
- (6) Pricing.....Page 12

PROPOSAL RATING SHEET.....Page 13

Appendix B – Proposal

- Proposal Verification.....Page 14

I Contract Award Information

- (1) Term of Contract.....Page 15
- (2) Trade Secrets and/or Certified Information.....Page 15
- (3) Federal, State and/or Local Identification Information.....Page 15

II Contract Terms and Conditions

- (1) Standard Terms and Conditions.....Page 15

RFP Acknowledgement Form.....Page 20

Appendix C – Form CIQ.....Page 21

Appendix D – Certificate of Interested Parties (Form 1295).....Page 23

Appendix E – HB 89 Verification Form.....Page 26

Appendix F – Anti-Lobbying Certification.....Page 27

Caldwell County

Request for Proposals

1. Introduction

- A. Project Overview: Caldwell County is requesting Proposals with the intent of awarding a contract for the purchase of goods and services contained in Appendix A – Scope of Services.
- B. RFP Questions:
- i. RFP Clarifications: All questions related to requirements, processes, or scope of work for this RFP should be submitted in writing to the Purchasing Agent identified in section 2 below. The County is the final judge of the meaning of any word(s), sentences, paragraphs, or other parts of the solicitation documents. Proposers are encouraged to seek clarification, before submitting a Proposal, of any portion of the Proposal documents that appears to be ambiguous, unclear, inconsistent, or otherwise in error. Clarifications will be in writing.
 - ii. Replies: Responses to inquiries which directly affect an interpretation or effect a change to this RFP will be issued in writing by addendum and will be uploaded to the Caldwell County website (<http://www.co.caldwell.tx.us/page/caldwell.ProposalRequests>). All such addenda issued by County prior to the submittal deadline shall be considered part of the RFP. The County shall not be bound by any reply to an inquiry unless such reply is made by such formal written addendum.
 - iii. Acknowledgement of Addenda: The Proposer must acknowledge all addenda by signing and returning such document(s) or by initialing appropriate area of the Proposal.
- C. Notification of Errors or Omissions: Proposers shall promptly notify the County of any omissions, ambiguity, inconsistency, or error that they may discover upon examination of this RFP. The County shall not be responsible or liable for any errors and/or misrepresentation that result from the solicitations which are inadvertently incomplete, ambiguous, inconsistent, or obviously erroneous.
- D. Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (Form CIQ): A person or business, and their agents, who seek to contract or enter into an agreement with the County, are required by Texas Government Code, Chapter 176, to file a conflict of interest questionnaire (FORM CIQ) which is found in Appendix C.
- E. Certificate of Interested Parties (1295 Form): A person or business, and their agents, who seek to contract or enter into an agreement with the County, are required by Texas Government Code Title 10, Subtitle F, Section 2252.908, to file a disclosure of interested parties with the Texas Ethics Commission (https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm). A sample form and instruction sheet can be found in Appendix D.
- F. Boycott of Israel Verification Form: A person or business, and their agents, who seek to contract or enter into an agreement with the County, are required by Texas Government Code Title 10, Subtitle F, Chapter 2271, Section 2271.002 to submit a verification form to the County. This Chapter reads “Prohibition on Contracts with Companies Boycotting Israel”. This form is found in Appendix E.
- G. Energy Company Boycotts: If Respondent is required to make a verification pursuant to Section 2276.002 of the Texas Government Code; Respondent shall verify that Respondent does not boycott energy companies and will not boycott energy companies during the term of the Contract. If Respondent does not make such verification or is not required to make such verification, Respondent must so indicate in its Response and state why (1) it is not making such verification or (2) the verification is not required.

- H. Firearm Entities And Trade Associations Discrimination: If Respondent is required to make a verification pursuant to Section 2274.002 of the Texas Government Code Respondent shall verify that it (1) does not have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association and (2) will not discriminate during the term of the Contract against a firearm entity or firearm trade association. If Respondent does not make such verification or is not required to make such verification, Respondent must so indicate in its Response and state why it is not making such verification or the verification is not required.

2. Definitions

Contract: The contract entered into by the successful Proposer and the County for the performance of the Services.

County of Caldwell (“County”): The County of Caldwell, Texas.

Caldwell County Purchasing Office: The Caldwell County Purchasing Office is located at 405 E. Market St, Lockhart, TX 78644. PH: (512) 359-4685; Fax: (512) 398-1829.

Project: The name is identified on the cover sheet and first page of Appendix A – Scope of Services.

Proposer: The Proposer and the Proposer’s designated contact signing the first page of the Proposal.

Proposal: The signed and executed submittal of the entirety of Appendix B – Proposal.

Purchasing Agent: Caldwell County Purchasing Agent is Carolyn Caro: Phone: (512) 359-4685
E-Mail: carolyn.caro@co.caldwell.tx.us

Request for Proposals (RFP): The entirety of this document, including all Appendices and Addenda.

Scope of Services: The entirety of Appendix A – Scope of Services.

Services: Those items listed in the Scope of Services to be performed or provided by the successful Proposer, whether a service or supply of an item, individually or collectively, as the context requires.

3. General Information

- A. Tax Exempt Status: County purchases are exempt from State Sales Tax and Federal Excise Tax. Do not include tax in the Proposal. County will furnish Excise Tax Exemption Certificate upon request.
- B. Public Inspection of Proposals: The County strictly adheres to the Texas Public Information Act (Texas Government Code Chapter 552.001, et seq.) and all other governing statutes, regulations, and laws regarding the disclosure of RFP information. Proposals are not available for public inspection until after the contract award. If the Proposer has notified the County, in writing, that the Proposal contains trade secrets or confidential information, the County will generally take reasonable steps to prevent disclosure of such information, in accordance with the Public Information Act. This is a statement of general policy only, and in no event shall the County be liable for disclosure of such information by the County in response to a request, regardless of the County’s failure to take any such reasonable steps, even if the County is negligent in failing to do so.
- C. Legal Relations and Responsibilities: Proposer shall maintain adequate records to justify all charges, expenses and costs incurred in performing the Services for a period of at least Five (5) years following the termination date of the contract. The County shall have full and complete access to all records, documents and information collected and/or maintained by Proposer in the course of the administration and

performance of the Contract. This information shall be made accessible at Proposer's local place of business in the County's jurisdiction, for purposes of inspection, reproduction, and audit without restriction.

- D. Application: These standard terms and conditions shall apply to all County of Caldwell (hereafter "County" or "Owner") solicitations and procurements, unless specifically accepted in the solicitation specifications.
- E. Requirements: By submitting a Proposal, the Proposer agrees to provide the County of Caldwell with the specified goods or services described in the solicitation in accordance with these standard terms and conditions, at the agreed upon Proposal price and in compliance with the stated specifications and any subsequent addendums issued prior to the date of the Proposal opening.
- F. Legal Compliance: Proposer must comply with all Federal, State and Local laws, statutes, ordinances, regulations, and standards in effect at the time of delivery of goods and services and must maintain any and all required licenses and certificates required under the same laws, statutes, ordinances, regulations, and standards for services and/or goods provided in response to this solicitation. Proposer certifies that he/she holds all licenses required by the State of Texas for a provider of the goods and/or services described by the Scope of Services herein.
- G. Right to Refuse Proposal: The County reserves the right to refuse any and/or all parts of any and or/all Proposals and to waive formalities in the best interest of the County. Caldwell County does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, religion, and age or disability status in employment, procurement, or provisions of service.
- H. Estimated Quantities: This solicitation calls for reserved pricing and Caldwell County has guaranteed quantities of these items that will be purchased during the contract period. Quantities represent the County's best estimate, based on the previous year's demand for products.
- I. Independent Contractor: Proposer agrees that Proposer and Proposer's employees and agents have no employer- employee relationship with County. Proposer agrees that if Proposer is selected and awarded a contract, County shall not be responsible for the Federal Insurance Contribution Act (FICA) payments, Federal or State unemployment taxes, income tax withholding, Workers Compensation Insurance payments, or any other insurance payments, nor will County furnish any medical or retirement benefits or any paid vacation or sick leave.
- J. Assignments: The Contract and the rights and duties awarded the successful Proposer shall not be assigned to another without the written consent of the Caldwell County Purchasing Agent. Such consent shall not relieve the assigner of liability in the event of default by the assignee.
- K. Liens: Proposer shall indemnify and save harmless the County against any and all liens and encumbrances for all labor, goods, and services which may be provided to the County by Proposer or Proposer's vendor(s), and if the County requests, a proper release of all liens or satisfactory evidence of freedom from liens shall be delivered to the County.
- L. Gratuities/Bribes: Proposer certifies that no bribes in the form of entertainment, gifts, or otherwise, were offered or given by the successful Proposer, or its agent or representative, to any County officer, employee or elected representative, with respect to this RFP or any contract with the County, and that if any such bribe is found to have been made this shall be grounds for voiding of the contract
- M. Financial Participation: Proposer certifies that it has not received compensation from the County to participate in preparing the specifications or RFP on which the Proposal is based and acknowledges that Contract may be terminated and/or payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate.

- N. Required Licenses: Proposer certifies that he/she holds all licenses required by the State of Texas for a provider of the goods and/or services described by the Scope of Services herein.
- O. Authority to Submit Proposal and Enter Contract: The person signing on behalf of Proposer certifies that the signer has authority to submit the Proposal on behalf of the Proposer and to bind the Proposer to any resulting contract.
- P. Interpretation of Solicitation Documents: The County is the final judge of the meaning of any word(s), sentences, paragraphs or other parts of the solicitation documents. Proposers are encouraged to seek clarification, before submitting a Proposal, of any portion of the Proposal documents that appears to be ambiguous, unclear, inconsistent, or otherwise in error. Clarifications will be in writing.
- Q. Minor Irregularities: The County reserves the right to waive any minor irregularities that do not materially affect the scope or pricing of submitted Proposals.
- R. Responsiveness of Proposals: The County desires to receive competitive Proposals but will declare any Proposals “non- responsive” if they fail to meet the significant requirements outlined in this solicitation document.
- S. Discrepancies and Errors: The prices on a Proposal sheet that has been opened may not be changed for the purpose of correcting an error in the Proposal price.
- T. Identical Proposals: In the event two or more identical Proposals are received, and are lowest, responsible and responsive, award will be made as prescribed in the Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 262.027(b).
- U. Withdrawal of Proposals: Proposers may withdraw any submitted Proposals prior to the Proposal submission deadline. Proposers may not withdraw once the Proposals have been publicly opened, without the approval of the County’s Purchasing Agent. Proposers will be allowed to withdraw Proposals that contain substantial mathematical errors in extension. However, once a Proposal has been withdrawn, it can no longer be considered.
- V. Disqualification of Proposer: The County may disqualify Proposers, and their Proposals not be considered, for any of the following reasons: Collusion among Proposers; Proposer’s default on an existing or previous contract with the County, including failure to deliver goods and/or services of the quality and price specified in such Contract; Proposer’s lack of financial stability; any factor concerning the Proposer’s inability to provide the quantity, quality, and timeliness of services or goods specified in the solicitation; Proposer involved in a current or pending lawsuit with the County; Proposer’s attempt to influence the outcome of the solicitation through unauthorized contact with County officials outside of those listed in the solicitation documents; and Proposer’s attempt to offer gifts, gratuities, or bribes to any County employee or elected official in connection with a solicitation.
- W. Waiver of Formalities: County reserves the right to reschedule, extend, or cancel this RFP at any time. County reserves the right to reject any or all responses, and to waive formalities or irregularities in connection with this RFP and may consider submissions not made in compliance with this request for Proposals if it elects to do so, to the extent permitted by law, although the County will have no obligation for such consideration. The County reserves the right to waive any minor irregularities that do not materially affect the scope or pricing of submitted Proposals.
- X. Outstanding Liabilities: Proposers shall not have outstanding, unpaid liabilities owed to the County. Liabilities may include, but are not limited to, property taxes, hotel occupancy taxes, and license or permit fees. Proposals will be considered non-responsive and not given further consideration if submitted by a Proposer with such outstanding liabilities.

- Y. Offset: The County may, at its option, offset any amounts due and payable under the Contract award under this solicitation against any debt lawfully due the County from a vendor, whether or not the amount due arises pursuant to the terms of the Contract and whether or not the debt has been reduced to judgment by a court.
- Z. Solicitation Results: The County normally posts solicitation results on-line after Proposals are received and approved in Commissioner’s Court. The County’s website is www.co.caldwell.tx.us. Results are on the Purchasing Solicitation page, in the same place as the original solicitation documents. Posted results are for informational purposes only, not a notice of award.
- AA. Control of The Work: Proposer shall furnish all materials and perform work in reasonably close conformity with the Scope of Services referenced in this request for Proposal. Proposer must obtain written approval from Caldwell County before deviating from the Scope of Services provided in this request for Proposals. Failure to promptly notify Caldwell County of any errors or concerns with the Scope of Services will constitute a waiver of all claims for misunderstandings or ambiguities that result from the errors, omissions, or discrepancies discovered.
- BB. Cost of Proposal: The cost of submitting Proposals shall be borne by the Proposer, and the County will not be liable for any costs incurred by a Proposer responding to this solicitation.

4. RFP Withdrawals and/or Amendments

- A. RFP Withdrawal: The County reserves the right to withdraw this RFP for any reason.
- B. RFP Amendments: The County reserves the right to amend any aspect of this RFP by formal written addendum prior to the Proposal submittal deadline and will endeavor to notify all potential Proposers that have registered with the County. Any failure to notify any potential Proposer shall impose no obligation or liability on the County. All modifications and addendums must be in written form prepared by the County department issuing the RFP. Proposer is responsible for incorporating any and all modifications and addendums into their Proposals.

5. Proposal Submittal Requirements

- A. Submittal Packet – Required Content: Proposers shall submit one (1) original paper copy of the submitted Proposal. This submittal packet shall be submitted in a sealed envelope with a copy of Appendix A, including Proposal Pricing (pages 10-12), a completed, signed and executed copy of Appendix B (pages 14-20), a completed, signed and executed copy of Appendix C (page 21), a completed, signed and executed copy of Appendix E (page 26) and a completed, signed and executed copy of Appendix F (pages 27-28).
- B. Submittal Deadline: The deadline for submittal of Proposals is 2:00PM (CST) May 21, 2024. It is the Proposer’s responsibility to have the Proposal correctly marked and hard copies delivered to the Caldwell County Purchasing Office. No extensions will be granted, and **no late Proposals will be accepted**.
- C. Proposals Received Late: Proposers are encouraged to submit their Proposals as soon as possible. The time and date of receipt as recorded in the Caldwell County Purchasing Office shall be the official time of receipt. The County is not responsible for late delivery of mail or other carrier. Late Proposals will not be considered under any circumstances.
- D. Alterations or Withdrawals of Proposal: Any submitted Proposal may be withdrawn, or a revised Proposal substituted if a written notice is submitted to the Caldwell County Purchasing Office prior to the submittal deadline. Any interlineations, alteration, erasure, or other amendment made before the submittal deadline, must be signed or initialed by the Proposer or the Proposer’s authorized agent, guaranteeing authenticity. Proposals cannot be altered, amended, or withdrawn by the Proposer after the submittal deadline.

- E. Proposal Format: All Proposals must be prepared in single-space type, on standard 8-1/2" x 11" vertically oriented pages, using one side of the paper only. Pages shall be numbered at the bottom. Entries shall be typed, or legibly written in ink. All Proposals shall be mailed or hand delivered to the Caldwell County Purchasing Agent at the address set out in Appendix B. Any other format (via telephone, fax, email, etc.) shall be rejected by the County.
- F. Validity Period: Once the submittal deadline has passed, any Proposal shall constitute an irrevocable Proposal to provide the commodities and/or services set forth in the Scope of Services at the price(s) shown in the Proposal on the terms set forth in the Proposal, such Proposal to be irrevocable until the earlier of the expiration of ninety (90) days from the submittal deadline, or until a contract has been awarded by the County.

6. Proposal Evaluation and Contract Award

- A. Proposal Evaluation and Contract Award Process: An award of a contract to provide the goods or services specified herein will be made using competitive sealed Proposals, in accordance with Chapter 262 of the Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 2252 of the Texas Government Code and with the County's purchasing policy. Caldwell County will score all eligible respondents based on the criteria set forth in Section 3 of Appendix A and the Uniform Rental and Services Rating Sheet. The Contract will be given to the lowest/best value/most responsive Proposer that complies with all requests for Proposal items and requirements set forth by Caldwell County in this RFP to include insurance requirements. Caldwell County may consider: 1) the Proposer's experience: 2) the Proposer's prior work performance: 3) the Proposer's capacity to perform: 4) the quality of the Proposer's goods and/or services: 5) the proposed cost. The selected Proposer must NOT be debarred from any federal and/or state agency and Caldwell County will conduct a review of the Proposer's status on SAM.Gov. The Caldwell County Commissioners Court will make the final selection and award. **The County has the right to reject any and/or all Proposals.**
- B. Completeness: If the Proposal is incomplete or otherwise fails to conform to the requirements of the RFP, County alone will determine whether the variance is so significant as to render the Proposal non-responsive, or whether the variance may be cured by the Proposer or waived by the County, such that the Proposal may be considered for award.
- C. Ambiguity: Any ambiguity in the Proposal as a result of omission, error, lack of clarity or non-compliance by the Proposer with specifications, instructions and all conditions shall be construed in the favor of the County. In the event of a conflict between these standard RFP requirements and details provided in Appendix A – Scope of Services or Appendix B – Proposal Verification, the Appendices shall prevail.
- D. Controlling Document: In the case of a discrepancy between this RFP and the Contract, the Contract will prevail and control.
- E. Firm Prices: Unless otherwise stated in the specifications, Proposer's prices remain firm for 90 days from date of Proposal opening and, upon award, remain in effect for the contract period specified in the RFP. If formal award has not occurred within 90 days of Proposal opening, the Proposer and the County may mutually agree to extend the firm price period.
- F. Partial Contract Award: County reserves the right to award one contract for some or all of the requirements proposed or award multiple contracts for various portions of the requirements to different Proposers, or to reject any and/or all Proposals and re-solicit for Proposals, as deemed to be in the best interest of County.
- G. Additional Information: County may request any other information necessary to determine Proposer's ability to meet the minimum standards required by this RFP.

H. Debarment: The selected Proposer must **NOT** be debarred from any federal and/or state agency. The Caldwell County Commissioners Court will make the final selection and award.

****THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY****

Appendix A – Scope of Services

1. **Project Title:** RFP 24CCP02P Uniform Rental and Laundering Services

2. **Scope of Services Contact:**

Questions about the technical nature of the Scope of Services, etc. may be directed to Caldwell County Purchasing Agent, Carolyn Caro through e-mail at carolyn.caro@co.caldwell.tx.us.

3. **Proposal Evaluation Factors:**

Caldwell County will score and rank all eligible Proposers and will determine, in its sole discretion, the Proposer or Proposers that are best qualified to perform the required services. The County will negotiate a contract with the highest scoring respondent. If a contract cannot be reached then the County will move down the list until a contract can be agreed upon. Scoring for Proposals will be based on the following criteria.

EVALUATION CRITERIA	MAXIMUM POINTS
Experience	20
Prior Work Performance	25
Capacity to Perform	25
Quality of Goods & Services	20
Proposed Cost	10
Total	100

4. **Key Events Schedule:**

Proposal Release Date	April 23, 2024
Deadline for Submittal of Written Questions	5 PM, May 14, 2024
Sealed Proposals Due to and Opened by County	2 PM, May 21, 2024
Anticipated Award Date	May 28, 2024

5. **Scope of Services:**

Caldwell County is requesting proposals for uniform rental and laundering services. The County is seeking a well-qualified vendor to provide rentals for uniforms, carpeted logo entrance mats, towels, and laundering services for approximately 32 employees in the Caldwell County Unit Road Department.

Services Required

- Furnish brand new never worn pants, jeans, shirts, and shop towels and for starting inventory; within 14 calendar days after fitting measurements have been taken.
- Provide cleaned uniforms, cleaned floor mats, and cleaned shop towels once per week, to maintain startup inventory identified below.
- Service complaints that are reported to the Proposer will be responded to within twenty- four (24) hours with a course of corrective action to be completed within 48 hours.
- This base proposal for the cleaning and rental of uniforms per week, per person for approximately 32 employees.
- Provide color coordinated carpeted entrance mats.

- Provide a garment control identification system for each employee uniform and location that allows for verification of completeness and accuracy of each delivery.
- Proposer must pick up soiled items on a weekly basis, ensuring all items are cleaned in a manner that is appropriate to remove all soils, dirt, grease and oils without damaging the materials to the point of detracting from the appearance.
- Provide “Uniform Rental and Laundering Services” as required herein, including but not limited to furnishing new shirts, pants, jeans, emblems, shop towels; measuring, fitting, hemming, taking in and letting out, adjusting, stitching, sewing, repairing; laundering, stain-removing, pressing; inventorying, delivering, picking up, and replacing uniforms.
- Delivery & Pick up location will be the Caldwell County Unit Road Department located at 1700 FM 2720, Lockhart, TX 78644.

Proper Fit

- Each person must be individually measured and fitted prior to first delivery of garments. During the first two weeks of service, Proposer shall make necessary adjustments and provide necessary replacements at no additional cost.
- Replace all irreparably damaged, or permanently stained, or worn-out uniforms with all brand new ones within 7-14 calendar days of pick up.
- Uniforms that are worn out, dingy in color, damaged, lost, or stained from cleanings or exchanges will be replaced at vendor’s sole expense and the County has the right to request these uniforms.
- Uniforms that are damaged beyond repair, permanently visibly stained, or lost due to employee’s misuse, will be replaced at the prorated uniform costs.
- The County may reject any items that do not meet the requirements of the proposal specifications.
- Replacement uniforms requested by the County due to change of color, style, etc. will be replaced at the prorated uniform costs.

Note: Uniforms shall be replaced with brand new never worn uniforms only.

Startup Inventory

- Provide each employee with the following: 11 long-sleeved shirts or 11 short sleeve shirts, 11 pants or jeans, or any combination of the tops and bottoms. (See current uniform description)
- Provide red shop towels and white terry towels (100 total).
- Color coordinated carpeted entrance mats.
- Note that only the exact number of shirts, pants, shop towels, and rugs that were actually laundered, cleaned, repaired, replaced, furnished as new, wrinkle-free, and grouped and delivered to the correct location are billable, NO EXCEPTIONS.

Additional Information

- All garments and other rented items shall remain the property of the Proposer. All garments that require replacement due to normal wear shall be replaced by the Proposer at no charge to the county with a brand “new” garment.

Proposal Pricing

- Provide quotes for the items described below including any fees that may apply, including but not limited to:
 - Replacement cost (damaged) fees;
 - Prep charges/embroidery fees;
 - Restocking fees;
 - Up Charge fees for special garment sizes 2X and above on shirts or 44 and above on pants;

- Special garment charge for tall or oversized garments;
- Unreturned inventory;
- Service charges;
- Uniform Insurance;

Description
Men's Cargo Pants
Carhartt Dungaree Pant
Dickie's Five Pocket Jean
Comfort-Flex Work Shirt
High-Vis ANSI Shirt
Fender Cover
Red Shop Towel (Bundle of 50)
White Terry Towel (Bundle of 50)
Safewasher Service
Heavy Duty Soap - weekly change
Heavy Duty Soap - Refill
Soap Dispenser
3x5 Active Scraper
3x5 Red Mat
3x5 Black Mat
Denim Apron
Size Premiums
Uniform Advantage
Premium Uniform Advantage (High-Vis or FRC)
Emblem Advantage Program
Company Emblem (if not using Emblem Advantage)
Custom Emblem (if not using Emblem Advantage)
Employee Name Emblem (if not using Emblem Advantage)
Preparation Advantage Program
Make-Up Charge (if not using Prep Advantage)
Minimum Charge per Stop
Service Charge/Delivery Charge

6. Pricing

Pricing submitted in this Proposal shall be all inclusive to accomplish the Scope of Services or to complete a specific Service outlined above and for any additional services required.

Uniform Rental & Services Rating Sheet

Evaluator's Name: _____ Date of Rating: _____

Rate the Proposer of the Request For Proposal (RFP) by awarding points up to the maximum listed for each factor. Information necessary to assess the Proposer on these criteria may be gathered either from past experience with the Proposer and/or by contacting past/current clients of the Proposer.

Experience

	<u>Max.Pts.</u>	<u>Score</u>
Subtotal, Experience	20	_____

Prior Work Performance

	<u>Max.Pts.</u>	<u>Score</u>
Subtotal, Prior Work Performance	25	_____

Capacity to Perform

	<u>Max.Pts.</u>	<u>Score</u>
Subtotal, Capacity to Perform	25	_____

Quality of Goods & Services

	<u>Max.Pts.</u>	<u>Score</u>
Subtotal, Quality of Goods & Services	20	_____

Proposed Cost

	<u>Max.Pts.</u>	<u>Score</u>
Subtotal, Proposed Cost	10	_____

TOTAL SCORE

<u>Factors</u>	<u>Max.Pts.</u>	<u>Score</u>
.. Experience	20	_____
.. Prior Work Performance	25	_____
.. Capacity to Perform	25	_____
.. Quality of Goods & Services	20	_____
.. Proposed Cost	10	_____
Total Score	100	_____

Appendix B – Proposal Verification

Submittal Checklist: (To determine validity of Proposal - all proposals received without the following items will be considered non-responsive and will be rejected. Forms from previous solicitations for goods or services will not be used in place of the required forms for this RFP)

- _____ Appendix A (Pages 10 through 12) must be completed, signed, and included in the Proposal submittal.
- _____ Appendix B (Pages 14 through 20) must be completed, signed, and included in the Proposal submittal.
- _____ Appendix C – Conflict of Interest Form (CIQ Form) (Page 21) must be completed, signed, and included in the Proposal submittal.
- _____ Appendix E – HB 89 Verification Form (Page 26) must be completed, signed, and included in the Proposal submittal.
- _____ Appendix F - Anti-Lobbying Certification (Page 27-28) must be completed, signed, and included in the Proposal submittal.
- _____ Certificate of Insurance showing Proof of Proposer’s Ability to Meet the Insurance Requirements (Page 19).
- _____ Signed Addendum(s) (If any are issued by Owner).

All Proposals submitted to Caldwell County shall include this page with the submitted Proposal.			
RFP Number:	RFP 24CCP02P		
Project Title:	Uniform Rental & Laundering Services		
Submittal Deadline:	2 PM, May 21, 2024		
Submit hard-copies to:	MAIL: Caldwell County Purchasing Dept: Attn: Carolyn Caro 405 E. Market St Lockhart, Texas 78644	HAND DELIVER: Caldwell County Purchasing Dept: Attn: Carolyn Caro 405 E. Market St Lockhart, TX 78644	
	Proposer Information:		
Proposer’s Legal Name:			
Address:			
County, State & Zip			
Federal Employers Identification Number #			
Proposer’s Point of Contact:			
Phone Number:		Fax Number:	
E-Mail Address:			
Proposer Authorization			
<p>I, the undersigned, have the authority to execute this Proposal in its entirety as submitted and enter into a contract on behalf of the Proposer.</p> <p>Printed Name and Position of Authorized Representative: _____</p> <p>Signature of Authorized Representative: _____</p> <p>Signed this _____ (day) of _____ (month), _____ (year)</p>			

Appendix B – Proposal (continued)

I. CONTRACT AWARD INFORMATION:

A. Term of Contract

Any contract resulting from this RFP shall be effective for the duration of one (1) year, beginning the date of the award. Upon the completion of the original term and with mutual agreement of both parties, the contract may extend for up to two (2) additional one-year terms. In the event a new contract cannot be executed at the anniversary date of the original term or any renewal term, the contract may be renewed month-to-month until a new contract is executed.

B. Trade Secrets and/or Confidential Information

Trade Secrets and/or Confidential Information: This Proposal **(does) (does not)** contain trade secrets and/or confidential information. If applicable, describe such trade secrets and confidential information, and the basis for your assertion that such material qualifies for legal protection from disclosure.

C. Federal, State and/or Local Identification Information

- 1) Centralized Master Proposers List registration number: _____
- 2) Prime contractor HUB / MWBE registration number: _____
- 3) Employer Identification Number (EIN)/Federal Tax Identification Number: _____
- 4) An individual Proposer acting as a sole proprietor must also enter the Proposer's Social Security Number: # _____ - _____ - _____.

II. CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS, EXCEPT WHERE PROPOSER MAKES SPECIFIC EXCEPTION IN THE SUBMITTED PROPOSAL, ANY CONTRACT RESULTING FROM THIS RFP WILL CONTAIN THE FOLLOWING TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WHICH PROPOSER HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGES, AND TO WHICH PROPOSER AGREES BY SUBMITTING A PROPOSAL:

1. Standard Terms and Conditions

- A. Taxpayer Identification: Proposers must provide the County with a current W-9 before any goods or services can be procured from the Proposer.
- B. Governing Law and Venue: All Proposals submitted in response to this solicitation and any resulting contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas. Any legal or equitable actions arising from this request for Proposals or any resulting contract shall be brought before an appropriate court located in Caldwell County.
- C. Delivery: The successful Proposer will be required to deliver ordered materials within the delivery period specified in its Proposal, and acknowledges that, with respect to delivery, time is of the essence. If the successful Proposer cannot meet its delivery date for items or services, the successful Proposer will promptly notify the County and propose a revised delivery date for said items or services. The County may, at its option, (i) accept the revised delivery date for the items or services; or (ii) purchase substitute items or services from another retailer. If the County exercises its option to purchase substitute materials, the successful Proposer agrees to reimburse the County for any actual costs to acquire substitute materials in

excess of the successful Proposer's Proposal price.

- D. Termination for Cause: The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will justify termination of the contract by the County for cause:
- i. The successful Proposer fails to perform in accordance with the provisions of the Contract, including, but not limited to, the specifications; or
 - ii. The successful Proposer violates any of the provisions of the Contract, including, but not limited to, the specifications; or
 - iii. The successful Proposer disregards laws or regulations of any public body having jurisdiction; or
 - iv. The successful Proposer transfers, assigns, or conveys any or all of its obligations or duties under the Contract to another without written consent of the County.
 - v. If one or more of the events identified in Subparagraphs (i) through (iv) occurs, the County may terminate the Contract by giving the successful Proposer seven (7) days written notice. In such case, the successful Proposer shall only be entitled to receive payment for goods and services provided before the effective date of termination. The successful Proposer shall not receive any payment on account of loss of anticipated profits or revenue or other economic loss resulting from such termination.
 - vi. When the Contract has been so terminated by the County, such termination shall not affect any right or remedies of the County then existing or which may thereafter accrue.
- E. Termination for Convenience: The Contract may be cancelled or terminated at any time by giving vendor thirty (30) days written notice. Vendor may be entitled to payment for services actually performed; to the extent said services are satisfactory.
- F. Mediation: When mediation is acceptable to both parties in resolving a dispute arising under this Agreement, the parties agree to use a mutually agreed upon mediator, or a person appointed by a court of competent jurisdiction, for mediation as described in Section 154.023 of the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code. Unless both parties are satisfied with the result of the mediation, the mediation will not constitute a final and binding resolution of the dispute. All communications within the scope of the mediation shall remain confidential as described in Section 154.073 of the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code, unless both parties agree, in writing, to waive the confidentiality.
- G. Force Majeure: To the extent that either party to the Contract shall be wholly or partially prevented from the performance within the term specified of any obligation or duty placed on such party by reason of or through strikes, stoppage of labor, riot, fire, flood, acts of war, insurrection, accident, order of any court, act of God, or specific cause reasonably beyond the party's control and not attributable to its neglect or nonfeasance, in such event, the time for the performance of such obligation or duty shall be suspended until such disability to perform is removed. Determination of force majeure shall rest solely with Caldwell County.
- H. Compliance with the Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352): Contracts for an award of \$100,000 or more must file the required certification. Each tier (if any) must certify to the tier above it that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award.
- I. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3701-3708): Where applicable, all contracts awarded by any non-Federal entity in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or

laborers must include a provision for compliance with 40 U.S.C. 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). Under 40 U.S.C. 3702 of the Act, each contractor must be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. The requirements of 40 U.S.C. 3704 are applicable to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence.

- J. Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387): Contracts and subgrants of amounts in excess of \$150,000 must contain a provision that requires the non-Federal awarded contractor to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C 1251- 1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
- K. Affirmative Action/EOE: Caldwell County is an Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer and strives to attain goals for of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (12U.S.C. 1701u) as amended. During the performance of an awarded contract, the contractor agrees as follows:
1. The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places. Available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
 2. The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive considerations for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin.
 3. The contractor will not discourage or in any other manner discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because such employee or applicant has inquired about, discussed, or disclosed the compensation of the employee or applicant or another employee or applicant. This Provision shall not apply to instances in which an employee who has access to the compensation information of other employees or applicants as a part of such employee's essential job functions discloses the compensation of such other employees or applicants to individuals who do not otherwise have access to such information, unless such disclosure is in response to a formal complaint or charge, in furtherance of an investigation, proceeding, hearing, or action, including an investigation conducted by the employer, or is consistent with the contractor's legal duty to furnish information.
 4. The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
 5. The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of

the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

6. The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.
7. In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.
8. The contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, that in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.
9. The contractor further agrees that it will be bound by the above equal opportunity clause with respect to its own employment practices when it participates in federally assisted construction work: Provided, That if the applicant so participating is a State or local government, the above equal opportunity clause is not applicable to any agency, instrumentality or subdivision of such government which does not participate in work on or under the contract.
10. The contractor agrees that it will assist and cooperate actively with the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor in obtaining the compliance of contractors and subcontractors with the equal opportunity clause and the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor, that it will furnish the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor such information as they may require for the supervision of such compliance, and that it will otherwise assist the administering agency in the discharge of the agency's primary responsibility for securing compliance.
11. The contractor further agrees that it will refrain from entering into any contract or contract modification subject to Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, with a contractor debarred from, or who has not demonstrated eligibility for, Government contracts and federally assisted construction contracts pursuant to such Executive Order and will carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of the equal opportunity clause as may be imposed upon contractors and subcontractors by the administering agency or the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Part II, Subpart D of the Executive Order. In addition, the applicant agrees that if it fails or refuses to comply with these undertakings, the administering agency may take any or all of the following actions: Cancel, terminate, or suspend in whole or in part this grant (contract, loan, insurance, guarantee); refrain from extending any further assistance to the applicant under the program with respect to which the failure or refund occurred until satisfactory assurance of future compliance has been received from such applicant; and refer the case to the Department of Justice for appropriate legal proceedings.

- L. Payment Terms: Unless otherwise specified in the Scope of Services or otherwise agreed to in writing by Caldwell County, payment terms for the County are Net 30 days upon receipt of invoice after receipt of goods or services. Pay applications must be submitted to the Caldwell County Purchasing Department for approval and processing for payment. Caldwell County will NOT pay any fees to the vendor other than the agreed upon Proposal price.

- M. Warranty of Products and Services: All products furnished under this contract shall be warranted to be merchantable and good quality and fit for the purposes intended as described in this Proposal, to the satisfaction of County and in accordance with the manufacturers specifications, terms, and conditions of the Scope of Services (Appendix A), and all Services performed shall be warranted to be of a good and workmanlike quality, in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other express written warranties provided.

- N. Funding: State of Texas statutes prohibit the obligation and expenditure of public funds beyond the fiscal year for which a budget has been approved. Orders or other obligations that may arise beyond the end of the current fiscal year shall be subject to approval of budget funds.

- O. Taxes: The County is exempt from all federal excise taxes and all state and local sales and use taxes. If such taxes are listed on a Proposer's invoice, they will not be paid.

- P. Insurance: The Proposer, consistent with its status as an independent contractor, shall carry, and shall require any of its subcontractors to carry, at least the following insurance in such form, with such companies, and in such amounts (unless otherwise specified) as County may require:
 1. Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability insurance, including All States Endorsement, to the extent required by federal law and complying with the laws of the State of Texas;
 2. Commercial General Liability insurance, including Blanket Contractual Liability, Broad Form Property Damage, Personal Injury, Completed Operations/Products Liability, Premises Liability, Medical Payments, Interest of Employees as additional insureds, and Broad Form General Liability Endorsements, for at least One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) Combined Single Limit Bodily Injury and Property Damage on an occurrence basis;
 3. Comprehensive Automobile Liability insurance covering all owned, non-owned or hired automobiles to be used by the Contractor, with coverage for at least One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) Combined Single Limit Bodily Injury and Property Damage.

Contractor shall submit proof to Caldwell County that said contractor has the ability to meet all insurance requirements listed above.

- Q. Indemnification: Proposer agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the County of Caldwell, all of its officers, agents, employees, appointees and volunteers from and against all claims, actions, suits, demands, proceedings, costs, damages and liabilities, including reasonable attorneys' fees, court costs, related expenses for personal injury (including death), property damage or other harm for which recovery of damages is sought, suffered by any person or persons, that may arise out of or be occasioned by Proposer's breach of any of the terms or provisions of any contract awarded as a result of this solicitation, or by any negligent or strictly liable act or omission of the Proposer, its officers, agents, employees, or subcontractors, in the performance of an awarded contract; except that the indemnity provided for in this paragraph shall not apply to any liability resulting from the sole negligence or fault of the County, its officers, agents or employees, and in the event of joint and concurrent negligence or fault of the Proposer and County, responsibility and indemnity, if any, shall be apportioned comparatively in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without waiving any governmental immunity available to the County under Texas law and without waiving any defenses of the parties under Texas law. The provisions of this paragraph are solely for the benefit of the parties hereto and are not intended to create or grant any rights, contractual or otherwise, to any other person or entity.

IN SUBMITTING A RESPONSE TO THIS RFP, THE RESPONDENT AGREES THAT IT WAIVES ANY CLAIMS IT HAS OR MAY HAVE AGAINST THE COUNTY, THE COUNTY'S EMPLOYEES, OFFICERS, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, AND THE MEMBERS OF THE COUNTY'S GOVERNING BODY IN CONNECTION WITH OR ARISING OUT OF THIS RFB, INCLUDING, THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE RFP, THE BASIS FOR SELECTION, THE EVALUATIONS OF THE RESPONSES, THE METHOD USED FOR SELECTION, AND ANY DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION REGARDING THE RESPONSES OR EVALUATIONS. THE SUBMISSION OF A PROPOSAL CONSTITUTES THE ACCEPTANCE BY THE RESPONDENT OF THE EVALUATION TECHNIQUE DESCRIBED IN THIS RFP. THE PERSON SIGNING ON BEHALF OF PROPOSER CERTIFIES THAT THE SIGNER HAS AUTHORITY TO SUBMIT THE PROPOSAL ON BEHALF OF THE PROPOSER AND TO BIND THE PROPOSER TO ANY RESULTING CONTRACT

I ACKNOWLEDGE THAT I HAVE READ AND UNDERSTAND ALL REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH IN THIS REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS:

Authorized Signatory for Contractor:

Name of Company:

Date:

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

FORM CIQ

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.

A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.

2 **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.** (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.

Name of Officer

4 Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?

Yes No

B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

Yes No

5 Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.

6 **Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).**

7

Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity _____
Date

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

A complete copy of Chapter 176 of the Local Government Code may be found at <http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/Docs/LG/htm/LG.176.htm>. For easy reference, below are some of the sections cited on this form.

Local Government Code § 176.001(1-a): "Business relationship" means a connection between two or more parties based on commercial activity of one of the parties. The term does not include a connection based on:

- (A) a transaction that is subject to rate or fee regulation by a federal, state, or local governmental entity or an agency of a federal, state, or local governmental entity;
- (B) a transaction conducted at a price and subject to terms available to the public; or
- (C) a purchase or lease of goods or services from a person that is chartered by a state or federal agency and that is subject to regular examination by, and reporting to, that agency.

Local Government Code § 176.003(a)(2)(A) and (B):

(a) A local government officer shall file a conflicts disclosure statement with respect to a vendor if:

(2) the vendor:

- (A) has an employment or other business relationship with the local government officer or a family member of the officer that results in the officer or family member receiving taxable income, other than investment income, that exceeds \$2,500 during the 12-month period preceding the date that the officer becomes aware that
 - (i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed;
 - or
 - (ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor;
- (B) has given to the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts that have an aggregate value of more than \$100 in the 12-month period preceding the date the officer becomes aware that:
 - (i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or
 - (ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor.

Local Government Code § 176.006(a) and (a-1)

(a) A vendor shall file a completed conflict of interest questionnaire if the vendor has a business relationship with a local governmental entity and:

- (1) has an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A);
- (2) has given a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, one or more gifts with the aggregate value specified by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding any gift described by Section 176.003(a-1); or
- (3) has a family relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity.

(a-1) The completed conflict of interest questionnaire must be filed with the appropriate records administrator not later than the seventh business day after the later of:

- (1) the date that the vendor:
 - (A) begins discussions or negotiations to enter into a contract with the local governmental entity; or
 - (B) submits to the local governmental entity an application, response to a request for proposals or Proposals, correspondence, or another writing related to a potential contract with the local governmental entity; or
- (2) the date the vendor becomes aware:
 - (A) of an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer, or a family member of the officer, described by Subsection (a);
 - (B) that the vendor has given one or more gifts described by Subsection (a); or
 - (C) of a family relationship with a local government officer.

Implementation of House Bill 1295

Certificate of Interested Parties (Form 1295):

In 2015, the Texas Legislature adopted [House Bill 1295](#), which added [section 2252.908](#) of the Government Code. The law states that a governmental entity or state agency may not enter into certain contracts with a business entity unless the business entity submits a disclosure of interested parties to the governmental entity or state agency at the time the business entity submits the signed contract to the governmental entity or state agency.

The law applies (with a few exceptions) only to a contract between a business entity and a governmental entity or state agency that either (1) requires an action or vote by the governing body of the entity or agency before the contract may be signed or (2) has a value of at least \$1 million. The disclosure requirement applies to a contract entered into on or after January 1, 2016.

Changed or Amended Contracts:

Form 1295 is only required for a change made to an existing contract in certain circumstances: (1) if a Form 1295 was not filed for the existing contract, then a filing is only required if the changed contract either requires an action or vote by the governing body or the value of the changed contract is at least \$1 million; or (2) if a Form 1295 was filed for the existing contract, then another filing is only required for the changed contract if there is a change to the information disclosed in the Form 1295, the changed contract requires an action or vote by the governing body, or the value of the changed contract increases by at least \$1 million.

As required by law, the Commission adopted the Certificate of Interested Parties form (Form 1295) on October 5, 2015. The Commission also adopted rules ([Chapter 46](#)) to implement the law. The Commission does not have any additional authority to enforce or interpret [section 2252.908](#) of the Government Code.

Filing Process:

A business entity must use the [Form 1295 filing application](#) the Commission created to enter the required information on Form 1295 and print a copy of the completed form. Once entered into the filing application, the completed form will include a unique certification number, called a “certification of filing.”

An authorized agent of the business entity must sign the printed copy of the form affirming under the penalty of perjury that the completed form is true and correct.

The completed, printed, and signed Form 1295 bearing the unique certification of filing number must be filed with the governmental body or state agency with which the business entity is entering into the contract.

Acknowledgement by State Agency or Governmental Entity:

The governmental entity or state agency must acknowledge receipt of the filed Form 1295 with the certification of filing, using the Commission’s filing application, not later than the 30th day after the date the governing body or state agency receives the Form 1295. The Commission will post the completed Form 1295 to its website within seven business days after the governmental entity or state agency acknowledges receipt of the form.

Changes to Form 1295

Changes to the law requiring certain businesses to file a Form 1295 are in effect for contracts entered into or amended on or after January 1, 2018. The changes exempt businesses from filing a Form 1295 for certain types of contracts and replace the need for a completed Form 1295 to be notarized. Instead, the person filing a 1295 needs to complete an “unsworn declaration.”

What type of contracts are exempt from the Form 1295 filing requirement under the amended law?

The amended law adds to the list of types of contract exempt from the Form 1295 filing requirement. A completed Form 1295 is not required for:

- A sponsored research contract of an institution of higher education;
- An interagency contract of a state agency or an institution of higher education;

- A contract related to health and human services if: o the value of the contract cannot be determined at the time the contract is executed; and o any qualified vendor is eligible for the contract;
- A contract with a publicly traded business entity, including a wholly owned subsidiary of the business entity;*
- A contract with an electric utility, as that term is defined by Section 31.002, Utilities Code;* or
- A contract with a gas utility, as that term is defined by Section 121.001, Utilities Code.*

The newly exempt contract types are marked with an asterisk.

Why do I need to include my date of birth and address when I sign Form 1295? Was this always the case?

In 2017, the legislature amended the law to require Form 1295 to include an “unsworn declaration” which includes, among other things, the date of birth and address of the authorized representative signing the form. The change in the law applies to contracts entered into, renewed, or amended on or after January 1, 2018. The unsworn declaration, including the date of birth and address of the signatory, replaces the notary requirement that applied to contracts entered into before January 1, 2018.

Will my date of birth and address appear on the TEC’s website when I file the form?

No. The TEC filing application does not capture the date of birth or street address of the signatory and it will not appear on forms that are filed using the TEC filing application. Although the TEC does not capture the date of birth and street address of the signatory, the contracting state agency or governmental agency will have a physical copy of the form that includes the date of birth and address of the signatory. The TEC cannot answer whether the contracting state agency or governmental agency may release such information. Questions regarding the Texas Public Information Act may be directed to the Office of the Attorney General. See also *Paxton v. County of Dall.*, No. 03-13-00546-CV, 2015 Tex. App. LEXIS 5228, at *10-11 (App.—Austin May 22, 2015) (mem. op.) (pet. denied) (available here).

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
 Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the County, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

4 Name of Interested Party	County, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of Interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party.

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____ (street) _____ (County) _____ (state) _____ (zip code) _____ (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____ County, State of _____, on the _____ day of _____, 20_____.
 (month) (year)

 Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
 (Declarant)

ADD ADDITIONAL PAGES AS NECESSARY

House Bill 89 VERIFICATION

I, _____, the undersigned representative of _____ (hereafter referred to as company)

being an adult over the age of eighteen (18) years of age, after being duly sworn by the undersigned notary, do hereby depose and verify under oath that the company named-above, under the provisions of Subtitle F, Title 10, Government Code Chapter 2270::

- 1. Does not boycott Israel currently; and
2. Will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract the above-named Company, business or individual with Caldwell County, Texas.

Pursuant to Section 2270.001, Texas Government Code:

- 1. "Boycott Israel" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes; and
2. "Company" means a for-profit sole proprietorship, organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, or any limited liability company, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company or affiliate of those entities or business associations that exist to make a profit.

DATE

SIGNATURE OF COMPANY REPRESENTATIVE

ON THIS THE ___ day of _____, 20___, personally appeared _____, the above-named person, who after by me being duly sworn, did swear and confirm that the above is true and correct.

NOTARY SEAL

NOTARY SIGNATURE

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents of all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub- recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, United States Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Organization: _____

Street address: _____

County, State, Zip: _____

CERTIFIED BY: (type or print) _____

TITLE: _____

(signature) _____

(date) _____

Disclosure of Lobbying Activities

Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352
(See reverse for public burden disclosure)

<p>1. Type of Federal Action: a. contract _____ b. grant c. cooperative agreement d. loan e. loan guarantee f. loan insurance</p>	<p>2. Status of Federal Action: a. Proposal/offer/application _____ b. initial award c. post-award</p>	<p>3. Report Type: a. initial filing _____ b. material change For material change only: Year _____ quarter _____ Date of last report _____</p>
<p>4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity: _____ Prime _____ Subawardee Tier _____, if Known: Congressional District, if known:</p>	<p>5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Subawardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime: Congressional District, if known:</p>	
<p>6. Federal Department/Agency:</p>	<p>7. Federal Program Name/Description: CFDA Number, <i>if applicable</i>: _____</p>	
<p>8. Federal Action Number, if known:</p>	<p>9. Award Amount, if known: \$</p>	
<p>10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Registrant <i>(if individual, last name, first name, MI):</i></p>	<p>b. Individuals Performing Services <i>(including address if different from No. 10a)</i> <i>(last name, first name, MI):</i></p>	
<p>11. Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to the Congress semi-annually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.</p>	<p>Signature: _____ Print Name: _____ Title: _____ Telephone No.: _____ Date: _____</p>	
<p>Federal Use Only</p>	<p>Authorized for Local Reproduction Standard Form - LLL (Rev. 7-97)</p>	

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or a material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a followup report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
4. Enter the full name, address, County, State and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Subawardee," then enter the full name, address, County, State and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
6. Enter the name of the federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitations for Proposal (IFB) number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Included prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10. (a) Enter the full name, address, County, State and zip code of the lobbying registrant under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.

(b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10(a). Enter Last Name, First Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
11. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title, and telephone number.

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act, as amended, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control Number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is OMB No. 0348-0046. Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 10 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, DC 20503

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: April 23, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Grant

Subject: To approve CAPCOG Interlocal Agreement for 2024-2025
Solid Waste Grant.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Amber Quinley

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 12

Capital Area Council of Governments Interlocal Agreement for 2024-2025 Solid Waste Grant 24-12-02

Sec. 1. Parties and Purpose

- 1.1. The Capital Area Council of Governments ("CAPCOG") is a regional planning commission and political subdivision of the State of Texas organized and operating under the Texas Regional Planning Act of 1965, as amended, Chapter 391 of the Local Government Code.
- 1.2. Caldwell County ("GRANT RECIPIENT") is a county in the State of Texas.
- 1.3. CAPCOG has received funding from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the implementation of the Regional Solid Waste Management Plan (RSWMP).
- 1.4. GRANT RECIPIENT has applied for grant funding from CAPCOG to fund solid waste management activities that support CAPCOG's RSWMP.
- 1.5. TCEQ has authorized CAPCOG to award funding to GRANT RECIPIENT for eligible activities.
- 1.6. This agreement is entered into between CAPCOG and GRANT RECIPIENT pursuant to Texas Government Code chapter 791.
- 1.7. For purposes of carrying out CAPCOG's duties and obligations under this agreement, the parties understand and agree that references to CAPCOG includes its employees, officers, directors, volunteers, agents (including the Capital Area Council of Governments – CAPCOG) and their representatives, individually, officially, and collectively.
- 1.8. Each CAPCOG and GRANT RECIPIENT being referred to individually as the "Party" or collectively are referred to as "Parties" in this document.

Sec. 2. Goods and Services

- 2.1. GRANT RECIPIENT agrees to carry out the work described in Attachment A – Scope of Work.
- 2.2. GRANT RECIPIENT shall not proceed to carrying out the scope of work until it has:
 - 2.2.1. Completed a mandatory grant management workshop provided by CAPCOG; and
 - 2.2.2. Received a notice to proceed from the CAPCOG Project Representative listed in Attachment B.

Sec. 3. Term of Agreement

- 3.1. The effective date of this agreement is April 1, 2024, and ends, unless sooner terminated or extended under Sec. 12, Sec. 13 ,or Sec. 14, on August 31, 2024, or extended by written mutual agreement of the Parties. As indicated in Attachment A, there are obligations that extend beyond the term of the contract.

Sec. 4. Agreement Price and Payment Terms

- 4.1. CAPCOG agrees to provide GRANT RECIPIENT a grant of \$12,150.00 on a reimbursement basis in accordance with the terms in Attachment A. CAPCOG may unilaterally increase this amount if funding allows as described in Attachment A.
- 4.2. GRANT RECIPIENT agrees to submit a reimbursement request for all grant-funded activities to CAPCOG no later than October 15, 2024 on forms provided by CAPCOG according to any instructions provided by CAPCOG.
- 4.3. Any costs incurred prior to CAPCOG's issuance of a Notice to Proceed shall not be eligible for reimbursement.
- 4.4. GRANT RECIPIENT agrees to certify each reimbursement request as follows:

Caldwell County certifies that this reimbursement request is correct and complete and that the amount requested has not been received.
- 4.5. CAPCOG agrees to pay GRANT RECIPIENT the amount owed on each reimbursement request within 30 calendar days after its receipt, subject to acceptance of the deliverable as specified in Attachment A.

Sec. 5. Rights and Duties

- 5.1. To the extent authorized under Texas law, as to any judicial or administrative suit, claim, investigation, or proceeding (each a "Proceeding") brought by someone other than GRANT RECIPIENT that arises out of GRANT RECIPIENT's breach of this agreement or any negligent or intentional act of GRANT RECIPIENT under this agreement or any of the transactions contemplated under this agreement, GRANT RECIPIENT shall indemnify CAPCOG, its directors, officers, employees, and agents (collectively, "CAPCOG Indemnitees") against all (a) amounts awarded in, or paid in settlement of, the Proceeding, including any interest, and (b) any out-of-pocket expense incurred in defending the Proceeding or in any related investigation or negotiation, including court filing fees, court costs, arbitration fees, witness fees, and attorneys' and other professionals' fees and disbursements (collectively, "Indemnifiable Losses") except to the extent that a CAPCOG Indemnitee negligently or intentionally caused those Indemnifiable Losses. To the extent authorized under Texas law, as to any Proceeding brought by someone other than CAPCOG that arises out of CAPCOG's breach of this agreement or any negligent or intentional act of CAPCOG under this agreement or any of the transactions contemplated under this agreement, CAPCOG shall indemnify GRANT RECIPIENT, its officers, employees, and agents (collectively, "GRANT RECIPIENT Indemnitees") against all Indemnifiable Losses except to the extent that a GRANT RECIPIENT Indemnitee negligently or intentionally caused those Indemnifiable Losses.
- 5.2. For purposes of this agreement, "Force Majeure Event" means, with respect to a Party, any event or circumstance, whether or not foreseeable, that was not caused by that Party (other than a strike or other labor unrest that affects only that Party, an increase in prices or other change in general economic conditions, a change in law, or an event or circumstance that results in that Party's not having sufficient funds to comply with an obligation to pay money) and any consequences of that event or circumstance. If a Force Majeure Event prevents a Party from complying with any one or more obligations under this agreement, that inability to comply will not constitute breach if (1) that Party uses reasonable efforts to perform those

obligations, (2) that Party's inability to perform those obligations is not due to its failure to (a) take reasonable measures to protect itself against events or circumstances of the same type as that Force Majeure Event or (b) develop and maintain a reasonable contingency plan to respond to events or circumstances of the same type as that Force Majeure Event, and (3) that Party complies with its obligations under this section. If a Force Majeure Event occurs, the noncomplying Party shall promptly notify the other Party of the occurrence of that Force Majeure Event, its effect on performance, and how long the noncomplying Party expects it to last. Thereafter the noncomplying Party shall update that information as reasonably necessary. During a Force Majeure Event, the noncomplying Party shall use reasonable efforts to limit damages to the other Party and to resume its performance under this agreement.

Sec. 6. Compliance with Applicable Law and Policy

6.1. GRANT RECIPIENT agrees to comply with all APPLICABLE LAW and POLICY in carrying out this Agreement, including any purchases or reimbursement requests made hereunder.

Sec. 7. Independent Contractor

7.1. GRANT RECIPIENT is not an employee or agent of CAPCOG, but it performs this contract solely as an independent contractor.

Sec. 8. Insurance

- 8.1. GRANT RECIPIENT agrees to maintain its own commercial general liability insurance, or the equivalent in amount and coverage of self-insurance, during the term of this contract and to name CAPCOG an additional insured on the policy. GRANT RECIPIENT agrees to provide the minimum primary insurance coverage of \$500,000 general aggregate and \$250,000 each occurrence plus \$500,000 excess coverage.
- 8.2. GRANT RECIPIENT's liability insurance must contain provisions, to the extent legally permitted, that the insurer will notify CAPCOG in writing at least 10 calendar days in advance of (1) cancellation of non-renewal of the policy; (2) any reduction in the policy amounts; and (3) deletion of CAPCOG as an additional insured.
- 8.3. GRANT RECIPIENT agrees to furnish CAPCOG with a certificate of the GRANT RECIPIENT's commercial liability insurance or copy of its policy, or to certify in writing that it has in force the equivalent amount and coverage of self-insurance if requested.

Sec. 9. Assignment and Subcontracting

9.1. Except as specified in the attached scope of services, GRANT RECIPIENT may not assign its rights or subcontract its duties under this Agreement without the prior written consent of CAPCOG. An attempted assignment or subcontract in violation of this Sec. 9.1 is void.

Sec. 10. Records and Inspections

- 10.1. GRANT RECIPIENT agrees to maintain records adequate to document its performance, costs, and receipts under this Agreement. GRANT RECIPIENT agrees to maintain these records at GRANT RECIPIENT's office address described in Sec. 16.
- 10.2. Subject to the additional requirement of Sec. 10.3, GRANT RECIPIENT agrees to preserve the records for four years after receiving its final payment under this Agreement.

- 10.3. If an audit of or information in the records is disputed or the subject of litigation, GRANT RECIPIENT agrees to preserve the records until the dispute or litigation is finally concluded, regardless of the ending or early termination of this Agreement.
- 10.4. CAPCOG is entitled to inspect and copy, during normal business hours at GRANT RECIPIENT's offices where they are maintained, the records maintained under this Agreement for as long as they are preserved.
- 10.5. CAPCOG is also entitled to visit GRANT RECIPIENT's offices and talk to its personnel during normal business hours to assist in evaluation of its performance under this Agreement.

Sec. 11. Proprietary or Confidential Information

- 11.1. All information in CAPCOG's possession is public information and is subject to disclosure to third parties upon request, unless exempted from disclosure by the Texas Public Information Act.
- 11.2. If GRANT RECIPIENT believes that information it submits to CAPCOG is proprietary or confidential and is not disclosable to a third party, GRANT RECIPIENT must clearly mark the information as proprietary or confidential and inform CAPCOG in writing that GRANT RECIPIENT will contest disclosure of the information if disclosure is requested under the Texas Public Information Act.
- 11.3. If the allegedly proprietary or confidential information is clearly marked as such and CAPCOG was informed of GRANT RECIPIENT's desire to keep the information confidential, CAPCOG agrees to use the information only in performing this Agreement and to take reasonable precautions to protect the information from unauthorized disclosure to third parties. CAPCOG agrees to refuse to disclose the information, if requested to do so under the Texas Public Information Act, and instead to request an Attorney General's decision on whether the information may be disclosed. CAPCOG agrees to inform GRANT RECIPIENT of any request for disclosure of the information under the Texas Public Information Act.

Sec. 12. Termination of Agreement without Cause

- 12.1. Agreement may be terminated by either Party with a 60-day written notice delivered under the terms of Sec. 16.

Sec. 13. Suspension or Termination of Agreement for Unavailability of Funds

- 13.1. GRANT RECIPIENT acknowledges that CAPCOG is a governmental entity without taxing power and agrees that CAPCOG may suspend its payment obligations under or terminate this Agreement in whole or part if CAPCOG learns that funds to pay for all or part of the goods and services will not be available at the time of delivery or performance. If CAPCOG suspends or terminates only part of this agreement for unavailability of funds, GRANT RECIPIENT agrees to perform the unsuspended or unterminated part if CAPCOG so requests.
- 13.2. CAPCOG suspends or terminates this agreement for unavailability of funds by giving GRANT RECIPIENT notice of the suspension or termination, as soon as it learns of the funding unavailability, specifying the suspension or termination date, which may not be fewer than 10 business days from the notice date, and describing the part or parts suspended or terminated. The Agreement is suspended or terminates on the specified termination date.

- 13.3. If this agreement is suspended or terminated for unavailability of funds under this Sec. 13, GRANT RECIPIENT is entitled to compensation for the services it performed before it received notice of suspension or termination. However, CAPCOG is not liable to GRANT RECIPIENT for costs it paid or incurred under this Agreement after or in anticipation of its receipt of notice of suspension or termination.

Sec. 14. Termination for Breach of Contract

- 14.1. If GRANT RECIPIENT or CAPCOG breaches a material provision of this Agreement, the other may notify the breaching Party describing the breach and demanding corrective action. The breaching Party has five business days from its receipt of the notice to correct the breach, or to begin and continue with reasonable diligence and in good faith to correct the breach. If the breach cannot be corrected within a reasonable time, despite the breaching party's reasonable diligence and good faith effort to do so, the parties may agree to terminate the Agreement or either party may invoke the dispute resolution process of Sec. 15.
- 14.2. Termination for breach under this section does not waive either party's claim for damages resulting from the breach.

Sec. 15. Dispute Resolution

- 15.1. The parties desire to resolve disputes arising under this Agreement without litigation. Accordingly, if a dispute arises, the parties agree to attempt in good faith to resolve the dispute between themselves.
- 15.2. CAPCOG shall use the dispute resolution process provided in Chapter 2260 of the Texas Government Code to attempt to resolve a dispute arising under this contract and such process is a required prerequisite to suit in accordance with Chapter 107, Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code. CAPCOG must submit written notice of a claim of breach of contract under this chapter to Caldwell County, Attn: Amber Quinley, 110 S. Main St. Lockhart TX 78644, amber.quinley@co.caldwell.tx.us.
- 15.3. The parties agree to continue performing their duties under this Agreement, which are unaffected by the dispute, during the negotiation and mediation process.

Sec. 16. Notice to Parties

- 16.1. Notice to be effective under this contract must be in writing and received by the party against whom it is to operate. Notice is received by a party: (1) when it is delivered to the party personally; (2) on the date shown on the return receipt if mailed by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the party's address specified in Sec. 16.2 and signed on behalf of the party; or (3) three business days after it's deposited in the United States mail, with first-class postage affixed, addressed to the party's address specified in Sec. 16.3.
- 16.2. CAPCOG's address is 6800 Burleson Road, Building 310, Suite 165, Austin, TX 78744, Attention: Betty Voights, Executive Director, bvoights@capcog.org.
- 16.3. GRANT RECIPIENT's address is: 110 S. Main St. Lockhart TX 78644, Attn: Amber Quinley, Grant Administrator amber.quinley@co.caldwell.tx.us.
- 16.4. A Party may change its address by providing notice of the change in accordance with Sec. 16.1.

Sec. 17. Attachments

17.1. The following attachments are part of this agreement:

Attachment A: Scope of Services

Attachment B: Project Representatives and Records Location

Sec. 18. Miscellaneous

- 18.1. Each individual signing this Agreement on behalf of a party warrants that he or she is legally authorized to do so and that the party is legally authorized to perform the obligations undertaken.
- 18.2. This Agreement states the entire agreement of the parties, and an amendment to it is not effective unless in writing and signed by all parties.
- 18.3. This Agreement is binding on and inures to the benefit of the parties' successors in interest.
- 18.4. This Agreement is performable in Travis County, Texas, and Texas law governs the interpretation and application of this contract.
- 18.5. This Agreement is executed through signatures by both parties transmitted electronically.

Caldwell County

Capital Area Council of Governments

By _____

By _____

Hoppy Haden

Betty Voights

County Judge

Executive Director

Date: _____

Date: _____

If local government is a County government, provide the date the Commissioners' court approved the contract. If a Commissioners' Court delegated authority to sign this agreement to someone other than the county judge, please provide a copy of the meeting minutes documenting this.

Attachment A: Scope of Services

Grant Summary

GRANT RECIPIENT agrees to carry out work identified in its grant application for funding to CAPCOG, which is summarized below and incorporated by reference:

Project Name: Tire Collection Event
 Project Category: Community Collection Event
 Project Type: Event
 Total Project Cost: \$13,500.00
 Funding Awarded: 90.00% of Approved, Eligible Costs up to \$12,150.00

Narrative Description

Caldwell County will offer a Tire-Only Collection Event that will be conducted at a site used for past collection events, 9675 Hwy 142, Maxwell, TX 78656. The tentative date of the event is May 11, 2024 between the hours of 9-3. Reliable Disposal will be the vendor for the contractual piece of this project.

GRANT RECIPIENT understands that any changes to the scale or scope of the project may require re-approval by CAPCOG and TCEQ and must notify CAPCOG ahead of time before making any significant changes to ensure eligibility of costs and continued funding. GRANT RECIPIENT understands that it was awarded funding based on the full scope of the project as described in its application and that any significantly modified project may not have been awarded funding had it been presented to the Solid Waste Advisory Committee with the modifications being requested.

Budget

Table 1. Budget Summary

Budget Category	Total Project Cost	Grant Amount (Total Cost * Grant %)
Personnel (salaries + fringe)	\$0.00	\$0.00
Travel	\$0.00	\$0.00
Supplies	\$100.00	\$90.00
Equipment (per-unit acquisition cost of \$5,000 or more)	\$0.00	\$0.00
Construction	\$0.00	\$0.00
Contractual	\$12,800.00	\$11,520.00
Other	\$600.00	\$540.00
Indirect	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$13,500.00	\$12,150.00

Reporting of Activities

GRANT RECIPIENT will provide notice of the activities indicated below to CAPCOG PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE by email at the address indicated in Attachment B no later than the date indicated for each activity. The table that corresponds

Table 2. Reporting Required for Project Type Events

Activity	Due Date	Notice Must Include
Date of collection event is established	No later than 14 days prior to the event	The date, time, and location of the event.
Collection event completed	No later than seven days after the event	The estimated volume of items collected, people served, vehicles received, and other information which indicates the activity of the event.
Collection event cancelled or date changed	No later than three days after the cancellation or the change of date of the event	The previous date, time, and location, the rescheduled date, time and location of the event, and the reason why it is being rescheduled.
Intent to submit reimbursement request	No later than seven days prior to submitting the reimbursement request	The expected date that the reimbursement request is going to be submitted and the estimated amount of the requested reimbursement.

Table 3. Reporting Required for Project Type Equipment Purchase

Activity	Due Date	Notice Must Include
Date that an order for the equipment has been placed	No later than 7 days after the date the order was placed.	The expected delivery date of the equipment, the cost of the equipment, and the equipment vendor.
Date that the equipment was received	No later than 7 days after the date the equipment was received.	The date that the equipment was received and the actual cost of the equipment, including an explanation of any difference between the actual cost and the expected cost.
Intent to submit reimbursement request	No later than seven days prior to submitting the reimbursement request	The expected date that the reimbursement request is going to be submitted and the estimated amount of the requested reimbursement.

Table 4. Reporting Required for Project Type Construction

Activity	Due Date	Notice Must Include
Date that bids for construction have been advertised, if applicable	No later than seven days after the date that bids were advertised	The dates and places that the advertisement will appear or has appeared.

Activity	Due Date	Notice Must Include
Date that a contract for construction has been executed, if applicable	No later than seven days after the contract has been executed	The date the contract was fully executed, the name of the contractor, and the contract completion date.
Date that an order for the equipment has been placed, if applicable and not included in the construction contract	No later than 7 days after the date the order was placed.	The expected delivery date of the equipment, the cost of the equipment, and the equipment vendor.
Date that the equipment was received, if applicable and not included in the construction contract	No later than 7 days after the date the equipment was received.	The date that the equipment was received and the actual cost of the equipment, including an explanation of any difference between the actual cost and the expected cost.
Date that construction has begun on the facility	No later than seven days after the beginning of construction	The date that construction began and the expected completion date.
Date that construction on the facility is completed	No later than seven days following the completion of construction	The date that construction was completed and the estimated costs.
Intent to submit reimbursement request	No later than seven days prior to submitting the reimbursement request	The expected date that the reimbursement request is going to be submitted and the estimated amount of the requested reimbursement.

Reporting of Results

As a condition of funding, TCEQ and CAPCOG requires GRANT RECIPIENT to provide detailed reporting on the results achieved through the grant funding on forms provided by CAPCOG. For discrete activities, this will include quantities of solid waste collected or diverted within the time frame of the grant contract. For projects involving equipment or construction, this will involve a “Follow-up Results Report” that identifies activities completed since the new capital asset was put into service, and which will be due the following year.

TCEQ Grant Contract with CAPCOG Incorporated by Reference

GRANT RECIPIENT also agrees to abide by all terms of CAPCOG’s Grant Contract 582-24-50081 with TCEQ, which is incorporated by reference, as it relates to subawards, including all terms in the FY 2024-2025 Regional Solid Waste Program Administrative Procedures and submitting Follow-up Results Reports on the use of the equipment in accordance with TCEQ requirements.

TCEQ’s Administrative Procedures includes a number of special requirements for projects that involve equipment or construction. Please refer to section I-E of that document and otherwise review other parts of the document applicable to equipment and construction. The requirements identified in TCEQ’s Administrative Procedures are incorporated into this contract.

Ability to Add Funds

During the term of the contract or after it has terminated, CAPCOG may unilaterally award additional funds above the amount listed above and in Sec. 4. If this occurs, CAPCOG may request an updated reimbursement request from GRANT RECIPIENT, or it may unilaterally adjust payment based on the documentation provided.

Attachment B: Project Representatives and Records Location

CAPCOG Project Representative

The individual named below is the CAPCOG Project Representative, who is authorized to give and receive communications and directions on behalf of CAPCOG. All communications including all payment requests must be addressed to the CAPCOG Project Representative or his or her designee. The CAPCOG Project Representative may indicate a designee through an e-mail to amber.quinley@co.caldwell.tx.us

Ken May
(Name)
Solid Waste Program Manager
(Title)

Telephone No.: (512) 916-6040

E-mail: kmay@capcog.org

Capital Area Council of Governments
6800 Burleson Road
Building 310, Suite 165
Austin, Texas 78744

GRANT RECIPIENT Project Representative

The individual named below is the GRANT RECIPIENT Project Representative, who is authorized to give and receive communications and directions on behalf of GRANT RECIPIENT. All communications must be addressed to the GRANT RECIPIENT Project Representative or his or her designee. The GRANT RECIPIENT Project Representative may indicate a designee through an e-mail to kmay@capcog.org.

Amber Quinley
(Name)
Grant Administrator
(Title)

Telephone No.:

E-mail: amber.quinley@co.caldwell.tx.us

Caldwell County
110 S. Main St.
Lockhart TX 78644

Submittal of Payment Requests

All payment requests must be made on the form provided by CAPCOG and sent to kmay@capcog.org, ktrevino@capcog.org, and apinvoices@capcog.org in accordance with the schedule in Attachment A.

Designated Location for Records Access and Review

GRANT RECIPIENT designates the physical location below for record access and review pursuant to any applicable provision of this Contract:

Grants Administration Department
110 S. Main St.
Lockhart TX 78644

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: April 23, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Grant

Subject: To ratify the approval of submitting a grant application for Caldwell County Constable Precinct 3 to the Texas Department of Transportation Traffic Safety - Operation Slow Down Grant.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Amber Quinley/Daniel Herring

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 37

Texas Traffic Safety eGrants

Fiscal Year 2024

Organization Name: Caldwell County Constable Precinct 3

Legal Name:

Payee Identification Number:

Project Title:

ID: 2024-CaldwellCoP3-OpSlow-00048

Period: 07/16/2024 to 08/07/2024

GENERAL INFORMATION

Project Title : STEP - Operation Slowdown

Project Description : To increase effective enforcement and adjudication of traffic safety-related laws to reduce fatal and serious injury crashes and public information and education effort during the Enforcement period.

Including this year, how many years has your organization received funding for this project?

This will be our first year.

PROPOSING AGENCY AUTHENTICATION

X The following person has authorized the submittal of this proposal.

Name	Michael Bell
Title	Constable
Address	9675 State Highway 142
City	Maxwell
State	Texas
Zip Code	78656
Phone Number	512-359-4718 (xxx-xxx-xxxx)
Fax Number	512-357-6833 (xxx-xxx-xxxx)
E-mail address	michael.bell@co.caldwell.tx.us

COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

Unique Entity Identifier: All entities wishing to do business with the federal government must have a unique entity identifier (UEI). The UEI is a 12-character, alpha-numeric value. To obtain a UEI number, applicants should go to the SAM.gov website at <https://sam.gov/content/entity-registration> and provide a screen capture or print-as-pdf version of the SAM.gov webpage with the new UEI number.

Unique Entity Identifier (UEI) : FLLMQ2FDCHY3

Please upload a screen capture or print-as-pdf version of the SAM.gov webpage with UEI number https://www.dot.state.tx.us/apps/egrants/_Upload/1308143_341462-Screenshot2024-04-11163213.jpg

2 C.F.R. Part 200 Compliance

Enter the Begin Date and End Date of your Agency's Fiscal Year 2024

Begin Date : 10/1/2024 End Date : 9/30/2025

Your entity is required to comply with federal (OMB A-133) and/or state (State of Texas Single Audit Circular) requirements.

If threshold expenditures of \$750,000 or more are met during your agency's fiscal year, please submit a Single Audit Report and Management Letter (if applicable) to TxDOT's Audit Office, 125 East Eleventh Street, Austin, TX 78701 or contact TxDOT's Audit Office at singleaudits@txdot.gov

If expenditures are less than \$750,000 during your agency's fiscal year, please submit a statement to TxDOT's Audit Office as follows:
"We did not meet the \$750,000 expenditure threshold and therefore we are not required to have a single audit performed for FY ."

X I agree

STEP Operating Policies and Procedures

All STEP agencies must either have established written STEP operating policies and procedures, or will develop written policies and procedures before STEP grants can be executed. Agencies must include a signed and dated cover letter certifying the Policy and Procedure document as current for the grant year. Please click here for [STEP Policies and Procedures requirements.](#)

If your agency has approved STEP Operating Policies and Procedures, please upload here :

Caldwell County Constable Precinct 3
STEP - OpSlow- 2024

If your agency does not have approved STEP Operating Policies and Procedures, please certify the following:

XI certify that our agency will develop STEP Operating Policies and Procedures before executing the grant.

GRANT AGREEMENT GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS *(Revised:07/18/2019)*

Definitions: For purposes of these Terms and Conditions, the "Department" is also known as the "State" and the "prospective primary participant" and the "Subgrantee" is also known as the "Subrecipient" and "prospective lower tier participant"

ARTICLE 1. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

The Subgrantee shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any courts or administrative bodies or tribunals in any matter affecting the performance of this agreement, including, without limitation, workers' compensation laws, minimum and maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, nondiscrimination laws and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. When required, the Subgrantee shall furnish the Department with satisfactory proof of compliance.

ARTICLE 2. STANDARD ASSURANCES

The Subgrantee assures and certifies that it will comply with the regulations, policies, guidelines, and requirements, including 2 CFR, Part 200; and the Department's Traffic Safety Program Manual, as they relate to the application, acceptance, and use of federal or state funds for this project. Also, the Subgrantee assures and certifies that:

A. It possesses legal authority to apply for the grant; and that a resolution, motion, or similar action has been duly adopted or passed as an official act of the applicant's governing body, authorizing the filing of the application, including all understandings and assurances contained in the application, and directing and authorizing the person identified as the official representative of the applicant to act in connection with the application and to provide any additional information that may be required.

B. It and its subcontractors will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (Public Law 88-352), as amended, and in accordance with that Act, no person shall discriminate, on the grounds of race, color, sex, national origin, age, religion, or disability.

C. It will comply with requirements of the provisions of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisitions Act of 1970, as amended; 42 USC (United States Code) §§4601 et seq.; and United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) regulations, "Uniform Relocation and Real Property Acquisition for Federal and Federally Assisted Programs," 49 CFR, Part 24, which provide for fair and equitable treatment of persons displaced as a result of federal and federally assisted programs.

D. Political activity (Hatch Act) (applies to subrecipients as well as States). The State will comply with provisions of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C. 1501-1508) which limits the political activities of employees whose principal employment activities are funded in whole or in part with Federal funds.

E. It will comply with the federal Fair Labor Standards Act's minimum wage and overtime requirements for employees performing project work.

F. It will establish safeguards to prohibit employees from using their positions for a purpose that is or gives the appearance of being motivated by a desire for private gain for themselves or others, particularly those with whom they have family, business, or other ties.

G. It will give the Department the access to and the right to examine all records, books, papers, or documents related to this Grant Agreement.

H. It will comply with all requirements imposed by the Department concerning special requirements of law, program requirements, and other administrative requirements.

I. It recognizes that many federal and state laws imposing environmental and resource conservation requirements may apply to this Grant Agreement. Some, but not all, of the major federal laws that may affect the project include: the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended, 42 USC §§4321 et seq.; the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 USC §§7401 et seq. and sections of 29 USC; the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 USC §§1251 et seq.; the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, as amended, 42 USC §§6901 et seq.; and the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, as amended, 42 USC §§9601 et seq. The Subgrantee also recognizes that the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, USDOT, and other federal agencies have issued, and in the future are expected to issue, regulations, guidelines, standards, orders, directives, or other requirements that may affect this Project. Thus, it agrees to comply, and assures the compliance of each contractor and each subcontractor, with any federal requirements that the federal government may now or in the future promulgate.

J. It will comply with the flood insurance purchase requirements of Section 102(a) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973, 42 USC §4012a(a). Section 102(a) requires, on and after March 2, 1975, the purchase of flood insurance in communities where that insurance is available as a condition for the receipt of any federal financial assistance for construction or acquisition purposes for use in any area that has been identified by the Secretary of the Department of Housing and Urban Development as an area having special flood hazards. The phrase "federal financial assistance" includes any form of loan, grant, guaranty, insurance payment, rebate, subsidy, disaster assistance loan or grant, or any form of direct or indirect federal assistance.

K. It will assist the Department in its compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 as amended (16 USC 470 et seq.), Executive Order 11593, and the Antiquities Code of Texas (National Resources Code, Chapter 191).

L. It will comply with Chapter 573 of the Texas Government Code by ensuring that no officer, employee, or member of the Subgrantee's governing board or the Subgrantee's subcontractors shall vote or confirm the employment of any person related within the second degree of affinity or third degree by consanguinity to any member of the governing body or to any other officer or employee authorized to employ or supervise that person. This prohibition shall not apply to the employment of a person described in Section 573.062 of the Texas Government Code.

M. It will ensure that all information collected, assembled, or maintained by the applicant relative to this project shall be available to the public during normal business hours in compliance with Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code, unless otherwise expressly provided by law.

N. If applicable, it will comply with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, which requires all regular, special, or called meetings of governmental bodies to be open to the public, except as otherwise provided by law or specifically permitted in the Texas Constitution.

ARTICLE 3. COMPENSATION

A. The method of payment for this agreement will be based on actual costs incurred up to and not to exceed the limits specified in the Project Budget. The amount included in a Project Budget category will be deemed to be an estimate only and a higher amount can be reimbursed, subject to the conditions specified in paragraph B of this Article. If the Project Budget specifies that costs are based on a specific rate, per-unit cost, or other method of payment, reimbursement will be based on the specified method.

B. All payments will be made in accordance with the Project Budget.

1. The Subgrantee's expenditures may overrun a budget category (I, II, or III) in the approved Project Budget without a grant (budget) amendment, as long as the overrun does not exceed a total of five (5) percent of the maximum amount eligible for reimbursement (TxDOT) in the attached Project Budget for the current fiscal year. This overrun must be off-set by an equivalent underrun elsewhere in the Project Budget.

2. If the overrun is five (5) percent or less, the Subgrantee must provide written notification to the Department, through the TxDOT Electronic Grants Management System (eGrants), prior to the Request for Reimbursement being approved. The notification must indicate the amount, the percent over, and the specific reason(s) for the overrun.

3. Any overrun of more than five (5) percent of the amount eligible for reimbursement (TxDOT) in the attached Project Budget requires an amendment of this Grant Agreement.

4. The maximum amount eligible for reimbursement shall not be increased above the Grand Total TxDOT Amount in the approved Project Budget, unless this Grant Agreement is amended, as described in Article 5 of this agreement.

5. For Selective Traffic Enforcement Program (STEP) grants only: In the Project Budget, Subgrantees are not allowed to use underrun funds from the TxDOT amount of (100) Salaries, Subcategories A, "Enforcement," or B, "PI&E Activities," to exceed the TxDOT amount listed in Subcategory C, "Other." Also, Subgrantees are not allowed to use underrun funds from the TxDOT amount of (100) Salaries, Subcategories A, "Enforcement," or C, "Other," to exceed the TxDOT amount listed in Subcategory B, "PI&E Activities." The TxDOT amount for Subcategory B, "PI&E Activities," or C, "Other," can only be exceeded within the five (5) percent flexibility, with underrun funds from Budget Categories II or III.

C. To be eligible for reimbursement under this agreement, a cost must be incurred in accordance with the Project Budget, within the time frame specified in the Grant Period of this Grant Agreement, attributable to work covered by this agreement, and which has been completed in a manner satisfactory and acceptable to the Department.

D. Federal or TxDOT funds cannot supplant (replace) funds from any other sources. The term "supplanting," refers to the use of federal or TxDOT funds to support personnel or an activity already supported by local or state funds.

E. Payment of costs incurred under this agreement is further governed by the cost principles outlined in 2 CFR Part 200.

F. The Subgrantee agrees to submit monthly Requests for Reimbursement, as designated in this Grant Agreement, within thirty (30) days after the end of the billing period. The Request for Reimbursement and appropriate supporting documentation must be submitted through eGrants.

G. The Subgrantee agrees to submit the final Request for Reimbursement under this agreement within forty-five (45) days of the end of the grant period.

H. Payments are contingent upon the availability of appropriated funds.

I. Project agreements supported with federal or TxDOT funds are limited to the length of this Grant Period specified in this Grant Agreement. If the Department determines that the project has demonstrated merit or has potential long-range benefits, the Subgrantee may apply for funding assistance beyond the initial agreement period.

Preference for funding will be given to projects based on (1) proposed cost sharing and (2) demonstrated performance history.

ARTICLE 4. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

Payment of costs incurred under this agreement is contingent upon the availability of funds. If at any time during this Grant Period, the Department determines that there is insufficient funding to continue the project, the Department shall notify the Subgrantee, giving notice of intent to terminate this agreement, as specified in Article 11 of this agreement. If at the end of a federal fiscal year, the Department determines that there is sufficient funding and performance to continue the project, the Department may notify the Subgrantee to continue this agreement.

ARTICLE 5. AMENDMENTS

This agreement may be amended prior to its expiration by mutual written consent of both parties, utilizing the Grant Agreement Amendment in eGrants. Any amendment must be executed by the parties within the Grant Period, as specified in this Grant Agreement.

ARTICLE 6. ADDITIONAL WORK AND CHANGES IN WORK

A. If the Subgrantee is of the opinion that any assigned work is beyond the scope of this agreement and constitutes additional work, the Subgrantee shall promptly notify the Department in writing through eGrants. If the Department finds that such work does constitute additional work, the Department shall advise the Subgrantee and a written amendment to this agreement will be executed according to Article 5, Amendments, to provide compensation for doing this work on the same basis as the original work. If performance of the additional work will cause the maximum amount payable to be exceeded, the work will not be performed before a written grant amendment is executed.

B. If the Subgrantee has submitted work in accordance with the terms of this agreement but the Department requests changes to the completed work or parts of the work which involve changes to the original scope of services or character of work under this agreement, the Subgrantee shall make those revisions as requested and directed by the Department. This will be considered as additional work and will be paid for as specified in this Article.

C. If the Subgrantee submits work that does not comply with the terms of this agreement, the Department shall instruct the Subgrantee to make any revisions that are necessary to bring the work into compliance with this agreement. No additional compensation shall be paid for this work.

D. The Subgrantee shall make revisions to the work authorized in this agreement that are necessary to correct errors or omissions, when required to do so by the Department. No additional compensation shall be paid for this work.

E. The Department shall not be responsible for actions by the Subgrantee or any costs incurred by the Subgrantee relating to additional work not directly associated with or prior to the execution of an amendment.

ARTICLE 7. REPORTING AND MONITORING

A. Not later than thirty (30) days after the end of each reporting period, the Subgrantee shall submit a performance report through eGrants. Reporting periods vary by project duration and are defined as follows:

1. For short term projects, the reporting period is the duration of the project. Subgrantee shall submit a performance report within 30 days of project completion.

2. For longer projects, the reporting period is monthly. Subgrantee shall submit a performance report within 30 days of the completion of each project month and within 30 days of project completion.

3. For Selective Traffic Enforcement Program (STEP) Wave projects, the reporting period is each billing cycle. Subgrantee shall submit a performance report within 30 days of the completion of each billing cycle.

B. The performance report will include, as a minimum: (1) a comparison of actual accomplishments to the objectives established for the period, (2) reasons why established objectives and performance measures were not met, if appropriate, and (3) other pertinent information, including, when appropriate, an analysis and explanation of cost underruns, overruns, or high unit costs.

C. The Subgrantee shall promptly advise the Department in writing, through eGrants, of events that will have a significant impact upon this agreement, including:

1. Problems, delays, or adverse conditions, including a change of project director or other changes in Subgrantee personnel, that will materially affect the ability to attain objectives and performance measures, prevent the meeting of time schedules and objectives, or preclude the attainment of project objectives or performance measures by the established time periods. This disclosure shall be accompanied by a statement of the action taken or contemplated and any Department or federal assistance needed to resolve the situation.

2. Favorable developments or events that enable meeting time schedules and objectives sooner than anticipated or achieving greater performance measure output than originally projected.

D. The Subgrantee shall submit the Final Performance Report through eGrants within thirty (30) days after completion of the grant.

ARTICLE 8. RECORDS

The Subgrantee agrees to maintain all reports, documents, papers, accounting records, books, and other evidence pertaining to costs incurred and work performed under this agreement (called the "Records"), and shall make the Records available at its office for the time period authorized within the Grant Period, as specified in this Grant Agreement. The Subgrantee further agrees to retain the Records for four (4) years from the date of final payment under this agreement, until completion of all audits, or until pending litigation has been completely and fully resolved, whichever occurs last.

Duly authorized representatives of the Department, the USDOT, the Office of the Inspector General, Texas State Auditor, and the Comptroller General shall have access to the Records. This right of access is not limited to the four (4) year period but shall last as long as the Records are retained.

ARTICLE 9. INDEMNIFICATION

A. To the extent permitted by law, the Subgrantee, if other than a government entity, shall indemnify, hold, and save harmless the Department and its officers and employees from all claims and liability due to the acts or omissions of the Subgrantee, its agents, or employees. The Subgrantee also agrees, to the extent permitted by law, to indemnify, hold, and save harmless the Department from any and all expenses, including but not limited to attorney fees, all court costs and awards for damages incurred by the Department in litigation or otherwise resisting claims or liabilities as a result of any activities of the Subgrantee, its agents, or employees.

B. To the extent permitted by law, the Subgrantee, if other than a government entity, agrees to protect, indemnify, and save harmless the Department from and against all claims, demands, and causes of action of every kind and character brought by any employee of the Subgrantee against the Department due to personal injuries to or death of any employee resulting from any alleged negligent act, by either commission or omission on the part of the Subgrantee.

C. If the Subgrantee is a government entity, both parties to this agreement agree that no party is an agent, servant, or employee of the other party and each party agrees it is responsible for its individual acts and deeds, as well as the acts and deeds of its contractors, employees, representatives, and agents.

ARTICLE 10. DISPUTES AND REMEDIES

This agreement supersedes any prior oral or written agreements. If a conflict arises between this agreement and the Traffic Safety Program Manual, this agreement shall govern. The Subgrantee shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of procurement made by the Subgrantee in support of work under this agreement. Disputes concerning performance or payment shall be submitted to the Department for settlement, with the Executive Director or his or her designee acting as final referee.

ARTICLE 11. TERMINATION

A. This agreement shall remain in effect until the Subgrantee has satisfactorily completed all services and obligations described in this agreement and these have been accepted by the Department, unless:

1. This agreement is terminated in writing with the mutual consent of both parties; or
2. There is a written thirty (30) day notice by either party; or
3. The Department determines that the performance of the project is not in the best interest of the Department and informs the Subgrantee that the project is terminated immediately.

B. The Department shall compensate the Subgrantee for only those eligible expenses incurred during the Grant Period specified in this Grant Agreement that are directly attributable to the completed portion of the work covered by this agreement, provided that the work has been completed in a manner satisfactory and acceptable to the Department. The Subgrantee shall not incur nor be reimbursed for any new obligations after the effective date of termination.

ARTICLE 12. INSPECTION OF WORK

A. The Department and, when federal funds are involved, the USDOT, or any of their authorized representatives, have the right at all reasonable times to inspect or otherwise evaluate the work performed or being performed under this agreement and the premises in which it is being performed.

B. If any inspection or evaluation is made on the premises of the Subgrantee or its subcontractor, the Subgrantee shall provide and require its subcontractor to provide all reasonable facilities and assistance for the safety and convenience of the inspectors in the performance of their duties. All inspections and evaluations shall be performed in a manner that will not unduly delay the work.

ARTICLE 13. AUDIT

The state auditor may conduct an audit or investigation of any entity receiving funds from the state directly under this agreement or indirectly through a subcontract under this agreement. Acceptance of funds directly under this agreement or indirectly through a subcontract under this agreement acts as acceptance of the authority of the State Auditor, under the direction of the legislative audit committee, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. An entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation must provide the state auditor with access to any information the state auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit.

ARTICLE 14. SUBCONTRACTS

A subcontract in excess of \$25,000 may not be executed by the Subgrantee without prior written concurrence by the Department. Subcontracts in excess of \$25,000 shall contain all applicable terms and conditions of this agreement. No subcontract will relieve the Subgrantee of its responsibility under this agreement.

ARTICLE 15. GRATUITIES

A. Texas Transportation Commission policy mandates that employees of the Department shall not accept any benefit, gift, or favor from any person doing business with or who, reasonably speaking, may do business with the Department under this agreement. The only exceptions allowed are ordinary business lunches and items that have received the advanced written approval of the Department's Executive Director.

B. Any person doing business with or who reasonably speaking may do business with the Department under this agreement may not make any offer of benefits, gifts, or favors to Department employees, except as mentioned here above. Failure on the part of the Subgrantee to adhere to this policy may result in termination of this agreement.

ARTICLE 16. NONCOLLUSION

The Subgrantee warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the Subgrantee, to solicit or secure this agreement, and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or person, other than a bona fide employee, any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift, or any other consideration contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this agreement. If the Subgrantee breaches or violates this warranty, the Department shall have the right to annul this agreement without liability or, in its discretion, to deduct from the agreement price or consideration, or otherwise recover the full amount of such fee, commission, brokerage fee, contingent fee, or gift.

ARTICLE 17. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The Subgrantee represents that it or its employees have no conflict of interest that would in any way interfere with its or its employees' performance or which in any way conflicts with the interests of the Department. The Subgrantee shall exercise reasonable care and diligence to prevent any actions or conditions that could result in a conflict with the Department's interests.

ARTICLE 18. SUBGRANTEE'S RESOURCES

A. The Subgrantee certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment to perform the work required under this agreement, or will be able to obtain such personnel from sources other than the Department.

B. All employees of the Subgrantee shall have the knowledge and experience that will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of the Subgrantee who, in the opinion of the Department, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the work, shall immediately be removed from association with the project.

C. Unless otherwise specified, the Subgrantee shall furnish all equipment, materials, supplies, and other resources required to perform the work.

ARTICLE 19. PROCUREMENT AND PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

The Subgrantee shall establish and administer a system to procure, control, protect, preserve, use, maintain, and dispose of any property furnished to it by the Department or purchased pursuant to this agreement in accordance with its own procurement and property management procedures, provided that the procedures are not in conflict with (1) the Department's procurement and property management standards and (2) the federal procurement and property management standards provided by 2 CFR §§ 200.310-.316, 200.318-.324.

ARTICLE 20. OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Upon completion or termination of this Grant Agreement, whether for cause or at the convenience of the parties, all finished or unfinished documents, data, studies, surveys, reports, maps, drawings, models, photographs, etc. prepared by the Subgrantee, and equipment and supplies purchased with grant funds shall, at the option of the Department, become the property of the Department. All sketches, photographs, calculations, and other data prepared under this agreement shall be made available, upon request, to the Department without restriction or limitation of their further use.

A. Intellectual property consists of copyrights, patents, and any other form of intellectual property rights covering any databases, software, inventions, training manuals, systems design, or other proprietary information in any form or medium.

B. All rights to Department. The Department shall own all of the rights (including copyrights, copyright applications, copyright renewals, and copyright extensions), title and interests in and to all data, and other information developed under this contract and versions thereof unless otherwise agreed to in writing that there will be joint ownership.

C. All rights to Subgrantee. Classes and materials initially developed by the Subgrantee without any type of funding or resource assistance from the Department remain the Subgrantee's intellectual property. For these classes and materials, the Department payment is limited to payment for attendance at classes.

ARTICLE 21. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

The Department and the Subgrantee each binds itself, its successors, executors, assigns, and administrators to the other party to this agreement and to the successors, executors, assigns, and administrators of the other party in respect to all covenants of this agreement. The Subgrantee shall not assign, sublet, or transfer interest and obligations in this agreement without written consent of the Department through eGrants.

ARTICLE 22. CIVIL RIGHTS COMPLIANCE

A. Compliance with regulations: The Subgrantee shall comply with the regulations relative to nondiscrimination in federally-assisted programs of the United States Department of Transportation

(USDOT): 49 CFR, Part 21; 23 CFR, Part 200; and 41 CFR, Parts 60-74, as they may be amended periodically (called the "Regulations"). The Subgrantee agrees to comply with Executive Order 11246, entitled "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order 11375 and as supplemented by the U.S. Department of Labor regulations (41 CFR, Part 60).

B. Nondiscrimination: (applies to subrecipients as well as States) The State highway safety agency will comply with all Federal statutes and implementing regulations relating to nondiscrimination ("Federal Nondiscrimination Authorities"). These include but are not limited to:

- **Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964** (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin) and 49 CFR part 21;
- **The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970** , (42 U.S.C. 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- **Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973** , (23 U.S.C. 324 et seq.), and **Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972**, as amended (20 U.S.C. 1681-1683 and 1685-1686) (prohibit discrimination on the basis of sex);
- **Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973** , (29 U.S.C. 794 et seq.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability) and 49 CFR part 27;
- **The Age Discrimination Act of 1975** , as amended, (42 U.S.C. 6101 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- **The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987** , (Pub. L. 100-209), (broadens scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal aid recipients, subrecipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally-funded or not);
- **Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act** (42 U.S.C. 12131-12189) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing) and 49 CFR parts 37 and 38;
- **Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations** (prevents discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations); and
- **Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency** (guards against Title VI national origin discrimination/discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP) by ensuring that funding recipients take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to programs (70 FR 74087-74100)).

The State highway safety agency-

- Will take all measures necessary to ensure that no person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, national origin, disability, sex, age, limited English proficiency, or membership in any other class protected by Federal Nondiscrimination Authorities, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any of its programs or activities, so long as any portion of the program is Federally-assisted;
- Will administer the program in a manner that reasonably ensures that any of its subrecipients, contractors, subcontractors, and consultants receiving Federal financial assistance under this program will comply with all requirements of the Non-Discrimination Authorities identified in this Assurance:

Caldwell County Constable Precinct 3
STEP - OpSlow- 2024

- Agrees to comply (and require its subrecipients, contractors, subcontractors, and consultants to comply) with all applicable provisions of law or regulation governing US DOT's or NHTSA's access to records, accounts, documents, information, facilities, and staff, and to cooperate and comply with any program or compliance reviews, and/or complaint investigations conducted by US DOT or NHTSA under any Federal Nondiscrimination Authority;
- Acknowledges that the United States has a right to seek judicial enforcement with regard to any matter arising under these Non-Discrimination Authorities and this Assurance;
- Agrees to insert in all contracts and funding agreements with other State or private entities the following clause:

"During the performance of this contract/funding agreement, the contractor/funding recipient agrees-

a. To comply with all Federal nondiscrimination laws and regulations, as may be amended from time to time;

b. Not to participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by any Federal non-discrimination law or regulation, as set forth in appendix B of 49 CFR part 21 and herein;

c. To permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as required by the State highway safety office, US DOT or NHTSA;

d. That, in event a contractor/funding recipient fails to comply with any nondiscrimination provisions in this contract/funding agreement, the State highway safety agency will have the right to impose such contract/agreement sanctions as it or NHTSA determine are appropriate, including but not limited to withholding payments to the contractor/funding recipient under the contract/agreement until the contractor/funding recipient complies; and/or cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract or funding agreement, in whole or in part; and

e. To insert this clause, including paragraphs (a) through (e), in every subcontract and subagreement and in every solicitation for a subcontract or sub-agreement, that receives Federal funds under this program.

C. Solicitations for subcontracts, including procurement of materials and equipment: In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Subgrantee for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the Subgrantee of the Subgrantee's obligations under this agreement and the regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, sex, national origin, age, religion, or disability.

D. Information and reports: The Subgrantee shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Department or the USDOT to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with the Regulations or directives. Where any information required of the Subgrantee is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Subgrantee shall certify that to the Department or the USDOT, whichever is appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts the Subgrantee has made to obtain the requested information.

E. Sanctions for noncompliance: In the event of the Subgrantee's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provision of this agreement, the Department shall impose such sanctions as it or the USDOT may determine to be appropriate.

F. Incorporation of provisions: The Subgrantee shall include the provisions of paragraphs A. through

E. in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the regulations or directives. The Subgrantee shall take any action with respect to any subcontract or procurement that the Department may direct as a means of enforcing those provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance. However, in the event a Subgrantee becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the Subgrantee may request the Department to enter into litigation to protect the interests of the state; and in addition, the Subgrantee may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

ARTICLE 23. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM

A. The parties shall comply with the DBE Program requirements established in 49 CFR Part 26.

B. The Subgrantee shall adopt, in its totality, the Department's federally approved DBE program.

C. The Subgrantee shall set an appropriate DBE goal consistent with the Department's DBE guidelines and in consideration of the local market, project size, and nature of the goods or services to be acquired. The Subgrantee shall have final decision-making authority regarding the DBE goal and shall be responsible for documenting its actions.

D. The Subgrantee shall follow all other parts of the Department's DBE program referenced in TxDOT Form 2395, Memorandum of Understanding Regarding the Adoption of the Texas Department of Transportation's Federally-Approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise by Entity and attachments found at web address <http://www.txdot.gov/business/partnerships/dbe.html>

E. The Subgrantee shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the award and performance of any USDOT-assisted contract or in the administration of its DBE program or the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26. The Subgrantee shall take all necessary and reasonable steps under 49 CFR Part 26 to ensure non-discrimination in award and administration of USDOT-assisted contracts. The Department's DBE program, as required by 49 CFR Part 26 and as approved by USDOT, is incorporated by reference in this agreement. Implementation of this program is a legal obligation and failure to carry out its terms shall be treated as a violation of this agreement. Upon notification to the Subgrantee of its failure to carry out its approved program, the Department may impose sanctions as provided for under 49 CFR Part 26 and may, in appropriate cases, refer the matter for enforcement under 18 USC 1001 and the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 (31 USC 3801 et seq.).

F. Each contract the Subgrantee signs with a contractor (and each subcontract the prime contractor signs with a sub-contractor) must include the following assurance: The contractor, sub-recipient, or sub-contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of USDOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this agreement, which may result in the termination of this agreement or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

ARTICLE 24. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (applies to subrecipients as well as States)

Instructions for Primary Tier Participant Certification (States)

1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary tier participant is providing the certification set out below and agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 CFR parts 180 and 1200.

2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective primary tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.
3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default or may pursue suspension or debarment.
4. The prospective primary tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective primary tier participant learns its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
5. The terms covered transaction, civil judgment, debarment, suspension, ineligible, participant, person, principal, and voluntarily excluded, as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is being submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
6. The prospective primary tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR Part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
7. The prospective primary tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions and will require lower tier participants to comply with 2 CFR parts 180 and 1200.
8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any prospective lower tier participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management Exclusions website (<https://www.sam.gov/>).
9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR Part 9, subpart 9.4, suspended, debarred, ineligible, or

voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters-Primary Tier Covered Transactions

(1) The prospective primary tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or Local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification; and

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State, or local) terminated for cause or default.

(2) Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the Statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

Instructions for Lower Tier Participant Certification

1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below and agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 CFR parts 180 and 1200.

2. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension or debarment.

3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

4. The terms covered transaction, civil judgment, debarment, suspension, ineligible, participant, person, principal, and voluntarily excluded, as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to whom this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered

transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR Part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

6. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Instructions for Lower Tier Participant Certification" including the "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions and will require lower tier participants to comply with 2 CFR parts 180 and 1200.

7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not proposed for debarment under 48 CFR Part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any prospective lower tier participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management Exclusions website (<https://www.sam.gov>).

8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

9. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR Part 9, subpart 9.4, suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension or debarment.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

ARTICLE 25. CERTIFICATION REGARDING FEDERAL LOBBYING (applies to subrecipients as well as States)

Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation,

renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grant, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

ARTICLE 26. CHILD SUPPORT CERTIFICATION

Under Section 231.006, Texas Family Code, the Subgrantee certifies that the individual or business entity named in this agreement is not ineligible to receive the specified grant, loan, or payment and acknowledges that this agreement may be terminated and payment may be withheld if this certification is inaccurate. If the above certification is shown to be false, the Subgrantee is liable to the state for attorney's fees and any other damages provided by law or the agreement. A child support obligor or business entity ineligible to receive payments because of a payment delinquency of more than thirty (30) days remains ineligible until: all arrearages have been paid; the obligor is in compliance with a written repayment agreement or court order as to any existing delinquency; or the court of continuing jurisdiction over the child support order has granted the obligor an exemption from Subsection (a) of Section 231.006, Texas Family Code, as part of a court-supervised effort to improve earnings and child support payments.

ARTICLE 27. FEDERAL FUNDING ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY ACT REQUIREMENTS

A. Any recipient of funds under this agreement agrees to comply with the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act and implementing regulations at 2 CFR Part 170, including Appendix A. This agreement is subject to the following award terms:

<http://edocket.access.gpo.gov/2010/pdf/2010-22705.pdf> and
<http://edocket.access.gpo.gov/2010/pdf/2010-22706.pdf>.

B. The Subgrantee agrees that it shall:

1. Obtain and provide to the State a System for Award Management (SAM) number (48 CFR subpt. 4.11) if this award provides for more than \$25,000 in Federal funding. The SAM number may be obtained by visiting the SAM web-site at: <https://www.sam.gov>

2. Obtain and provide to the State a Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number, a unique nine-character number that allows the Federal government to track the distribution of federal money. The DUNS number may be requested free of charge for all businesses and entities required to do so by visiting the Dun & Bradstreet (D&B) on-line registration website <http://fedgov.dnb.com/webform>;

and

3. Report the total compensation and names of its top five (5) executives to the State if:

i. More than 80% of annual gross revenues are from the Federal government, and those revenues are greater than \$25,000,000; and

ii. The compensation information is not already available through reporting to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

ARTICLE 28. SINGLE AUDIT REPORT

A. The parties shall comply with the requirements of the Single Audit Act of 1984, P.L. 98-502, ensuring that the single audit report includes the coverage stipulated in 2 CFR Part 200.

B. If threshold expenditures of \$750,000 or more are met during the Subgrantee's fiscal year, the Subgrantee must submit a Single Audit Report and Management Letter (if applicable) to TxDOT's Audit Office, 125 East 11th Street, Austin, TX 78701 or contact TxDOT's Audit Office at singleaudits@txdot.gov

C. If expenditures are less than \$750,000 during the Subgrantee's fiscal year, the Subgrantee must submit a statement to TxDOT's Audit Office as follows: "We did not meet the \$750,000 expenditure threshold and therefore, are not required to have a single audit performed for FY _____."

D. For each year the project remains open for federal funding expenditures, the Subgrantee will be responsible for filing a report or statement as described above. The required annual filing shall extend throughout the life of the agreement, unless otherwise amended or the project has been formally closed out and no charges have been incurred within the current fiscal year.

ARTICLE 29. BUY AMERICA ACT (applies to subrecipients as well as States)

The State and each subrecipient will comply with the Buy America requirement (23 U.S.C. 313) when purchasing items using Federal funds. Buy America requires a State, or subrecipient, to purchase with Federal funds only steel, iron and manufactured products produced in the United States, unless the Secretary of Transportation determines that such domestically produced items would be inconsistent with the public interest, that such materials are not reasonably available and of a satisfactory quality, or that inclusion of domestic materials will increase the cost of the overall project contract by more than 25 percent. In order to use Federal funds to purchase foreign produced items, the State must submit a waiver request that provides an adequate basis and justification for approval by the Secretary of Transportation.

ARTICLE 30. RESTRICTION ON STATE LOBBYING (applies to subrecipients as well as States)

None of the funds under this program will be used for any activity specifically designed to urge or influence a State or local legislator to favor or oppose the adoption of any specific legislative proposal pending before any State or local legislative body. Such activities include both direct and indirect (e.g., "grassroots") lobbying activities, with one exception. This does not preclude a State official whose salary is supported with NHTSA funds from engaging in direct communications with State or local legislative officials, in accordance with customary State practice, even if such communications urge legislative officials to favor or oppose the adoption of a specific pending legislative proposal.

ARTICLE 31. NONGOVERNMENTAL ENTITY'S PUBLIC INFORMATION

(This article applies only to non-profit entities.)

The Subgrantee is required to make any information created or exchanged with the Department pursuant to this Grant Agreement and not otherwise excepted from disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act, available in a format that is accessible by the public at no additional charge to the Department. [SB-1368, 83rd Texas Legislature, Regular Session, Effective 9/1/13]

ARTICLE 32. PROHIBITION ON USING GRANT FUNDS TO CHECK FOR HELMET USAGE
(applies to subrecipients as well as States)

The State and each subrecipient will not use 23 U.S.C. Chapter 4 grant funds for programs to check helmet usage or to create checkpoints that specifically target motorcyclists.

ARTICLE 33. INTERNAL ETHICS AND COMPLIANCE PROGRAM

Subgrantee shall comply with Title 43 Texas Administrative Code §25.906(b). Subgrantee certifies it has adopted an internal ethics and compliance program that satisfies the requirements of Title 43 Texas Administrative Code §10.51 (relating to Internal Ethics and Compliance Program). Subgrantee shall enforce compliance with that program.

RISK ASSESSMENT SUBGRANTEE

- | | |
|---|------------|
| 1. Number of Behavioral Traffic Safety Funded Projects with TxDOT in the current fiscal year | 0 |
| 2. Number of Behavioral Traffic Safety Funded Projects with TxDOT in the previous fiscal year | 0 |
| 3. Does your agency plan to use funding from outside local, federal or state sources to fund activities in this project. If Yes, which sources? If No, enter None | No |
| 4. When did the agency update its grant operating policies and procedures | April 2024 |
| 5. Has your agency ever terminated a grant project prior to the grant year ending? | No |
| 6. Number of total personnel to be hired (new or previous) to work on this project (Not including volunteers or non-paid staff) | 0 |
| 7. Will the personnel working on this grant splitting time on multiple projects? | No |

COUNTY SERVED

Select a County: Caldwell County - Austin District

POLITICAL DISTRICT SERVED

Select a Political District Served ([View a map](#)):

U.S. Congress* Congressional District 27

Texas Senate* Texas Senate District 21

Texas House* Texas House of Representatives District 17

GOALS STRATEGIES AND OPERATIONAL PLAN

Goal: To increase effective enforcement and adjudication of traffic safety-related laws to reduce fatal and serious injury crashes

Strategies: Increase enforcement of traffic safety-related laws.
Increase public education and information campaigns.

X I agree to the above goals and strategies.

Operational Plan

The purpose of this mobilization is to conduct high-visibility saturation patrols within the Enforcement Zones identified in the Operational Plan (Enforcement Zone) section of the grant for at least four days during the enforcement periods outlined in the sections below. Subgrantee must also perform pre-enforcement earned-media campaigns for each enforcement period.

Pre-Media Efforts Before Enforcement period

Conduct local media events immediately before the enforcement effort to maximize the visibility of enforcement to the public. These media events tell the public when, where, how and why the traffic laws are being enforced. These activities must occur prior to enforcement activities beginning.

July 16 ,
2024 -
July 18,
2024

Enforcement Period

Officers working Operation: Slowdown must conduct high-visibility overtime enforcement activities focused on reducing the number of Fatal (K) and Suspected Serious Injury (A) crashes involving contributing factors commonly associated with speed. Officers should conduct grant enforcement efforts by moving at or slightly below the speed limit with traffic. While officers working STEP enforcement should focus on violations that contribute to speed-related crashes, any probable cause may be used to initiate a vehicle stop within the established enforcement zones. Officers working STEP-OpSlow should remain mobile when possible and work steadily throughout the shift to document stopping an average of 2.5 vehicles in each STEP enforcement hour.

July 19,
2024 -
August
04, 2024

Post-Media Efforts After Enforcement period

Conduct local media events informing the public about the importance and effectiveness of maintaining a safe speed and relative distance to other vehicles when driving. The Post-Media Campaign may begin immediately upon completion of the enforcement period.

August
05, 2024
- August
07, 2024

Reporting Period

Agencies will submit a performance report during this time period.

July 16,
2024 -
August
07, 2024

Comments:

Caldwell County Constable Precinct 3
STEP - OpSlow- 2024

Please mark all of your proposed zones on a single heat map and upload that map here. Click here to see an example. The maximum number of allowable zones for an agency is determined by dividing the total number of enforcement hours by 40 and rounding to the nearest whole number.

https://www.dot.state.tx.us/apps/egrants/_Upload/1308148_344156-Fy24SPEEDSTEP_CaldwellConst.Heatmap.pdf

XAgency agrees to conduct the engagement activities associated with this project as described

LAW ENFORCEMENT OBJECTIVE/PERFORMANCE MEASURE

STEP enforcement grants are focused on reducing crashes and Operation: Slowdown enforcement grants specifically focus on reducing Fatal (K) or Suspected-Serious-Injury (A) crashes involving contributing factors commonly associated with speed. The blanks on this page represent the baseline number of speed-involved KA crashes (Speed-KA), and the KA crash targets each agency hopes to achieve through enforcement efforts associated with this grant project. The data entered on this page is the basis for the grant's enforcement performance measures. The Baseline KA crash data is provided by TxDOT using a 3-year rolling average of Speed-KA crashes as reported to TxDOT's Crash Reporting Information System (CRIS) database. The Target number of KA crashes should be less than the number of Baseline KA crashes.

Baseline: KA Crashes involving Speed (Speed-KA) for subgrantee's jurisdiction 9
Target: Reduce the number of Speed-related KA crashes to 8

Note: Nothing in this agreement shall be interpreted as a requirement, formal or informal, that a peace officer issue a specified or predetermined number of citations in pursuance of the Subgrantee's obligations hereunder. Department and Subgrantee acknowledge that Texas Transportation Code Section 720.002 prohibits using traffic-offense quotas and agree that nothing in this Agreement is establishing an illegal quota. In addition to the STEP enforcement activities, the subgrantee must maintain baseline non-STEP funded citation and arrest activity due to the prohibition of supplanting.

PI&E OBJECTIVE/PERFORMANCE MEASURE

XI agree to the below efforts with a public information and education (PI&E) program.

- a. Conduct a minimum of one (1) presentations
- b. Conduct a minimum of two (2) media exposures (e.g. news conferences, news releases, interviews, mobilization-appropriate social media posts)
- c. Conduct a minimum of one (1) community events (e.g. health fairs, booths)

OPERATIONAL PLAN(ENFORCEMENT ZONES)

Instructions :

- Agency must use the appropriate STEP heat maps to develop Enforcement Zones where all enforcement activities under this grant will be conducted. There will be no "jurisdiction-wide" enforcement zones.
- Enforcement Zones are limited in size to maximum of 4 linear or 4 square miles each and should bound high-crash locations. Each detail map must show the entire zone and a measurement of that zone, with one zone per uploaded detail map. Additional documentation may be provided to further define the enforcement zone boundaries and should be scanned and uploaded using the "Additional Documentation" upload button. Each agency will be allowed a minimum of 2 enforcement zones. The maximum number of allowable zones for an agency is determined by dividing the total number of enforcement hours by 40 and rounding to the nearest whole number.
- Agencies are expected to document initiating an agency-wide average of 2.5 vehicle stops per enforcement hour within the zones attached to and described in this section. The numbers used to calculate the 2.5 agency-wide average will be adjusted to allow for enforcement time (or "arrest hours") spent transporting arrestees for booking.
- Please complete this page, then click the Save button. Required fields are marked with an *.
- Click Add button to create another zone
- Zone Name should match file name of uploaded supporting map. Each attachment need to be less than 4MB

Zone Name	Zone 1
Zone Description	Linear zone on SH 142 at Jolly Road travel East approx. 3.27 miles ending at FM 2720.
Zone Hours	24/7
Zone Detail Map	https://www.dot.state.tx.us/apps/egrants/_Upload/1308203_341678-FY2024STEPSPEEDCaldwellCo3Zone1.pdf
Additional Documentation	

AGENCY INFORMATION

Agency Contacts

- | | |
|--|------------------------------|
| 1. Who is your department's Chief/Sheriff/Constable? | Constable
Michael
Bell |
| 2. How many years has that person held that position at this agency? | 8 |
| 3. Who is the person in charge of training at your department? | Steve Kenney |
| 4. Please provide their work email and telephone number. | 512-359-4720 / steve.l |
| 5. What is the name of the person in charge of your department's official social media accounts? | Constable Michael Be |
| 6. Please provide their work email and telephone number. | 512-359-4719 / micha |

Service Data

- | | |
|--|-------|
| 1. What is the size in square miles of your department's service area? | 547 |
| 2. What is the latest estimated population of your service area? | 47848 |
| 3. How many sworn officer positions is your agency authorized? | 12 |
| 4. How many of those positions are currently filled? | 10 |
| 5. How many total calls for service did your agency log in the past 12 months? | 149 |
| 6. How many total crashes did your agency respond to in the past 12 months? | 5 |
| 7. How many total vehicle stops did your agency make in the past 12 months? | 1227 |

BTS Program Area

Caldwell County Constable Precinct 3
STEP - OpSlow- 2024

1. Does your agency participate in Fatal Crash Review (FCR) meetings with TxDOT? No
2. Does your department have a traffic unit? No
3. Does your department have a DWI unit? No
4. Does your department have at least one currently certified Drug Recognition Expert (DRE)? No
5. Does your department have at least one certified Child Passenger Safety (CPS) Technician or Instructor? No
6. Does your department have at least one data analyst? No
7. Does your department have at least one certified Commercial Vehicle Enforcement (CVE) officer? No
8. Does your agency have a Controlled Party Dispersal (CPD) program in place for underage individuals who are gaining social access to alcohol at parties? No
9. Are there any officially designated bicycle routes in your service area? No
10. Are there ride-sharing options available in your community such as Lyft or Uber? Yes

SALARIES AND FRINGE BENEFITS

Law Enforcement Hours: 107								
Overtime Regular Time								
For sections B (PI&E) and C (Administrative Duties) on this page, check the Over Time and/or Regular Time below that apply to those duties. If there are no duties in B and C, leave both boxes unchecked								
	TxDOT Hours	Match Hours	Wage Rate	TxDOT Salaries	Match Salaries	Total Salaries	Fringe %	Total Fringe:
A. Enforcement								
Officers/Deputies:			\$0				%	\$0
Sergeants:			\$0				%	\$0
Lieutenants/Other:	107		\$27.930	\$2,988.51		\$2,988.51	17%	\$508.05
B. PI&E Activities								
PI&E Activities:							%	
C. Administrative Duties								
			\$0				%	\$0
			\$0				%	\$0
			\$0				%	\$0
			\$0				%	\$0
			\$0				%	\$0
			\$0				%	\$0
Total:				\$2,988.51	\$0	\$2,988.51		\$508.05
Category	TxDOT	%	Match	%	Total			
Salaries:	\$2,988.51	100.00%	\$0	0.00%	\$2,988.51			
Fringe Benefits:	\$0	0.00%	\$508.05	100.00%	\$508.05			
Breakdown of Fringe Percentages: Working on fringe breakdown	Details of regular time, if included in any of the above hours :							

INDIRECT COST - 800

Description

File Upload

Proposed Percentage 10%

Apply the Indirect Cost
 Rate to:

X (100) Salaries - \$2,988.51

(200) Fringe Benefits - \$508.05

(300) Travel and Per Diem - Non-enforcement Travel - \$0 / STEP

Enforcement Mileage - \$0

(400) Equipment - \$0

(500) Supplies - \$0

(600) Contractual Services - \$0

(700) Other Miscellaneous - \$0

Total Selected Amount \$2,988.51

Exemption Amount

Exemption Reason

Eligible Amount \$2,988.51

Total Cost \$298.85

Please enter allocation amount per items entered in the following fields.

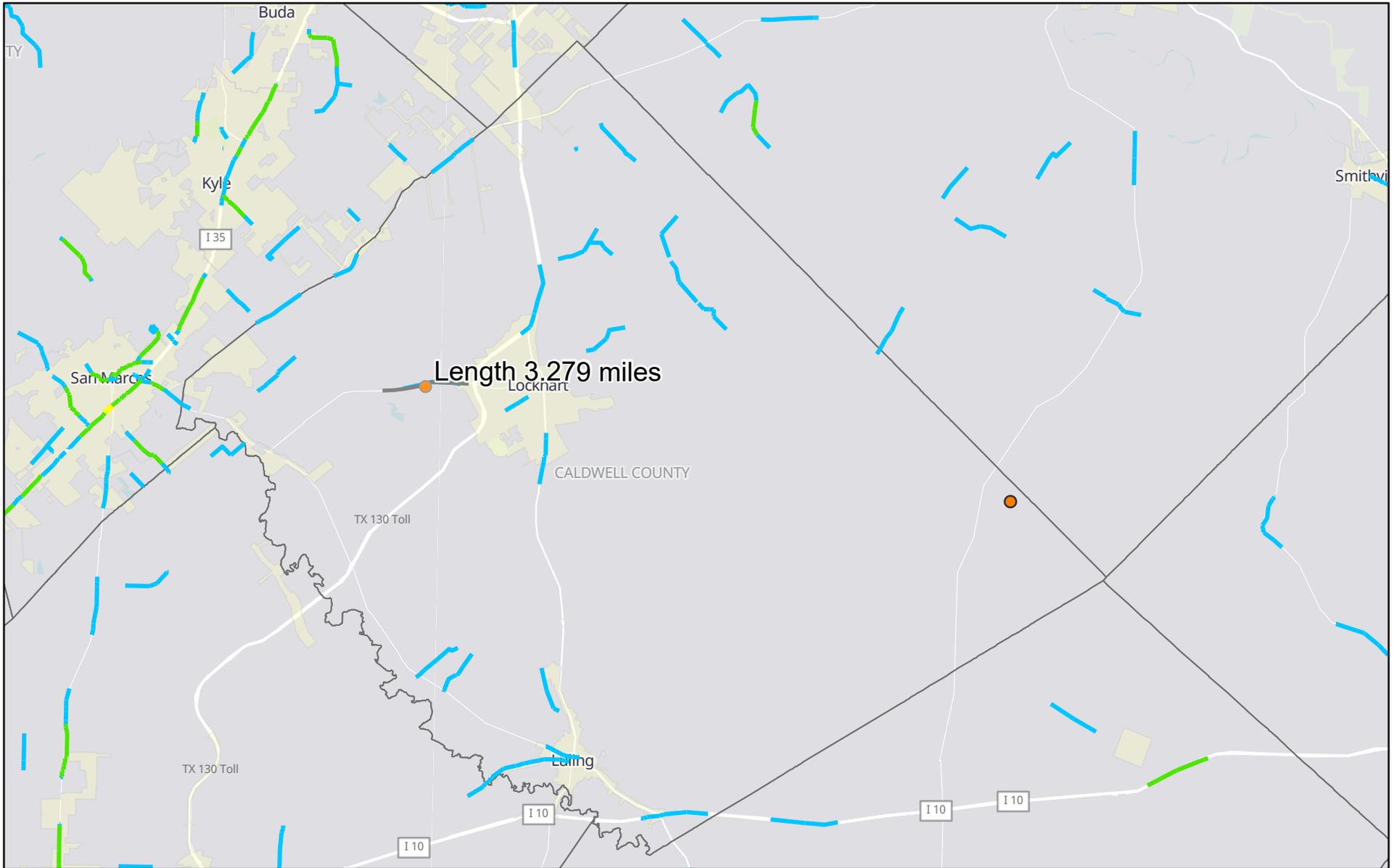
Click the **Save** button to calculate the percentages.

	Amount	Percentages
TxDOT		0.00%
Match	\$298.85	100.00%
Total	\$298.85	

Budget Summary

Budget Category		TxDOT	Match	Total
Category I - Labor Costs				
(100)	Salaries	\$2,988.51	\$0	\$2,988.51
(200)	Fringe Benefits	\$0	\$508.05	\$508.05
	Category I Sub-Total	\$2,988.51	\$508.05	
Category II - Other Direct Costs				
(300)	Travel	\$0	\$0	\$0
(400)	Equipment	\$0	\$0	\$0
(500)	Supplies	\$0	\$0	\$0
(600)	Contractual Services	\$0	\$0	\$0
(700)	Other Miscellaneous	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Category II Sub-Total	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Direct Costs		\$2,988.51	\$508.05	\$3,496.56
Category III - Indirect Costs				
(800)	Indirect Cost Rate	\$0	\$298.85	\$298.85
Summary				
	Total Labor Costs	\$2,988.51	\$508.05	\$3,496.56
	Total Direct Costs	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Total Indirect Costs	\$0	\$298.85	\$298.85
	Grand Total	\$2,988.51	\$806.90	\$3,795.41
	Fund Sources (Percent Share)	78.74%	21.26%	

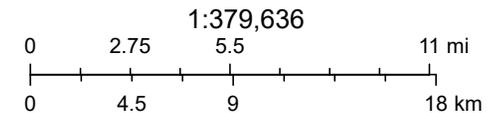
FY2024 STEP SPEED Caldwell Co Const 3



4/11/2024, 8:55:04 AM

SPD - Zone Crash Risk Fatal/SSI

	2 - 5		Counties
	1		Cities
	6 - 10		



Map data © OpenStreetMap contributors, Microsoft, Facebook, Inc. and its affiliates, Esri Community Maps contributors, Map layer by Esri

FY2024 STEP SPEED Caldwell Co 3 Zone 1



4/11/2024, 8:56:34 AM

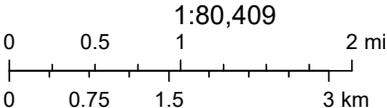
SPD - Fatal/SSI August 2019 - July 2022 SPD - Zone Crash Risk Fatal/SSI Cities

⊕ August 2019 - July 2021

⊕ August 2021 - July 2022

— 1

▭ Counties



Map data © OpenStreetMap contributors, Microsoft, Facebook, Inc. and its affiliates, Esri Community Maps contributors, Map layer by Esri

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: April 23, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Subdivision

Subject: To approve the release of fiscal deposit back to the developer of Hartland Ranch Phase 2 in the amount of \$89,697.03.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Commissioner Westmoreland/Donald Leclerc

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 2

CASH SECURITY AGREEMENT

TO: Caldwell County, Texas
DEVELOPER: Ranch Road Hartland, LLC
ESCROW AGENT: Caldwell County Treasurer
AMOUNT OF SECURITY: \$89,697.03
SUBDIVISION: Hartland Ranch
DATE OF POSTING: March 26, 2024
EXPIRATION DATE: None

The ESCROW AGENT shall duly honor all drafts drawn and presented in accordance with this CASH SECURITY AGREEMENT (this "Agreement"). Caldwell County (the "County") may draw on the account of the DEVELOPER up to the aggregate AMOUNT OF SECURITY upon presentation of a draft signed by the County Judge that the following condition exists:

The County considers such a drawing on the escrowed funds to be necessary for payment of improvements to be constructed for Phase 2 of the SUBDIVISION shown above. No further substantiation of the necessity of the draw is required by this Agreement.

Partial drafts and reductions in the escrowed funds are permitted. Drafts will be honored within five calendar days of presentment. This Agreement may be revoked only by the consent of the DEVELOPER and CALDWELL COUNTY.

The escrowed funds will be invested, with interest earned at the rate Caldwell County receives for its 90-day accounts and will be credited to the project to provide for any contingencies and change orders. Any funds remaining in escrow, including interest, upon the approval of the PROJECT will be returned to the DEVELOPER.

If the street right of way covered by this Cash Security Agreement is annexed, for full purposes by a City, then the ESCROW AGENT shall be constructed to mean "the City" and the funds, plus interest, can be transferred to the annexing City.

* This is for vegetation + drainage *
 Once complete - Auditor will release money back
 w/ interest incurred *
 [Signature page to follow]

DEVELOPER

ADDRESS OF DEVELOPER

By: 
Name: Scott Miller
Title: Manager

2113 Estes Park Drive
Southlake, Texas 76092

Date: March 15, 2024

Phone: (949) 680-5494

APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COUTY: _____ Date



COUNTY JUDGE, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: April 23, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Subdivision

Subject: To approve fiscal security for construction with a bond in the amount of \$719,418.15 for Tumbleweed Estates Phase 3, LLC located at 2302 Tumbleweed Trail.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Commissioner Thomas/Donald Leclerc

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 3

SUBDIVISION BOND

Bond No. S7A2SU000363

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that 2302 Tumbleweed Estates Phase 3, LLC as Principal, and American Alternative Insurance Corporation a Delaware corporation, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto Caldwell County, Texas as Obligee, in the sum of Seven Hundred Nineteen Thousand Four Hundred Eighteen Dollars and 15/100ths Dollars (\$ 719,418.15), for the payment of which sum, well and truly be made, the Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal and Obligee have entered into a written agreement dated Per Development Ordinance relative to installation of improvements and other conditions as indicated, for the Subdivision known as Tumbleweed Estates Phase 3 in Caldwell County and which agreement is hereby made a part hereof.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Principal shall well and truly perform all of the terms, covenants and conditions of said agreement on its part to be performed, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

No right of action or benefit under the Bond shall accrue to anyone other than the named Obligee. The aggregate liability of the Surety shall not exceed the amount of the Bond for any cause of reason whatsoever.

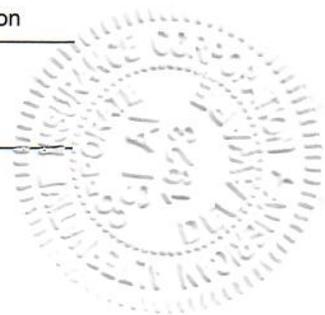
Signed, sealed and dated April 16, 2024.

2302 Tumbleweed Estates Phase 3, LLC
Principal

By: _____
Scott Senteney, Manager of Texland Capital LLC

American Alternative Insurance Corporation
Surety

By:  _____
Eric Schmalz, Attorney-in-Fact



CERTIFIED COPY

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the AMERICAN ALTERNATIVE INSURANCE CORPORATION, a corporation organized and existing by virtue of the laws of the State of Delaware ("Corporation") with offices at 555 College Road East, Princeton, N.J. 08543, has made, constituted and appointed, and by these presents, does make, constitute and appoint:

Nicole E. Schmalz and Eric Schmalz

its true and lawful Attorneys-in-Fact, at Princeton, in the State of New Jersey, each of them alone to have full power to act without the other or others, to make, execute and deliver on its behalf, as Surety or Co-surety, bonds and undertakings given for any and all purposes, also to execute and deliver on its behalf as aforesaid renewals, extensions, agreements, waivers, consents or stipulations relating to such bonds or undertakings provided, however, that no single bond or undertaking so made, executed and delivered shall obligate said Company for any portion of the penal sum thereof in excess of the sum of One Hundred Million Dollars (\$100,000,000). Such bonds and undertakings for said purposes, when duly executed by said Attorney(s)-in-Fact, shall be binding upon said Company as fully and to the same extent as if signed by the President of said Company under its corporate seal attested by its Secretary. This appointment is made under and by authority of a certain Resolution adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of said Company duly held on the 27th day of August, 1975, a copy of which appears below.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the AMERICAN ALTERNATIVE INSURANCE CORPORATION has caused its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed, and these presents to be signed by its duly authorized officers this 24th day of September, 2021.



By: Michael G. Kerner, President
Attest: Ignacio Rivera, Deputy General Counsel & Secretary

STATE OF NEW JERSEY, COUNTY OF SOMERSET

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of online notarization this 24th day of September, 2021, by Michael G. Kerner and Ignacio Rivera, who are personally known to me.



Jilian Sanfilippo, Notary Public, State of New Jersey, My Commission Expires February 8, 2026

SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE

The undersigned, Ignacio Rivera, hereby certifies:

- 1. That the undersigned is Secretary of American Alternative Insurance Corporation, a corporation of the State of Delaware;
2. That the original power of attorney of which the foregoing is a copy was duly executed on behalf of said Corporation on the day of its date, and has not since been revoked, amended or modified;
3. That the original resolution of which the following is a copy was duly adopted at, and recorded in the minutes of, a regular meeting of the Board of Directors of said Corporation duly held on August 4, 1998, and has not since been revoked, amended or modified.

RESOLVED, that each of the following officers of this Corporation, namely, the President, the Executive Vice President, the Senior Vice Presidents, and the Vice Presidents, be, and they hereby are, authorized, from time to time in their discretion, to appoint such agent or agents or attorney or attorneys-in-fact as deemed necessary or desirable for the purpose of carrying on this Corporation's business, and to empower such agent or agents or attorney or attorneys-in-fact to execute and deliver, in this Corporation's name and on its behalf, and under its seal or otherwise, surety bonds, surety undertakings or surety contracts made by this Corporation as surety thereon.

RESOLVED, that the signature of any authorized officer of the Corporation and the Corporation's seal may be affixed by facsimile to any power of attorney and revocation of any power of attorney or certificate of either given for the execution of any surety bond, surety undertaking, or surety contract, such signature and seal, when so used being hereby adopted by the Corporation as the original signature of such officer and the original seal of the Corporation, to be valid and binding upon the Corporation with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that any prior appointments by the Corporation of MGAs are, in all respects, hereby ratified, confirmed and approved.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of this Corporation is hereby authorized to certify and deliver to any person to whom such certification and delivery may be deemed necessary and desirable in the opinion of such Secretary or Assistant Secretary, a true copy of the foregoing resolution.

- 4. The undersigned has compared the foregoing copies of said original resolutions as so recorded, and they are the same true and correct copies of said original resolutions as so recorded and of the whole thereof.

Witness the hand of the undersigned and the seal of said Corporation this 16th day of April, 2024.



AMERICAN ALTERNATIVE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Signature of Ignacio Rivera, Deputy General Counsel & Secretary, dated Sep 24, 2021 16:06 EDT.

TRS-1001-1

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO ALL TEXAS POLICYHOLDERS

IMPORTANT NOTICE

To obtain information or make a complaint:

You may call American Alternative Insurance Corporation toll-free telephone number for information or to make a complaint at:

1-609-951-8295

You may also write to American Alternative Insurance Corporation at:

**American Alternative Insurance Corporation
555 College Rd. E.
Princeton, NJ 08540**

You may contact the Texas Department of Insurance to obtain information on companies, coverages, rights or complaints at:

1-800-252-3439

You may write the Texas Department of Insurance:

P.O. Box 149091
Austin, TX 78714-9091
Fax: (512) 490-1007
Web: <http://www.tdi.texas.gov>
E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

PREMIUM OR CLAIM DISPUTES: Should you have a dispute concerning your premium or about a claim you should contact the American Alternative Insurance Corporation first. If the dispute is not resolved, you may contact the Texas Department of Insurance.

ATTACH THIS NOTICE TO YOUR POLICY: This notice is for information only and does not become a part or condition of the attached document. 00 ML0042 44 04 16

AVISO IMPORTANTE

Para obtener informacion o para someter una queja:

Usted puede llamar al numero de telefono gratis de American Alternative Insurance Corporation para informacion o para someter una queja al:

1-609-951-8295

Usted también puede escribir a American Alternative Insurance Corporation:

**American Alternative Insurance Corporation
555 College Rd. E.
Princeton, NJ 08540**

Puede comunicarse con el Departamento de Seguros de Texas para obtener informacion acerca de companias, coberturas, derechos o quejas al:

1-800-252-3439

Puede escribir al Departamento de Seguros de Texas:

P.O. Box 149091
Austin, TX 78714-9091
Fax: (512) 490-1007
Web: <http://www.tdi.texas.gov>
E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

DISPUTAS SOBRE PRIMAS O RECLAMOS: Si tiene una disputa concerniente a su prima o a un reclamo, debe comunicarse con el American Alternative Insurance Corporation primero. Si no se resuelve la disputa, puede entonces comunicarse con el departamento (TDI).

UNA ESTE AVISO A SU POLIZA: Este aviso es solo para proposito de informacion y no se convierte en parte o condicion del documento adjunto.

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: April 23, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Subdivision

Subject: To approve a request for Lytton Hills, Phase 1 subdivision for a 1-year extension per Section 4.1.E of the Caldwell County Development Ordinance.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Commissioner Thomas/Tracy Bratton/Kasi Miles

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 2



DOUCET
A Kleinfelder Company

7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160
Austin, TX 78735
Office: 512.583.2600

DoucetEngineers.com

233

Extension Request

April 11, 2024

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Re: 01911130.010R – Lytton Hills Phase 1 Subdivision Construction Extension Request Approval Letter

Dear Kasi,

In our role as consulting engineer to Caldwell County, we had the opportunity to review the Lytton Hills Phase 1 Subdivision construction extension request for compliance with Caldwell County's Development Ordinance.

We believe that no rules or ordinances have changed that would alter the conditions of their subdivision construction permit since issuance in July 2022. Therefore, we recommend approval of the extension request.

Please feel free to reach out if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.
Director of Land Development

April 11, 2024

Caldwell County Sanitation Department
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644
Attn. Tracy Bratton, Kasi Miles

Re: Lytton Hills Phase 1 –Construction Permit Extension Request Letter

Dear Tracy,

On behalf of the owner and developer of Lytton Hills Phase 1 we are requesting a twelve (12) month time extension per Section 4.1.E of the Caldwell County Development Ordinance. The Lytton Hills Phase 1 Construction Permit was issued in July 2022.

Construction for Lytton Hills Phase 1 started in April 2023 and is currently underway. Construction is 70% complete and is expected to be finished within the next few months.

It is for the above reasons that we are requesting an extension for the Lytton Hills Phase 1 Construction Permit. If you have any questions or require additional information, please feel free to contact me.

Sincerely,



Mark Ramsower, E.I.T.
Matkin-Hoover Engineering & Surveying
Design Engineer

April 11, 2024

Caldwell County Sanitation Department
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644
Attn. Tracy Bratton, Kasi Miles

Re: Lytton Hills Phase 1 –Construction Permit Extension Request Letter

Dear Tracy,

On behalf of the owner and developer of Lytton Hills Phase 1 we are requesting a twelve (12) month time extension per Section 4.1.E of the Caldwell County Development Ordinance. The Lytton Hills Phase 1 Construction Permit was issued in July 2022.

Construction for Lytton Hills Phase 1 started in April 2023 and is currently underway. Construction is 70% complete and is expected to be finished within the next few months.

It is for the above reasons that we are requesting an extension for the Lytton Hills Phase 1 Construction Permit. If you have any questions or require additional information, please feel free to contact me.

Sincerely,



Mark Ramsower, E.I.T.
Matkin-Hoover Engineering & Surveying
Design Engineer

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: April 23, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Information Only

Subject: To discuss Caldwell County policy surrounding celebratory and unauthorized gunfire on platted subdivisions.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Commissioner Thomas

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 2



IN THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

AN ORDER PROHIBITING THE DISCHARGE OF FIREARMS IN SUBDIVISIONS

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas desires to promote public safety in the County; and

WHEREAS, Section 235.022 of the Texas Local Government Code provides that a Commissioners Court of a County, by order, may regulate and/or prohibit the discharge of firearms on lots that are 10 acres or smaller and which subdivisions are located, all or in part, in the unincorporated area of the County.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Caldwell County Commissioners Court enters the following Order in multiple parts as follows:

SECTION 1 – Definitions

Firearm: Firearm means any devise designed, made, or adapted to expel a projectile through a barrel by using the energy generated by an explosion or burning substance, or any device readily convertible to that use. (Penal Code Section 46.01(3)).

Peace Officer: Peace Officer, under this Order, is defined in Article 2.12, Texas Code of Criminal Procedure.

Subdivision: A subdivision of real property, located in the unincorporated area of the county and for which a plat is required to be prepared and filed under Chapter 232, Texas Local Government Code.

SECTION 2 - Prohibition

The discharge of firearms is hereby prohibited in Caldwell County on lots that are 2.1 acres or smaller in a subdivision which is located in the unincorporated area of the County.

SECTION 3 – Penalty

A person commits an offense if the person intentionally or knowingly discharges a firearm in a subdivision in the unincorporated area of Caldwell County. An offense under this Order is a Class C misdemeanor. If it is shown on the trial of an offense under this Order that the person has previously been convicted of an offense under this Order, the offense is a Class B misdemeanor.

SECTION 4 – Defenses to Prosecution

It is a defense to prosecution under this Order if the person discharging the firearm is a peace officer, on duty, acting in his official capacity.

It is a defense to prosecution under this Order if the person discharging the firearm is acting in self-defense, defense of a third party, or in defense of a person's property, as defined in Chapter 9, Texas Penal Code.

It is a defense to prosecution under this Order if the person discharges the firearm under circumstances that constitute a defense to prosecution as set forth in Section 42.09(e), Section 42.092(d) and Section 42.092(e), Texas Penal Code.

SECTION 5 – Injunctive Relief

Any person is entitled to appropriate injunctive relief to prevent a violation or threatened violation of a prohibition or other regulation adopted under Subchapter B of Chapter 235 of the Texas Local Government Code from continuing or occurring.

SECTION 6 - Waiver

The prohibition in this Order may be waived to allow the discharge of a firearm by a federally licensed firearms dealer or a business establishment that operates an area for the discharge or other use of firearms for silhouette, skeet, trap, black powder, target, self-defense, or similar recreational shooting, if the operations were in existence prior to the original effective date of this Order. Such waiver may be granted upon written request submitted to Commissioners Court. Upon receipt of a written request for waiver, the Court shall determine, in its discretion, whether to grant the waiver. No waiver may be granted unless the applicant can clearly demonstrate that operation of the business/activity will not impair public safety or otherwise constitute a danger to persons or property.

The above and foregoing Order was this date ADOPTED and APPROVED by a majority of the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas, in a meeting duly posted as required by law, this 12th day of March, 2018.

Joe L. Roland Pro-Tem

~~Ken Schawc~~
County Judge

Terry Wright

Terry Wright
Commissioner, Precinct 1

Eddie Moses

Eddie Moses
Commissioner, Precinct 2

Ed Theriot

Ed Theriot
Commissioner, Precinct 3

Joe L. Roland

Joe Ivan Roland
Commissioner, Precinct 4

Attest:

Carol Holcomb

Carol Holcomb
County Clerk, acting as Ex Officio Clerk of the
Commissioners Court



Celebratory Gunfire

“What Goes Up Must Come Down”

Yes, celebratory gunfire can kill people

Bullets fired up in the air during holidays like the Fourth of July can fall with sufficient force to injure and kill. In January 2023, falling bullets from New Years Eve parties caused the deaths of an 11-year-old girl in Corpus Christi and two men in Michigan.

Why is it so dangerous?

When fired into the air, most bullets return to the ground at speeds greater than 200 ft./sec., a force sufficient to penetrate the human skull. People unlucky enough to be struck by falling bullets are hit most often in the head, according to a study published by CDC in 2004.



Great heights, hard falls

Falling objects gain speed on the way back down until they reach terminal velocity. Many factors

.30-06:
reaches
9,845 feet,
nearly 2 miles

9mm: 2,798 feet

.22LR:
2,362 feet

determine the path of a bullet, and the subject is difficult to study, but a mathematical simulation of falling bullets found that even small ammunition can reach return velocities high enough to kill. Property damage is also likely as bullets can lodge deeply enough in roofs to cause leaks.



The Dallas Morning News

SOURCES: Gunfire simulation from 1point21interactive.com/celebratory-gunfire/; "New Year's Eve Injuries Caused by Celebratory Gunfire," CDC Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report, Dec. 24, 2004; "Cranial Gravitational (Falling) Bullet Injuries: Point of View" by Husain A. Abdali, et al, 2018 Journal of Neurosciences in Rural Practice; news reports. IMAGE: iStock

Laurie Joseph/Staff Artist

2 Acres Visualized



Leaflet | Tiles © Esri — Source: Esri, i-cubed, USDA, USGS, AEX, GeoEye, Getmapping, Aerogrid, IGN, IGP, UPR-EGP, and the G

Perimeter: 362.8 m / 0.3628 km / 1190 ft / 0.2254 mile

Area: 8206 m² / 0.8206 hectares / 0.008206 km² / 8.833e+4 ft² / 2.028 acres / 0.003168 mile²

10 Acres Visualized



Leaflet | Tiles © Esri — Source: Esri, i-cubed, USDA, USGS, AEX, GeoEye, Getmapping

Perimeter: 805.3 m / 0.8053 km / 2642 ft / 0.5004 mile

Area: 4.043e+4 m² / 4.043 hectares / 0.04043 km² / 4.352e+5 ft² / 9.991 acres / 0.01561 mile²

Harris County PSAs



DON'T DO IT!

¡NO LO HAGAS!

todo lo que sube tiene que bajar

what goes up must come down

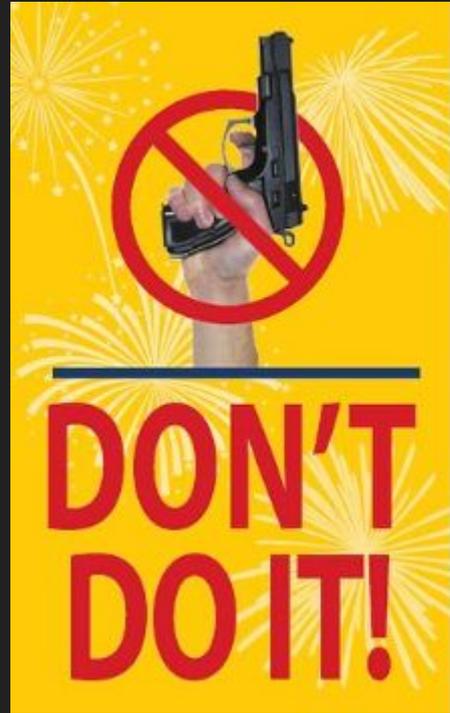
celebratory gunfire is **DEADLY CONDUCT**
PUNISHABLE UP TO \$4,000 & ONE YEAR IN JAIL

festejar con disparos es **CONDUCTA PELIGROSA**
SE CASTIGA HASTA CON \$4,000 DE MULTA Y 1 AÑO DE CÁRCEL

HARRIS COUNTY **HCO** SHERIFFS OFFICE
HarrisCountySO.org

EAST ALDINE DISTRICT AldineDistrict.org

To report incidents call **713.221.6000**
Para reportar incidentes llame al



DON'T DO IT!

CELEBRATORY GUNFIRE

CAN BE CLASSIFIED AS DEADLY CONDUCT CLASS A MISDEMEANOR

PUNISHABLE UP TO \$4,000.00 FINE & UP TO 1 YEAR IN JAIL



Public Information: 713-755-6044
www.sheriff.hctx.net
Non-emergency: 713-221-6000

Background: Celebratory gunfire is a deadly statewide issue in Texas. Caldwell County Commissioners Court passed an ordinance in 2018 restricting gunfire on platted subdivision parcels 2.1 acres or smaller. Counties are authorized by state law to restrict gunfire on platted subdivisions up to 10 acres, so there is room for Caldwell County to increase its restriction. There are also public information campaign tools that can be used to potentially reduce celebratory gunfire: reminding the public of the potentially deadly consequences and the fact that it is already illegal in most cases.

Existing Law:

[Texas Tribune \(1/4/2017\)](#): “Anyone who fires a gun in a public place without a legitimate reason — you aren’t protecting yourself or shooting in a firing range — is committing disorderly conduct. That’s a Class B misdemeanor, meaning you could face up to 180 days in jail and/or a \$2,000 fine if you’re caught.

But that doesn’t cover guns fired into the air on private property. If a shot crosses property lines, a disorderly conduct charge could be filed. Or a person could be charged with deadly conduct, which can be a felony, if the bullet is fired in the direction of a person, house, car or vehicle.

In cities, there’s less leeway. Anyone who recklessly fires a gun within the boundaries of a city with more than 100,000 residents can be jailed for up to one year and fined up to \$4,000 — even if he or she fires the gun on his or her own property. State Sen. Royce West, D-Dallas, wrote that law in 1995 with celebratory gunfire in mind.”

Regulation history in nearby counties:

- [Bastrop](#) – Bastrop County Firearms Regulation PROHIBITS the shooting of firearms in a subdivision that is unincorporated and the firearm is discharged on a lot of **less than 5 acres**. ([Originally passed in 2007, and then amended in June 2020](#))
- [Hays](#) – After the death of 7 year old Daniel Galicia in 2007, Hays County tried to pass an ordinance restricting gunfire in subdivision lots of less than 2 acres. **Did not pass.**

Recent incidents in Texas:

Hays County

[April 2007 - 7 year old Daniel Galicia killed by stray bullet in Hays County](#)

Bastrop

[New Year's Day 2024 - Man struck by celebratory gunfire in Bastrop County](#)

Houston

[Christmas Day 2024](#) - a man was struck through the sunroof of his car while driving from celebratory gunfire in northeast Houston - [Coverage on Houston ABC 13 News on New Years Eve](#)

[61 year-old Philippa Ashford](#) killed by celebratory gunfire in N Harris County just after midnight on New Years 2020

Dallas - Fort Worth

[New Year's Day 2024 - Man struck by celebratory gunfire in Fort Worth](#)

[New Year's Day 2020 - Dallas County WFAA TV Report](#)

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: April 23, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Subdivision

Subject: To discuss the development agreement for Sunset Oaks IX (9) located off FM 1984.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Commissioner Theriot/Tracy Bratton/Ben Green

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 24

DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

This Development Agreement (the “Agreement”) is by and between **Caldwell County**, a political subdivision of the state of Texas (“County”), and **RFJO**, a Texas Limited Liability Company (“Developer”).

WHEREAS, Developer has acquired approximately 120.73 acres of real property, which is more particularly described in **Exhibit A-1 and A-2**, attached hereto (the “Property”); and

WHEREAS, Developer desires to subdivide and develop the Property as generally depicted on the concept plan attached hereto as **Exhibit B** (the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, the County and Developer desire that the Project be designed, engineered and constructed pursuant to the terms and conditions stated herein; and

WHEREAS, this Agreement delineates the conditions for the Project under which variances to the technical requirements of the Caldwell County Development Ordinance will be granted in exchange for a mutually agreeable alternate standard that meets the intent of the Ordinance and is in the interest of both parties.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the promises and mutual agreements set forth herein, the County and Developer agree as follows:

1. **General Terms and Conditions**

- a. The “Project” is defined as the subdivision and development of the Property as generally depicted on the concept plan attached hereto as **Exhibit B** (the “Concept Plan”), including all related construction, drainage, detention, and other improvements to be constructed or implemented on the Property. Minor amendments to the Concept Plan that preserve the roadway connectivity to adjoining land and comply with the land use and lot mix of this Agreement may be approved by County staff. Amendments to the Concept Plan, other than minor amendments as defined above, are subject to approval by Commissioners Court.
- b. The Project is to be known as **Sunset Oaks Section IX**, and is anticipated to consist of up to 655 Residential Lots within the Property, exclusive of any Additional Property.
- c. Additional Property may be added to the Project, and become subject to this Agreement (including without limitation the uses permitted in **Exhibit C** and the variances approved in **Exhibit E**), only upon the execution of a written amendment to this Agreement by the parties. The required mix of lot widths within any tract of the Additional Property will be determined in accordance with the percentages set forth in Section 2(e) unless otherwise approved by the parties. Developer will submit an update to the Concept Plan incorporating the Additional Property with any request for such an amendment. Upon execution of such an amendment, the updated Concept Plan will replace the original Concept Plan attached hereto as **Exhibit B** for purposes of this Agreement. In the event that changes to the development of the Additional Property become necessary after execution of an amendment making it subject to this Agreement, the Concept Plan may be modified as otherwise provided herein, and any proposed or requested waivers or variances from the County’s standards or technical requirements not covered by this Agreement shall be addressed in accordance with Section 3. The Parties agree that Developer may request and obtain an amendment as required under this Section 1(c) prior to including any proposed Additional Property within the District.

- d. The benefit to the Parties set forth in this Agreement which exceed the minimum requirements of State law and Caldwell County Development Ordinance are good and valuable consideration for this Agreement, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged by both Parties.
- e. The Project shall be developed in accordance with the regulations, ordinances and other requirements of the County in effect as of the Effective Date of this Agreement. No subsequent regulations, ordinances or other requirements may be imposed upon Developer, the Project, the Property or the Additional Property without the express written consent of Developer. Should Developer elect to comply with a subsequently adopted regulation, ordinance or other requirement of the County, such election shall not constitute or result in modification, amendment or waiver of Developer's right to develop the Project in accordance with the rules, ordinances or other requirements in effect as of the Effective Date. The parties agree that the foregoing shall not apply to regulations, ordinances or other requirements that are: (1) adopted to modify the County's procedures for processing of development permits and other applications in compliance with applicable Texas law; (2) adopted to prevent imminent destruction of property or injury to persons from flooding that are effective only within a flood plain established by a federal flood control program and enacted to prevent the flooding of buildings intended for public occupancy; or (3) adopted to prevent the imminent destruction of property or injury to persons, if the regulations do not affect landscaping or tree preservation, open space or park dedication, lot size, lot dimensions, lot coverage, building size, residential or commercial density, or the timing of a project, or change development permitted by a restrictive covenant required by the County.
- f. Upon execution, this Agreement constitutes a permit under Chapter 245 of the Texas Local Government Code.

2. Developer Obligations

- a. Developer will implement, at a minimum, Deed Restrictions and/or Restrictive Covenants that encumber each lot, tract, or parcel, to include the following terms and conditions:
 - 1. All construction within the Project designated as residential will consist of site-built structures, specifically excluding mobile homes, manufactured homes, and recreational vehicles. Any such deed restriction or restrictive covenant shall not be construed to preclude the use of prefabricated structures (including mobile homes) for temporary residential use prior to conducting District elections or for temporary construction office use.
 - 2. The deed restrictions shall include the following Dark Sky provision:

“Any light fixture used for exterior illumination must be fully shielded, pointed downward, and placed in a manner so that the light source is not directly visible from any other properties or public roadways. In order to reduce glare and light trespass into neighboring lands and to reduce negative impacts to wildlife, exterior illumination shall be restricted to light sources with a Correlated Color Temperature of 2,700K or less. As used herein, “Fully Shielded” means no direct uplight (i.e., no light emitted above the horizontal plane running through the lowest point on the fixture where light is emitted). The use of streetlights should be held to a minimum. The use of reflective surfaces should always be considered as an alternative to streetlights.”
- b. Approximately 6.0 acres of open space shall be provided within the Project Limits consisting of recreational parkland. Parkland shall be reserved in a similar manner to the layout on **Exhibit**

B. Approximately 1.0 acre will be constructed with approximately 150 homes. An additional approximate 3.0 acres of parkland will be provided after approximately 300 homes are built. At full buildout of the subdivision another approximate 2.0 acres of parkland will be built for a total of approximately 6.0 acres. All open space and parkland will be maintained by the District or a property owners association. This Concept Plan shows the overall style of development and connectivity to adjoining lands and may be modified by the Developer subject to the obligations of this Agreement.

- c. Any and all open space, sidewalks, trails, parks, street lighting, storm sewers, and detention facilities constructed by Developer shall be dedicated and maintained by the District or a property owners association established for the purpose of owning and managing the common land or amenities. Open space areas may include drainage and detention facilities, irrigation facilities and other facilities owned and operated by the District or another utility service provider within the Project.
- d. The Project shall incorporate parkland/pocket parks and open space.

Parks are large, open areas of land that are often used for recreation, such as picnicking, walking, running, playing sports, and more. Parks will be platted and developed concurrently with the adjacent land. Parks also provide a larger space for people to gather and enjoy the outdoors, while pocket parks provide a smaller, more intimate setting for people to enjoy nature and the outdoors.

Pocket parks are small, public parks located within urban neighborhoods. Pocket parks will be developed concurrently with the nearby or adjacent residential lots. They are typically smaller than traditional parks, ranging in size from a few hundred to a few thousand square feet, and are designed to provide a place for residents to gather, relax, and enjoy nature in an urban setting. Pocket parks often contain benches, trees, and other amenities such as outdoor seating, playgrounds, and walking paths.

- e. The Residential area shown on the Concept Plan shall contain a lot frontage mix of approximately 80% forty foot (40') wide lots and 20% sixty foot (60') wide lots; not applicable to lots on curves or cul-de-sacs.
- g. Parking for residential units within the Project will be subject to the following requirements:
 - (1) All single-family detached homes shall provide a 2-car garage for each home.
 - (2) All single-family detached and duplex home driveways shall be a minimum of twenty feet (20') in depth as measured from the right-of-way and sixteen feet (16') in width.
 - (3) All duplex or multi-family homes shall provide a minimum of 1 parking space per bedroom up to two bedrooms with an additional ½ parking space per additional bedroom. Garage parking counts towards this requirement.
 - (4) Property owner's associations responsible for enforcement of off-street parking.
- i. Non-residential land uses permitted under this Agreement are shown in **Exhibit C**.
- k. The District or an owners association shall execute one or more license agreements, in substantially the same form provided on **Exhibit D**, attached hereto, to maintain all non-standard improvements within the rights-of-way.

- m. Developer shall reimburse County for costs incurred in the County Engineer's review of this Agreement within forty-five (45) days of receiving notice of such cost. Costs shall not exceed an amount of \$5,000.
- n. Developer and County agree that subsequent development of the Project, if in phases, shall comply with all Caldwell County rules regulating subdivision of real property, development, and construction in effect as of the Effective Date, subject to paragraph 3 below.
- o. This Agreement shall take the place of and satisfy any requirement for a Phased Development Agreement under the Caldwell County Development Ordinance. Accompanying the preliminary plat, the Developer shall submit master water, wastewater, and drainage plans for the entire Property.
- p. The water system serving single family residential development within the Project shall be designed to provide, at a minimum, fire protection water flow of 1,500 gallons per minute for 30 minutes. Fire hydrants will be installed no farther than 500-foot hose lay length along all streets.
- q. All commercial uses shall comply with the 2018 or earlier version of the International Fire Code ("IFC"), including streets, private roads, access drives as it specifically relates to fire access and adequate fire flow supply per the IFC.

3. County Obligations

County agrees to permit development and construction of the Project in accordance the Caldwell County Development Ordinance in effect as of the Effective Date with the proposed variances contained in **Exhibit E**, and in accordance with the terms contained herein. Any other proposed or requested waiver or variance from the County's standards or technical requirements shall be subject to the administration and procedures of the Caldwell County Development Ordinance in effect as of the Effective Date.

- 4. Actions Performable.** The County and the Developer agree that all actions to be performed under this Agreement are performable in Caldwell County, Texas.
- 5. Default.** Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, no party shall be deemed to be in default hereunder until the passage of thirty (30) calendar days after receipt by such party of notice of default from the other party. Upon the passage of thirty (30) calendar days without cure of the default, such party shall be deemed to have defaulted for purposes of this Agreement. If any party defaults under this Agreement and fails to cure the default within the applicable cure period, the non-defaulting Party will have all rights and remedies available under this Agreement or applicable law, including the right to institute legal action to cure any default, to enjoin any threatened or attempted violation of this Agreement or to enforce the defaulting party's obligations under this Agreement by specific performance or writ of mandamus.
- 6. Governing Law.** The County and Developer agree that this Agreement has been made under the laws of the State of Texas in effect on this date and that any interpretation of this Agreement at a future date shall be made under the laws of the State of Texas.
- 7. Changes in writing.** Any changes or additions or alterations to this Agreement must be agreed to in writing with signatures of both parties.
- 8. Severability.** If a provision hereof shall be finally declared void or illegal by any court or administrative agency having jurisdiction, the entire Agreement shall not be void, but the remaining

provisions shall continue in effect as nearly as possible in accordance with the original intent of the parties.

9. **Complete Agreement.** This Agreement represents a complete agreement of the parties and supersedes all prior written and oral negotiations, correspondence and agreements related to the subject matter of this Agreement. Any amendment to this Agreement must be in writing and signed by all parties.
10. **Exhibits.** All exhibits attached to this Agreement are incorporated by reference and expressly made part of this Agreement as if copied verbatim.
11. **Notice.** All notices, requests or other communications required or permitted by this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be sent by (i) email transmission, to the party to whom notice is given at the email address for such party set forth below, (ii) by overnight courier or hand delivery, or (iii) certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, and addressed to the parties at the following addresses:

To County: Caldwell County Judge
110 S. Main St., Rm. 101
Lockhart, TX 78644

With copy to:
Caldwell County Director of Sanitation
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

To Developer: RFJO, LLC
Attn: Joe Stafford
3736 Bee Cave Rd., Suite 1-122
West Lake Hills, TX 78746

12. **Force Majeure.** Developer and the County agree that neither party shall be deemed in default of this Agreement to the extent that any delay or failure in performance of its obligations hereunder results from a force majeure event such as natural disaster or calamity, fire, flood, act of God, war, riot, terrorist acts, insurrection, civil disturbances, exercise of governmental authority, national or regional emergencies or disasters, epidemic, pandemic strike, or other unforeseeable circumstances beyond such party's reasonable control.
13. **Assignment.** Except as expressly provided herein, this Agreement may not be assigned by the Developer without the written consent of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court, not to be unreasonably withheld. Developer may assign (in whole or in part) this Agreement, and the rights and obligations of Developer hereunder, to a subsequent purchaser of all or a portion of the Property provided that the assignee assumes all of the obligations hereunder with respect to the portion of the Property acquired by the Assignee. Any such assignment must be in writing, specifically describe the portion of the Property to which it applies, set forth the assigned rights and obligations, and be executed by the proposed assignee. A copy of the assignment must be delivered to the County and recorded in the real property records as may be required by applicable law. Upon any such assignment, the assignor will be released of any further obligations under this Agreement as to the applicable Property.

- 14. **Signature Warranty Clause.** The signatories to this Agreement represent and warrant that they have the authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of the County and Developer, respectively.
- 15. **Multiple Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, all of which taken together shall constitute one single agreement between the parties.
- 16. **Agreement Binds Successors and Runs with the Land.** This Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of the parties, their successors and assigns. The terms of this Agreement shall constitute covenants running with the land comprising the Property and shall be binding on and benefit all owners of the Property. This Agreement will be effective on its recording by the Developer, at the Developer's cost, in the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the parties have executed this agreement on the ____ day of _____, 20____.

COUNTY:

 Hoppy Haden
 Caldwell County Judge

The State of Texas,
 County of Caldwell,

Before me _____ on this day personally appeared Hoppy Haden, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this ____ day of _____, A.D., 20____.

 Name: _____
 Notary Public

DEVELOPER:

 By: _____
 Title: _____

The State of Texas,
 County of _____,

Before me _____ on this day personally appeared _____, proved to me through _____ to be the person whose name is subscribed to

the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this ____ day of _____, A.D., 20____.

Name: _____
Notary Public

EXHIBIT A-1

Field Notes

EXHIBIT A-2

Survey Sketch

EXHIBIT B

Concept Plan

EXHIBIT C

Permitted non-residential uses

The following uses are allowed by-right:

1. Education facilities including private and public schools.
2. Churches.
3. Medical including doctors / dentists offices, minor emergency clinics, hospitals.
4. Business service establishments.
5. Pharmacy.
6. Financial institutions and offices.
7. Furniture, appliance, and vehicle parts sales. All repair areas shall be enclosed.
8. Wireless telecommunication facility
9. Indoor recreation, entertainment, and amusement facilities.
10. Mixed-use building.
11. Bingo parlor.
12. Parking lot or garage (as incidental to other allowed uses)
13. Telecommunication center or agency for customer service, technical support, or telemarketing operations.
14. Light assembly/fabrication or custom handicraft manufacturing
15. Small engine repair.
16. Bar, tavern or lounge.
17. Cabinet or upholstery shop.
18. Hotel.
19. Retail stores, including sale of vehicle fuel and/or alcoholic beverages.
20. Parts, light equipment, and motor vehicle sales, rental, maintenance, and services. All repair activities shall be conducted within a fully enclosed building.
21. Eating establishments of any type, including on-premise consumption of alcoholic beverages.
22. Veterinary clinics. No outside stables or kennels.
23. Package sales of alcoholic beverages.
24. Commercial processing, printing, laboratory, and research facilities and centers. No pollutant emissions.
25. Commercial outdoor recreation, entertainment and amusement.
26. Warehousing for local sales and distribution.
27. Home improvement center with outside display and storage.
28. Self-storage warehouse facility.
29. Farm machinery and heavy equipment sales, service, rental and storage.
30. Veterinary hospitals and kennels.

31. Welding or machine shop.
32. Commercial outdoor recreation, entertainment and amusement.
33. Research and administrative facilities.
34. Sales, service and repair facilities
35. Light assembly/fabrication or custom handicraft manufacturing.
36. Restaurants and drive-in convenience stores which provide goods and services primarily within this district.
37. Amenity Centers intended for residents and guests
38. Data Center

EXHIBIT D

Sample Right-of-Way License Agreement

This Right-of-Way License Agreement (“Agreement”) is entered into on _____ between Caldwell County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (“Licensor”); and _____, a _____ company (“Licensee”). This Agreement is made with reference to the following facts:

RECITALS

A. This License Agreement is intended to be incorporated by reference into a Development Agreement between the parties relating to development and subdivision of real property located in Caldwell County (the “Project”). Said Development Agreement is also incorporated herein by reference; all references to exhibits shall refer to exhibits attached to that Development Agreement.

B. Licensor is or will be the owner of rights-of-way within the Project, as depicted on Exhibit B, and Licensee desires to construct certain improvements which will encroach upon and be located in the above-referenced rights-of-way.

C. Licensor is agreeable to permitting said encroachment upon the terms and conditions expressed herein and subject to the Development Agreement referenced herein.

AGREEMENT

In consideration of the foregoing, and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein below, the parties agree as follows:

1. Grant. Licensor hereby grants to Licensee, subject to the terms and conditions contained herein, the right to construct, maintain and install the following described improvements on the following described public right-of-way owned by Licensor:

All non-standard improvements within all rights-of-way in the Project, including but not limited to sidewalks, landscaping, and street illumination.

2. Consideration. The license herein granted is expressly made part of and in consideration for the terms and conditions of the Development Agreement between County and Licensee.

3. Construction and Maintenance Expenses. Licensee shall bear the cost and expense of constructing, reconstructing and maintaining the improvements described above. Licensee further agrees that all work upon or in connection with said improvements shall be done at such times and in such manner as is approved by Licensor and shall be done in accordance with plans and specifications approved by Licensor and subject to all permits required by Licensor pursuant to state or local law or regulation.

a. Licensee shall not modify or in any fashion change the improvements, once constructed, without the written permission of Licensor.

b. Licensee agrees to construct said improvements in a workmanlike fashion and to at all times maintain said improvements and the portions of Licensor’s right of way on which the improvements are constructed in a good and sound condition and in a condition that remains aesthetically and visually pleasing and reasonably acceptable to the Licensor. If Licensee fails to maintain said improvements in good and sound condition, in the sole determination of Licensor, Licensee hereby grants to Licensor the right to either

remove said improvements or to maintain them, at Licensor's option. If Licensor is required to remove and/or maintain said improvements, Licensee agrees to reimburse Licensor for the cost thereof and for any costs necessary to return said right of way of Licensor to the condition existing before the execution of this Agreement within 30 days after the mailing to Licensee of an invoice for said costs by Licensor. If such invoice is not so paid, the remaining balance shall accrue interest at the rate of 10% per year until paid. Furthermore, if said invoice is not so paid, Licensee agrees to permit Licensor to impose a lien upon the real property described in Exhibit A without notice to Licensee.

4. Removal of Improvements. Licensee expressly acknowledges that the improvements covered by this agreement are being allowed to be constructed in a public right-of-way and that, from time to time, said right-of-way will require improvement, relocation, destruction and/or removal. In the event of said events occurring, Licensee expressly consents to the Licensor removing and/or replacing said improvements, at the unfettered and complete discretion of Licensor, and Licensee further agrees to effect the removal and replacements at its cost within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice to do so from Licensor. In the event that Licensee declines to effect said removal and/or replacement, Licensee grants to Licensor the right to remove and/or replace said improvements and the cost thereof shall be paid in accordance with the paragraph 3 above.

a. Licensee hereby waives any/or all claims against Licensor for any and all damage or injury done to the real property described in Exhibit A, rights-of-way, and/or the structures and/or any personal property located thereon caused as a result of the removal and/or replacement described in the immediately preceding paragraph, and to the extent permitted by law, Licensee indemnifies and holds Licensor harmless for any and all such damages or injuries, irrespective of the passive or active negligence of Licensor.

b. Upon removal of said improvements and any repair or restoration of Licensor's property required by this Agreement and/or payment of costs of said repair, restoration and/or removal, all as provided for under this Agreement, and to the satisfaction of Licensor, Licensor shall provide Licensee with a recordable Certificate of Release.

5. Indemnification and Hold Harmless.

a. Licensee shall assume all risks of damage to the improvements and any appurtenances thereto and to any other property of Licensee or any property under the control of Licensee while upon or near Licensor's right-of-way described at paragraph 1.

b. To the extent permitted by law, Licensee further agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Licensor, its officers, employees, agents, successors, and assigns, from any and all claims, liabilities, damages, failure to comply with any current or prospective laws, attorney's fees, loss or damage to property whether owned by Licensor, Licensee and/or third parties to this Agreement, and/or injury to or death of any person arising out of the construction, maintenance, removal, replacement, rehabilitation, repair, or the location of the improvements or out of Licensee's activities on Licensor's right-of-way described hereinabove.

6. Insurance. Licensee, at its sole cost, shall maintain general liability and property damage insurance in the amount of \$1 million combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage, or such other amount as is determined sufficient by the Commissioners Court or Director of Sanitation, with insurers which are acceptable to Licensor, insuring against all liability of Licensee and its authorized representatives arising out of and in connection with Licensee's use or occupancy of Licensor's property pursuant to this Agreement.

All general liability insurance and property damage insurance shall insure performance by Licensee of the indemnity provisions of this Agreement. Licensor shall be named as an Additional Insured, and the policy shall contain cross-liability and primary insurance endorsements.

Each policy, or a certificate of the policy, shall be deposited with Licensor at the commencement of the term of this Agreement, and on renewal of the policy not less than twenty (20) days before expiration of the term of the policy. Licensee shall provide evidence of said insurance.

Licensee shall provide Licensor with notice of cancellation or termination of the insurance at least thirty (30) days in advance of cancellation or termination. Licensee shall continuously maintain the insurance required by this Agreement until Licensor issues its Certificate of Release pursuant to Paragraph 4 hereof.

7. Term. This agreement and the rights granted hereunder may be terminated by Licensor upon giving written notice to Licensee at least ninety (90) days prior to the termination.

a. Should Licensee, its successors and assigns, at any time abandon the use of the property described on Exhibit A or any part thereof, or fail at any time to use the same for the purpose for which development of said property was approved for a continuous period of ninety (90) days, the rights and obligations hereby created shall cease to the extent of the use so abandoned and/or discontinued, and Licensor shall have the right to declare this Agreement terminated to the extent of the use so abandoned or discontinued.

b. Upon termination of the rights and privileges hereby granted, Licensee, at its own cost and expense, agrees to remove said improvements for which this license is granted and to return the right-of-way to the condition it was in prior to the execution of this License. Should Licensee in such event fail, neglect, or refuse to remove said improvement or return the right-of-way to such condition, such removal and restoration may be performed by Licensor at the expense of Licensee, which expense, including any attorney's fees, Licensee agrees to pay upon demand and, if not so paid, said expenses shall be paid in accordance with paragraph 3(b), above.

8. Notices. Any and all notices and demands required or permitted to be given hereunder, shall be in writing and shall be served either personally or by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the following addresses:

To County: Caldwell County Judge
110 South Main St.
Rm. 101
Lockhart, TX 78644

With copy to: Director of Sanitation
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

To Licensee:

9. Waiver. The waiver by Licensor of any breach or any term, covenant, or condition herein shall not be deemed to be a waiver of such term, covenant, condition or any subsequent breach of the same, or any other term, covenant or condition herein contained.

10. Authority of Parties. Each individual executing this agreement in behalf of a corporation or other private entity shall represent and warrant and that he/she is duly authorized to execute this agreement on behalf of the corporation and/or entity, in accordance with the duly adopted resolution of the Board of Directors of such corporation, and/or entity, a copy of said resolution shall be provided to Licensor, along with the executed original of this agreement.

11. Attorney's Fees. In the event that either party is required to bring an action to enforce or interpret terms and conditions of this agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to payment of its attorney's fees, as well as expert witness fees.

12. Assigns and Successors. This agreement shall inure to the benefit and be binding upon each party's assigns and successors, and it is the intent of the parties that this license and its terms and conditions shall run with the land and be binding upon all successors in interest to the real property described in Exhibit A attached hereto.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the parties have executed this agreement on the _____ day of _____, 20__.

LICENSOR:

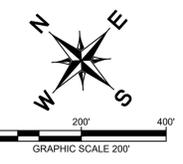
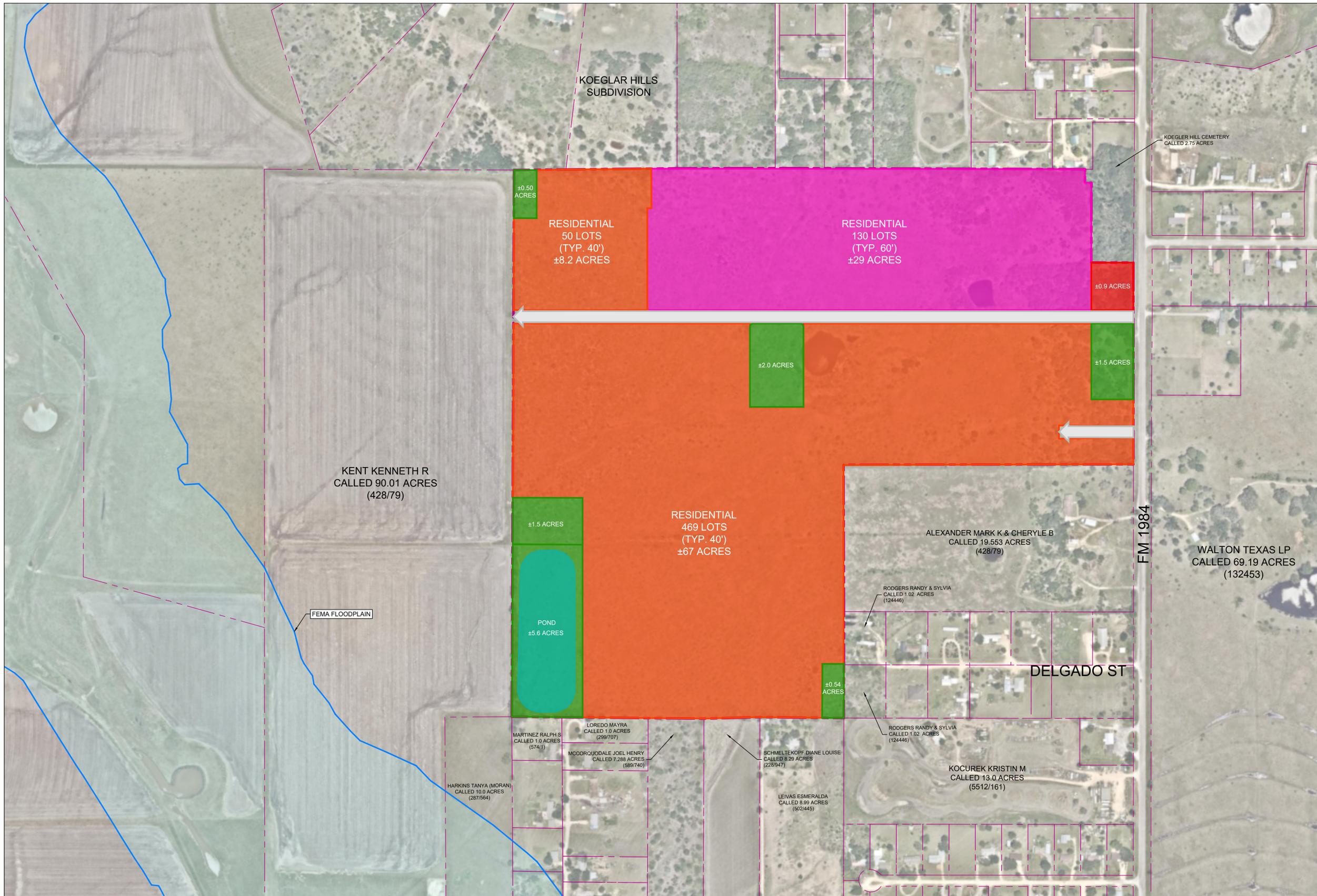
LICENSEE:

Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge

By: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT E

Approved Variances



LOT COUNT		
40'	60'	TOTAL
519	130	649

- PARKLAND
- COMMERCIAL/OTHER
- 40' FRONTAGE LOTS
- 60' FRONTAGE LOTS

SUNSET OAKS 9

BUBBLE MAP

San Marcos, Texas
April 24

Kimley»Horn
 512-646-2243
 BEN.GREEN@KIMLEY-HORN.COM
 5301 SOUTHWEST PARKWAY
 BUILDING 2, SUITE 100
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78735
 State of Texas Registration No. F-928
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS CONCEPTUAL IN NATURE AND HAS BEEN DEVELOPED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF A SURVEY, TOPOGRAPHY, UTILITIES, CONTACT WITH THE CITY, ETC.



**120.73 ACRES
THOMAS YATES LEAGUE, ABSTRACT-313
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS**

DESCRIPTION OF 120.73 ACRES OF LAND, OUT OF THE THOMAS YATES LEAGUE, ABSTRACT-313, IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING ALL OF THAT 120.75 ACRES CONVEYED IN A SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED TO WALTON TEXAS, LP, A TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, DATED AUGUST 9, 2012 AND RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 123755, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS (OPRCCT); SAID 120.73 ACRES BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING at a 1/2-inch rebar found for the east corner of a called 1.00 acre tract conveyed in a Gift Warranty Deed to John A. Davila and Esmeralda Davila dated October 8, 2020 and recorded in Document No. 2020-005701, Official Public Records Caldwell County, Texas, same being the south corner of a called 9.585 acre tract (Labeled West Tract) conveyed in a General Warranty Deed dated December 1, 2021 to Mark C. alexander and Cheryle B. Alexander and recorded in Document No. 2021-008815, Official Public Records Caldwell County, Texas, and being on the northwest right-of-way line of Farm to Market Road 1984 (80' ROW)

THENCE North 48°35'23" East, with the southeast line of said 9.585 acre West Tract and the northwest right-of-way line of F.M. 1984, a distance of **655.92 feet** to a 1/2" rebar with "Chaparral" cap set on the northwest right of way line of said F.M. 1984, same being the east corner of a called 9.585 acre tract (Labeled East Tract) conveyed in a General Warranty Deed dated December 1, 2021 to Mark C. Alexander and Cheryle B. Alexander and recorded in Document No. 2021-008815, Official Public Records Caldwell County, Texas and being the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and the most easterly south corner of the tract described herein;

THENCE North 41°30'12" West, departing the northwest right-of-way line of said F.M. 1984, with the northeast line of said 9.585 acre East Tract and the southwest line of said 120.75 acre tract, a distance of **1298.71 feet** to a 1/2" rebar with "UDG 2433" cap found for the north corner of said 9.585 acre East Tract and being an interior ell corner on the south line of said 120.75 acre tract and the herein described tract;

THENCE South 48°31'29" West, with a southeast line of said 120.75 acre tract and the northwest line of said 9.585 acre East and West Tracts, passing at a distance of **655.88 feet** a 60D nail found in a fence corner post for the west corner of said 9.585 acre West Tract, same being the north corner of a called 1.002 acre tract conveyed in Gift Deed dated August 1, 2012 to Randy G. Rodgers Sr. and wife, Sylvia D. Rodgers and recorded in Document No. 124446, Official Public records of Real Property of Caldwell County, Texas, continuing a total distance of **1130.15 feet** to a calculated point for the west corner

of a called 1.003 acre tract conveyed in a Warranty Deed dated February 17, 2022 to Alesia Lozano and recorded in Document No. 2022-001310 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, same being the north corner of a called 13.02 acre tract conveyed in a Consent Agreement for Conveyance of Real Property Dated September 25, 2007 to Kristin M. Kocurek in Document No. 75998 of the Official Public records of Real Property of Caldwell County, Texas, same being the east corner of Lot 4, Katzer Acres, recorded in Cabinet B, Slide 77 of the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas, and being the most westerly south corner of said 120.75 acre tract and the tract described herein, from which a 1/2" rebar found bears **North 41°28'15" West**, a distance of **0.65 feet**;

THENCE North 41°27'16" West, with the northeast line of said Lot 4 and a southwest line of said 120.75 acre tract, a distance of **376.67 feet** to a 1/2" rebar found for the north corner of said Lot 4, and being an angle point on the southwest line of said 120.75 acre tract and the herein described tract,

THENCE North 41°05'48" West, with a southwest line of said 120.75 acre tract, a distance of **250.76 feet** to a 1/2" rebar found for the east corner of a called 7.288 acre tract conveyed in a General Warranty Deed dated January 14, 2022 to Joel Henry McCorquodale in Document No. 2022-000385, in the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, and being an angle point on the southwest line of said 120.75 acre tract and the herein described tract;

THENCE North 41°13'57" West, with the northeast line of said 7.288 acre tract and a southwest line of said 120.75 acre tract, a distance of **250.59 feet** to 1/2" rebar found for the north corner of said 7.288 acre tract, same being the east corner of a called 0.998 acre tract of land conveyed in a General Warranty deed dated June 11, 2018 to Mayra Loredó in Document No. 2018-003240, in the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas and being an angle point on the southwest line of said 120.75 acre tract and the herein described tract;

THENCE North 41°05'04" West, with the northeast line of said 0.998 acre tract and a southwest line of said 120.75 acre tract, a distance of **386.41 feet** to a 1/2" rebar found for the north corner of said 0.998 acre tract, same being the east corner of a called 1.001 acre tract conveyed in a Warranty Deed with Vendor's Lien dated August 18, 2015 to Ralph S. Martinez in Document No. 2015-005999, in the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, and being an angle point on the southwest line of said 120.75 acre tract and the herein described tract;

THENCE North 40°56'12" West, with the northeast line of said 1.001 acre tract and a southwest line of said 120.75 acre tract, a distance of **222.64 feet** to a 6" fence corner post found for the north corner of said 1.001 acre tract, same being the east corner of a called 10.00 acre tract conveyed in a Special Warranty Deed dated August 13, 1982 to Tanya Kay Harkins in Volume 448, Page 427, in the Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas, same being the most easterly south corner of a called 90.014 acre tract conveyed in a Deed dated June 1, 1981 to Kenneth R. Kent and wife, Eileen Kent in Volume 428, Page 79 in the Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas, and being the west corner of said 120.75 acre tract and the herein described tract;

THENCE North 48°48'05" East, with the southeast line of said 90.014 acre tract and the northwest line of said 120.75 acres tract, a distance of **2437.61 feet** to a 1/2" rebar found for the east corner of said 90.014 acre tract, same being on the southwest line of Lot 9, Block "B", Koeglar Hills Subdivision, recorded in Cabinet A, Slide 50, in the Map Records of Caldwell County, Texas, and being the north corner of said 120.75 acre tract and the herein described tract;

THENCE South 42°00'23" East, with southwest line of said Koeglar Hills Subdivision and a northeast line said 120.75 acre tract, a distance of **895.19 feet** to a 1/2" rebar with "Chaparral" cap set on the southwest line of Lot 7, of said Koeglar Hills Subdivision and being an angle point on the northeast line of said 120.75 acre tract and the herein described tract;

THENCE South 41°15'27" East, continuing with the southwest line of said Koeglar Hills Subdivision and a north east line of said 120.75 acre tract, passing at a distance of **489.86 feet** a 1/2" rebar found for the south corner of Lot 5-A, same being the west corner of Lot 6-A, both in Block "B", of the Resubdivision of Lot 6, Block "B" of Koeglar Hills Subdivision, recorded in Cabinet A, Slide 150 of the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas, continuing a total distance of **1663.42 feet** to a 1/2" rebar with a "UDG 2433 cap found on the southwest line of Lot 3C, Block "B", Replat of Lots 3 and 4, Block "B", Koeglar Hills Subdivision, recorded in Cabinet B, Slide 19, in the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas, same being at an angle point on the northwest line of Koeglar Hills Cemetery as shown on said Replat of Lots 3 and 4, and being the east corner of said 120.75 acre tract and the tract described herein;

THENCE with the common line between said Koeglar Hills Cemetery and said 120.75 acre tract the following four (4) courses and distances:

1. **South 48°23'06" West**, a distance of **59.95 feet** to a 1/2" rebar with a "Chaparral" cap set for an exterior ell corner on the northwest line of said Cemetery, same being an interior ell corner on the southeast line of said 120.75 acre tract and the herein described tract;
2. **South 41°05'08" East**, a distance of **28.92 feet** to a 1/2" rebar with a UDG 2433" cap found for an interior ell corner on the northwest line of said Cemetery, same being an exterior ell corner on the southeast line of said 120.75 acre tract and the herein described tract;
3. **South 48°46'54" West**, a distance of **355.61 feet** to a 1/2" rebar with cap found (unreadable) for the west corner of said Cemetery, same being an interior ell corner on the southeast line of said 120.75 acre tract and the herein described tract;
4. **South 41°17'24 East**, a distance of **188.98 feet** to a Rebar with "Chaparral" cap set for the south corner of said Cemetery, same being on the northwest right-of-way of said F.M.1984 and being an exterior ell corner on the southeast line of said 120.75 acre tract and the herein described tract, from which a 1/2" rebar found on the northwest Right-Of-way of said F.M. 1984 and being the east corner of Lot 2

and the south corner of Lot 1, both in Block "B", of said Koeglar Hills subdivision;

THENCE South 48°35'23" West, with the northwest right-of-way line of said F.M. 1984 and the southeast line of said 120.75 acre tract, a distance of **900.00 feet** to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 120.73 acre of land, more or less.

Surveyed on the ground on November 27, 2023.

Bearing Basis: Grid bearings of the Texas Coordinate System of 1983 (NAD_83) (2011), South Central Zone (4204), US Survey Feet, based on GPS solutions from the Local Real Time Network (RTN).

Attachments: Survey Drawing No. 1019-006-TI-R1.dwg

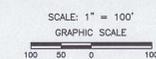
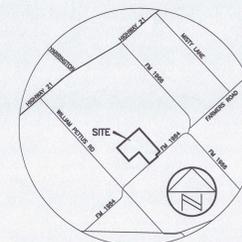
Marvin Dearbonne Jr.

Marvin Dearbonne Jr.
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
State of Texas No. 5697
TBPELS Firm No. 10124500

22DEC23
Date



A LAND TITLE SURVEY OF 120.73 ACRES, OUT OF THE THOMAS YATES LEAGUE, ABSTRACT NO. 313, IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING ALL OF THAT 120.75 ACRES CONVEYED IN A SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED TO WALTON TEXAS, LP, A TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, DATED AUGUST 9, 2012 AND RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 123755, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS



LEGEND

- 1/2" REBAR FOUND (OR AS NOTED)
- 1/2" REBAR WITH "UDG 2433" CAP FOUND
- 1/2" REBAR WITH "CHAPARRAL" CAP SET
- 6" FENCE POST FOUND
- △ 600 NAL FOUND
- CALCULATED POINT
- ⊕ CONTROL POINT/BENCHMARK LOCATION
- ⊕ UTILITY POLE
- GUY WIRE
- OVERHEAD UTILITIES
- TELEPHONE UTILITY
- △ UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE MARKER
- MAILBOX
- EDGE OF ASPHALT PAVEMENT
- BARB WIRE FENCE
- () RECORD INFORMATION

TITLE COMMITMENT NOTE:
 COMMITMENT FOR TITLE INSURANCE PREPARED BY:
 Title Resources Guaranty Company
 G.T. No.: 23-2712-CH Effective Date: 11/30/23 Issued: 12/5/23
 The surveyor has relied upon the referenced Commitment for Title regarding easements, restrictions, and other matters affecting this property. No additional research was done for the purpose of this survey. Items listed are worded according to the commitments, followed by surveyor's notes and/or observations.
 Schedule "B" items contained therein and re-listed below were considered:
 1) Restrictive Covenants: Those of record in Document No. 123988 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas.
 10)
 f) Easement granted to Maxwell Water Supply Corporation, dated June 29, 1970, recorded in Volume 338, Page 319, of the Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas and as corrected in Volume 423, Page 539, of the Deed Records of Travis County, Texas. **Affects this Tract**
 g) Terms, conditions, and stipulations in that certain Memorandum of Mineral Restriction, by and between Laura Ellen Wade and Walton Texas, LP, as recorded in 123755 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas. **Affects this Tract**
 —Not A Survey Matter—
 h) Terms, conditions, and stipulations in that certain Memorandum of Utility Obligation, by and between Laura Ellen Wade and Walton Texas, LP, as recorded in Document No. 123758, of the Official Records of Caldwell County, Texas. **Affects this Tract**
 i) Terms, conditions, and stipulations in that certain Amended and Restated Cotton Center Development Agreement, effective as of January 17, 2023, recorded in Document No. 2023-02100, of the Official Public Records, Caldwell County, Texas. **Affects this Tract**
 j) Terms, conditions, and stipulations in that certain unrecorded Cotton Center Development Agreement effective as of December 20, 2016, by and between City of San Marcos, Texas and Walton Texas, LP, as amended and utility lines or Consent Agreement, recorded in Document No. 2014065144, of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas. **Affects this Tract**

FLOOD-PLAIN NOTE:
 The tract shown hereon lies within Zone "X" (areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain), as identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency, National Flood Insurance Program, as shown on map no. 48055C010E, dated June 19, 2012, for Caldwell County, Texas and incorporated areas. If this site is not within an identified special flood hazard area, this flood statement does not imply that the property and/or the structures thereon will be free from flooding or flood damage. This flood statement shall not create liability on the part of the surveyor.

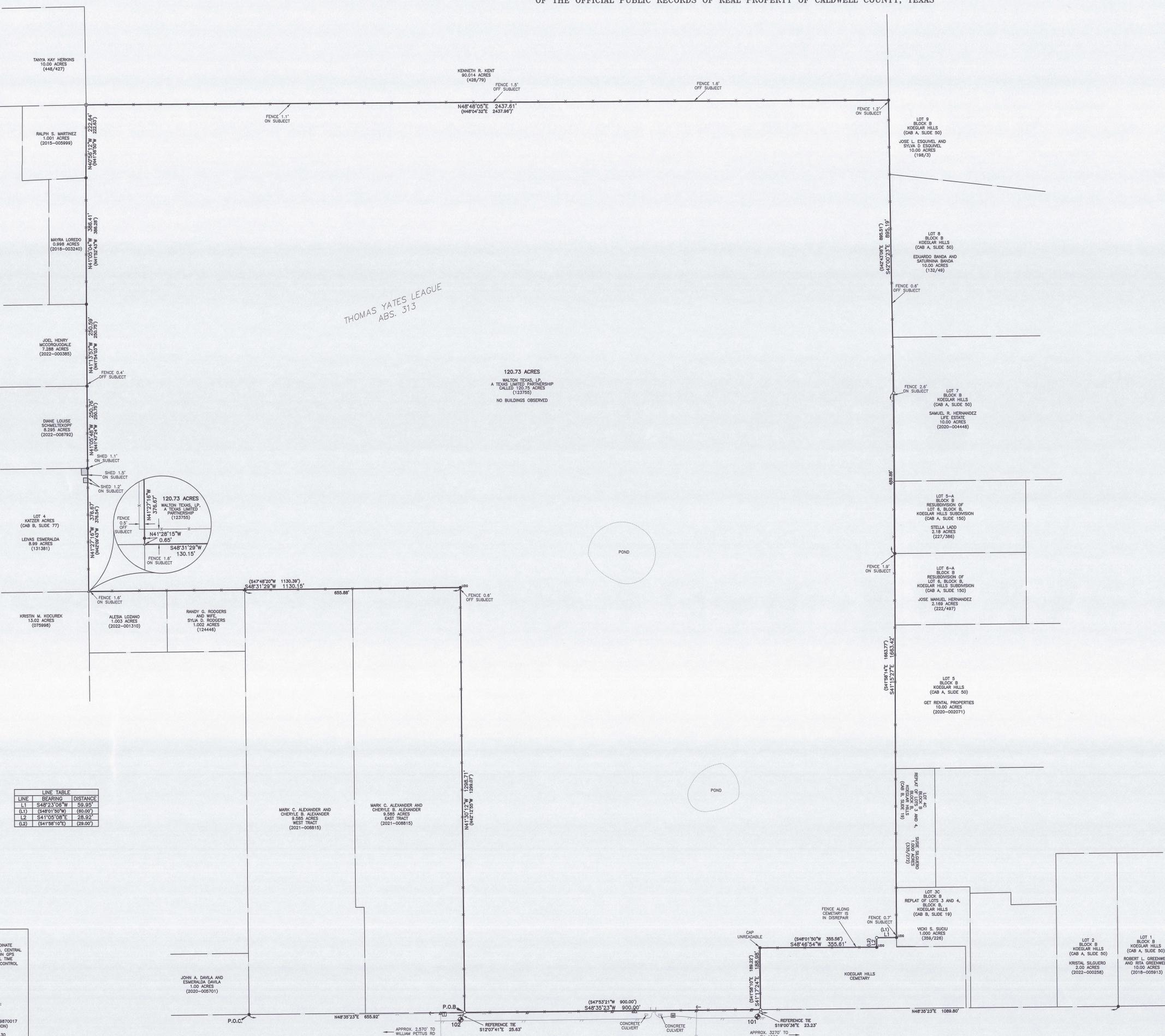
GENERAL SURVEY NOTES:
 PROPERTY ADDRESS: Farm to Market Road 1984
 ATTACHMENTS: Legal Description

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE:
 CERTIFIED TO:
 Walton Texas, LP, a Texas limited partnership
 READ LLC, a Texas limited liability company
 Title Resources Guaranty Company
 Corridor Title, LLC

I hereby certify that a survey of the property shown hereon was actually made upon the ground under my direction and supervision on the date shown, and that to the best of my professional knowledge and belief, there are no apparent encroachments, overlooking of improvements, discrepancies, dead line conflicts, visible utility lines or roots in place, except as shown hereon, and that this property abuts or adjoins a dedicated road right-of-way or access easement, unless noted hereon.
 This survey substantially complies with the current Texas Society of Professional Surveyors' Manual of Practice for a Category 1A, Condition 4 Land Title Survey. Effective December 31, 2020.
 The field work was completed on November 27, 2023.
 Updated with new Title Commitment on December 21, 2023.
 M. DeBorja Jr. Date 22 Dec 23
 Registered Professional Land Surveyor
 State of Texas No. 5697

Chaparral
 Professional Land Surveying, Inc.
 Surveying and Mapping
 3500 MacCall Lane
 Austin, Texas 78744
 512-443-1724
 R.P.L.S. No. 5697 T.B.P.E.L.S. Firm No. 10124500

PROJECT NO.: 1019-006
 DRAWING NO.: 1019-006-T1-R1
 PLOT DATE: 12/22/23
 PLOT SCALE: 1"=100'
 DRAWN BY: EMC
 SHEET 01 OF 01



LINE TABLE

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S48°23'06\"W	58.95'
(L1)	(S48°01'50\"W)	(60.00')
L2	S41°05'08\"E	28.92'
(L2)	(S41°58'10\"E)	(29.00')

THIS IS A SURFACE DRAWING.
 BEARING BASIS: THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983 (NAD83) (2011), CENTRAL ZONE, US SURVEY FEET, BASED ON GPS SOLUTIONS FROM THE LOCAL REAL TIME NETWORK (GN) FOR CHAPARRAL CONTROL POINT "102".
 1/2" REBAR WITH "RANDOM" CAP
 SURFACE COORDINATES:
 N 13217232.65
 E 2339382.54
 TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATES:
 N 13214525.86
 E 2339078.46
 COMBINED SCALE FACTOR = 0.999870017 (FOR SURFACE TO GRID CONVERSION)
 INVERSE SCALE FACTOR = 1.000130 (FOR GRID TO SURFACE CONVERSION)
 SCALED ABOUT 0.0

JOHN A. DAVILA AND EMERALDA DAVILA
 1.00 ACRES
 (2020-009701)

MARK C. ALEXANDER AND CHERYLE E. ALEXANDER
 9.88 ACRES
 WEST TRACT
 (2021-008815)

MARK C. ALEXANDER AND CHERYLE E. ALEXANDER
 8.58 ACRES
 EAST TRACT
 (2021-008815)

APPROX. 2370' TO WILLIAM PETTUS RD
 APPROX. 3270' TO FM 1984

FARM TO MARKET ROAD 1984 (80' ROW)

'Exhibit E'

Request For Variance

Ordinance #	Current Code	Proposed Variance																					
A.3.(B)	The minimum lot size for all lots in an Urban Subdivision is one quarter (1/4) acre. This minimum lot size does not apply to lots designated by plat note for landscaping, drainage detention, parks, open space, or other common community uses.	The minimum lot size for residential tracts shall be 1/10 acre.																					
A.3.(D)	Residential blocks in urban subdivisions shall not exceed thirteen hundred feet (1,300') in length unless such blocks are parallel to and adjacent to an arterial, in which case such blocks shall not exceed seventeen hundred fifty feet (1,750') in length.	Residential blocks in urban subdivisions shall not exceed sixteen hundred feet (1,600') in length unless such blocks are parallel to and adjacent to an arterial, in which case such blocks shall not exceed seventeen hundred fifty feet (1,750') in length.																					
A.3.(F)	<p>The minimum lot frontage and building set back along roadways in urban subdivisions shall be as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Road Type</th> <th>Minimum</th> <th>Building</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <th>Lot Frontage</th> <th>Set Backs</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1.) Local Streets</td> <td>70'</td> <td>20'</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.) Minor Collectors</td> <td>100'</td> <td>25'</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.) Major Collectors</td> <td>225'</td> <td>30'</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4.) Minor Arterials</td> <td>300'</td> <td>30'</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5.) Major Arterials</td> <td>375'</td> <td>30'</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Road Type	Minimum	Building		Lot Frontage	Set Backs	1.) Local Streets	70'	20'	2.) Minor Collectors	100'	25'	3.) Major Collectors	225'	30'	4.) Minor Arterials	300'	30'	5.) Major Arterials	375'	30'	The minimum lot frontage for Local streets shall be 40'.
Road Type	Minimum	Building																					
	Lot Frontage	Set Backs																					
1.) Local Streets	70'	20'																					
2.) Minor Collectors	100'	25'																					
3.) Major Collectors	225'	30'																					
4.) Minor Arterials	300'	30'																					
5.) Major Arterials	375'	30'																					
C.2.	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Minimum Offset between Edges of Adjacent Driveways on the Same Side of Street</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Local Street (Rural)</td> <td>75'</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Local Street (Curb/gutter)</td> <td>25'</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Collector Street</td> <td>150'</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Arterial Street</td> <td>300'</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Minimum Offset between Edges of Adjacent Driveways on the Same Side of Street	Local Street (Rural)	75'	Local Street (Curb/gutter)	25'	Collector Street	150'	Arterial Street	300'	The minimum offset between edges of adjacent driveways on the same side of street shall be 10' for Local streets with curb & gutter.											
	Minimum Offset between Edges of Adjacent Driveways on the Same Side of Street																						
Local Street (Rural)	75'																						
Local Street (Curb/gutter)	25'																						
Collector Street	150'																						
Arterial Street	300'																						
C.2.(6)	Driveways connecting to Local streets are to be located no closer to the corner of intersecting rights of way than 60 percent of parcel frontage or 50 feet, whichever is greater. Driveways connecting to all other street types are to be located no closer to the corner of intersecting rights-of-way than 60 percent of parcel frontage or 100 feet; whichever is greater.	Driveways connecting to Local streets are to be located no closer to the corner of intersecting rights of way than 25 feet. Driveways connecting to all other street types are to be located no closer to the corner of intersecting rights-of-way than 50 feet.																					

Assumptions:

Based on Caldwell County Development Ordinance Adopted March 24, 2020